

M A Y 1 9 9 9

Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE
www.macworld.com

Your Perfect Mac

Everything You Need to Build Your
Ultimate Mac System

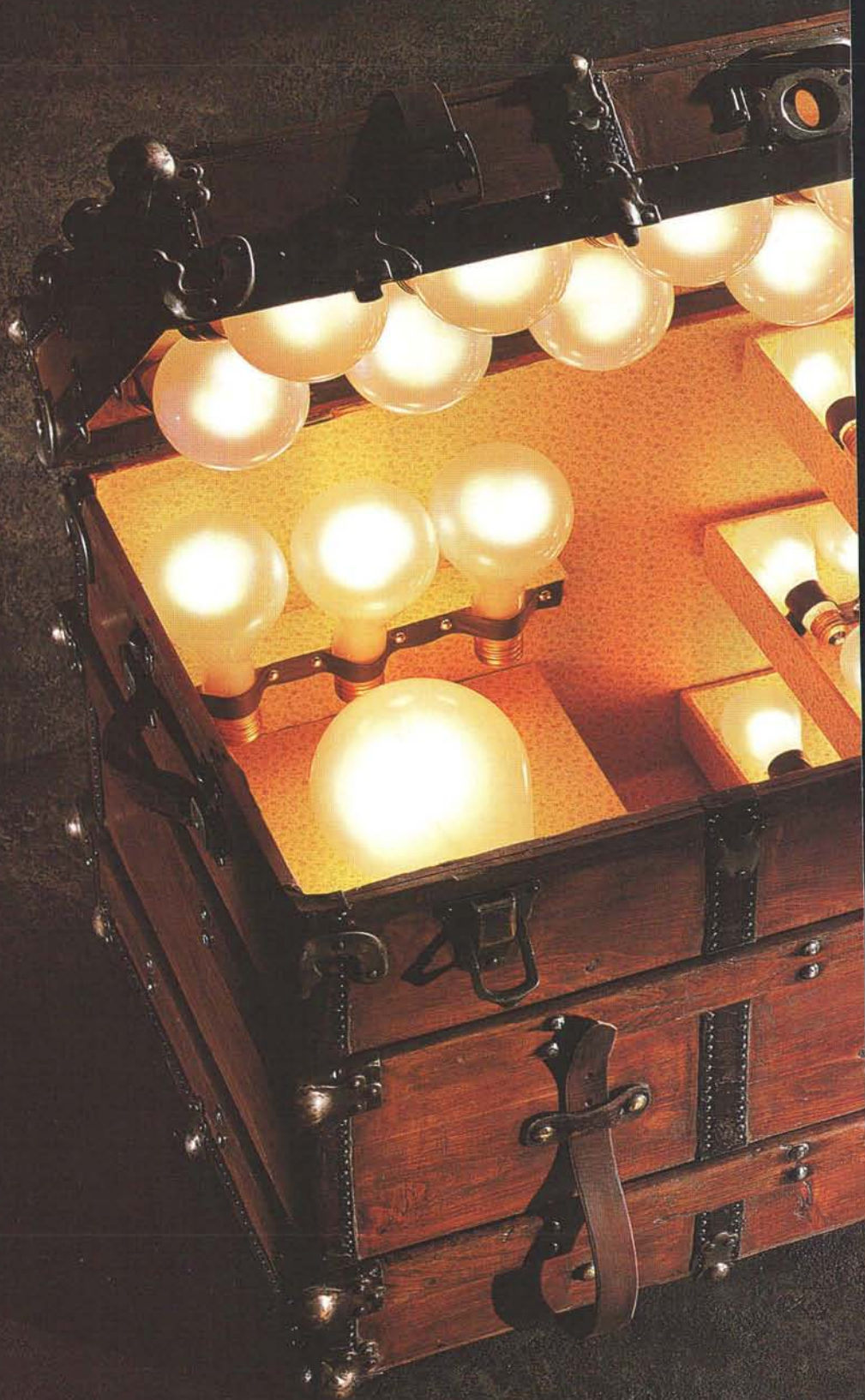
PLUS

High-Speed Internet Connections
iMac 266MHz • Apple Studio Display
Adobe After Effects 4.0

\$6.99 International



05>





CAPACITY.

At 5.2 GB, the LqCie DVD-RAM™ is perfect for backing up and archiving your ideas. Each disc holds the equivalent of



8 CD-ROMs, so you won't have to worry about running out of space before you run out of ideas.

LACIE

Made for ideas.

Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

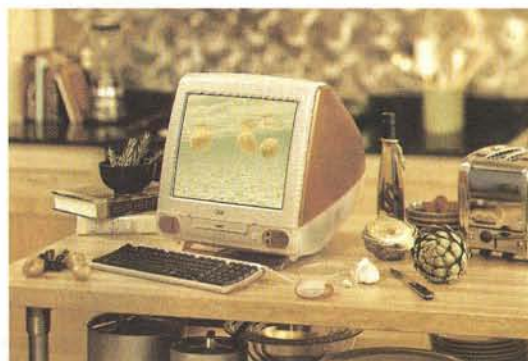
Features

Cover Story

68 Your Perfect Mac

LAB TEST

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN What's the best Mac setup for you? Whether you're a multimedia designer, mobile professional, hobbyist, or die-hard gamer, you'll find the answer in our in-depth look at the best hardware, software, and peripherals for your user profile.



The perfect Mac setup for your user profile, page 68.

ON THE COVER

Photograph by Mark Jobann

78 Adobe Answers XPress

BY DAVID BLATNER Does Adobe's highly anticipated InDesign have what it takes to challenge QuarkXPress's place on the page-layout throne? We investigate and find out what InDesign's got that you'll really want.

85 Modems' Last Stand

LAB TEST

BY MEL BECKMAN ISDN, DSL, and cable modems are pushing analog modems into obsolescence. See why these superior technologies are banishing your familiar sidekick to the nostalgic realm of vinyl records and eight-track cassettes.



Learn how to take advantage of Director 7's friendlier new features, page 101.

Create

Motion

101 The Taming of Director 7

BY JIM HEID Get intimate with the new, gentler side of multimedia's most imposing beast.

Workflow

105 The Automatic Publisher

BY DAVID BLATNER Let AppleScript deliver you from the tedium of desktop publishing's repetitive—yet essential—chores.

Graphics

110 Digital Art Unplugged

BY MIKE WOOLDRIDGE Give the "natural look" to computer-based artwork.



New USB readers for CompactFlash and SmartMedia cards, page 30.

News

27 Acrobat's New Tricks

The latest release of Adobe's Portable Document Format software includes new graphics capabilities—but this time Mac users miss out on some features.

28 Upping the Ink-Jet Ante

Epson announces the successor to its Stylus Color 850 as Hewlett-Packard prepares to ship a pair of USB ink-jet printers.

29 Double Your Megapixels

Nikon and Olympus introduce \$1,000 digital cameras with two-megapixel resolution.

29 Product Watch

New products for your Mac, including an upgrade of Macro-media Fireworks and updated PC-compatibility cards from Orange Micro.

30 The Next XPress?

Quark offers hints of its future product plans, including a page-layout program targeted at package designers—and a new version of QuarkXPress.



Stop running scared from those untamed volumes of e-mail, page 178.

Opinion

17 Letters

23 The Vision Thing

BY ANDREW GORE What does the computer you buy say about you?

178 The Desktop Critic

BY DAVID POGUE It's time to get your feral e-mail in-box housebroken.

10 How to Contact Macworld

Secrets

93 Tap Into the Location Manager

BY JOSEPH SCHORR You don't have to leave town to put this misunderstood control panel to use.

97 Quick Tips

BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Reviews

- 36 **★★★★½** Adobe After Effects 4.0
Video-effects package
- 38 **★★★★½** Electrifier Pro 1.0;
★★★ LiveStage 1.0.1
QuickTime 3 authoring tools
- 40 **★★★★½** Kai's Power Tools 5
Adobe Photoshop plug-ins
- 43 **★★★★½** Kai's Photo Soap 2
Image editor
- 44 **★★★★** SuperCard 3.5.2
Multimedia authoring software
- 46 **★★★★½** Freeway 2.0
Web-site editor
- 48 **★★½** Cloner;
★★★★ Duplica;
★★★★½ Markztools III;
★★★ QC;
★★ XPressImage
QuarkXTensions
- 51 **★★★★½** Connectix Virtual
Game Station 1.1
PlayStation emulator
- 53 **★★★** APS CD-R 8×20;
★★★ CD Rocket
8× CD recorders compared
- 55 **★★★★½** EditDV 1.5
Digital-video editing system
- 56 **★★★★** iMac 266MHz
Consumer system
- 58 **★★★★** Apple Studio Display
17-inch monitor
- 60 **★★★** Wacom PL-400
LCD pen tablet
- 62 **★★★★½** DeltaGraph 4.5
Charting software
- 64 **★★★★** QuickDNS Pro 2.2
Domain name server
- 66 **★★★★½** Dark Vengeance
Hack-and-slash game

Bypass tiresome configuration issues using the handy Location Manager, page 93.

BUY YOUR MAC FROM APPLE BUY YOUR PRINTER DIRECT FROM GCC.

iMac Compatible



 **GCC**
TECHNOLOGIES

HERE'S WHY...

We're GCC Technologies, and our printers are sold direct against some of the most famous names in the computer industry. This creates a buying opportunity for those who understand a basic principle of free enterprise: Selling direct is better for the manufacturer and buying direct is better for the customer.

Therefore, we sell our printers direct, eliminating many prosperous middlemen, and lowering your costs.

We also provide direct technical support, eliminating other middlemen who can't solve your problems. And we are compassionate hand-holders. We offer unlimited free technical support, not just on business days, but on Saturdays too – throughout the one-year warranty period. If during that period you have a problem that our technical support people can't solve, our Platinum Exchange program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day.

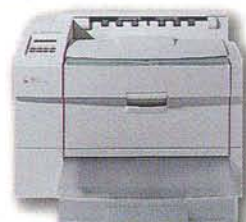
We invite you to buy your next printer direct from GCC and join our growing family of satisfied customers. All GCC printers come with an unconditional thirty-day money-back guarantee.

For complete details, call the 800 number below. And, for the record, yes, our printers have wonderful technology too. It's just that you don't have to pay extra for it.



ELITE 12 Series

12 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 8.5" x 14"
Letter/A4, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel
2nd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$ 299



ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 12.6" x 35.1"
Letter/A4, tabloid/A3, legal, envelope, poster
500-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
250 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, NetWare™, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI), Bi-directional Parallel
2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$ 299



ELITE XL 8 Series

8 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 11" x 17"
Letter/A4, tabloid/A3, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, 10 Base2), Parallel
2nd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 250-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$ 319
(Includes 500-sheet Letter/A4 Tray) Add \$ 419

ELITE 12/600 \$999
600 x 600 dpi resolution
8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$ 99
Business Lease \$50 Month/24 months**

ELITE 1212 \$1199
1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$119
Business Lease \$59 Month/24 months**

ELITE XL 20/600 \$1799
600 x 600 dpi resolution
16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$179
Business Lease \$63 Month/36 months**

ELITE XL 20/800 \$1999
800 x 800 dpi resolution
24 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$199
Business Lease \$69 Month/36 months**

ELITE XL 20/1200 \$2199
1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
64 MB RAM installed
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$219
Business Lease \$76 Month/36 months**

ELITE XL 608 LC \$1399
600 x 600 dpi resolution
8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$139
Business Lease \$50 Month/36 months**

*The Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, and the Elite XL 608 LC support one additional paper feeder. The Elite XL 20/600, Elite XL 20/800, and the Elite XL 20/1200 support two additional trays. **Leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified customers. Lease payments based on 24-month and 36-month terms. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation.

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, Elite XL 608 LC, Elite XL 20/600, Elite XL 20/800 and the Elite XL 20/1200 are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

To order call 1-800-422-7777, or visit our web site, www.gcctech.com

Take Control of Your Space!

Configure your AnthroCart to fit your space and hardware. We'll be happy to work with you so you have just the right solution. Call us!



**LIFETIME WARRANTY • DOZENS OF SHAPES AND SIZES •
OVER 75 ACCESSORIES • TOUGH AS NAILS**

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



**ANTHRO CORPORATION®
TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE®**
TUALATIN, OR 97062
FAX: 800-325-0045
JAPAN: 03 (TOKYO)-3947-2735
www.anthro.com



*Lifetime Warranty. Dozens of shapes and sizes, over 75 accessories.
Since 1984. Prices from \$299. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.*

Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

Andrew Gore
Cynthia A. McDonald

EDITORIAL

EDITOR	Michael Penwarden
SENIOR EDITOR/NEWS AND REVIEWS	Stephen Beale
SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS	Nancy Peterson
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES	Jason Snell
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Allyson Bates Linda Comer, Scholle Sawyer
ASSOCIATE EDITOR	Brooke C. Wheeler
ASSISTANT EDITOR	Michael Gowan

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

David Biedny, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Rik Myslewski, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Lennart Häkansson, Sweden; Fred Jame, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

LAB

TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	Jeff Pittelkau
LAB DIRECTOR	Kristina De Nike
SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS	Jeffy K. Milstead, Kevin Mitchell
ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST	Gil Loyola
INVENTORY COORDINATOR	Ulyssis Bravo

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR	Claire H. Breen
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR	Paul-Michael King
COPY CHIEF	Jon Zobenica
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Elissa Rabellino

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR	Eleanor Leishman
ART DIRECTOR	Sylvia Chevrier
ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS	Martha Katt, Michael Rattary
DESIGN ASSOCIATES	Jackie Goodman, Jonathan Woolson

ONLINE

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney
DIRECTOR OF CONTENT	Matthew Rothenberg
SENIOR ONLINE EDITOR	Philip W. Dyer
CONTENT ENGINEER	Jeff Cheney
ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEER	Jessica Graves
DIRECTOR, BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT FOR ONLINE	Nicholas Harvey
ACCOUNT MANAGER	Diana Berry
ONLINE TRAFFIC MANAGER	Nicole Nestel



More connected.™



Bingham, the toughest judge in town (I've got his number and he's got mine).



Superior Court, Wednesday, 10:30 am; Death Valley Ride, Sunday, 6:00 am.



Tom Seclow
Attorney

Points for rebuttal in Friedman case.



Full leathers for Marilyn; book racing school; timesheets today!



Synchronize and back up my Palm V™ organizer with my Mac.
With just one touch.

Simply Palm™

www.palm.com

Palm Computing, Inc., developer of the world's leading handheld platform.
© 1999 3Com Corporation. 3Com, Palm Computing, and HotSync are registered trademarks and Palm, Palm V, PalmPilot, the Palm Computing platform logo, Simply Palm, and More Connected, are trademarks of Palm Computing, Inc. or 3Com Corporation. Palm™ MacFac required for Macintosh connectivity, sold separately for \$14.95 (US). Palm™ Mail application and some links to desktop software not supported on Macintosh.

Project Scheduling Made Easy!

DON'T TELL MY BOSS

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

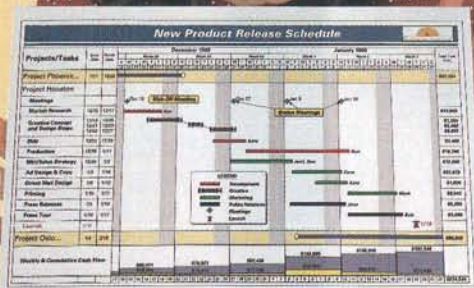
FastTrack Schedule 6.01 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but *easier to use and half*

\$199* the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call **800-450-1982**.

NEW Version 6.01
• ExpressDate™ • FastSteps™
• Open/Export MS Project MPX files
• Full AppleScript Support
• Histograms • Hyperlinks
• and much more...



FastTrack Schedule

Version 6.01

Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today.™ **AEC SOFTWARE**

© 1999 AEC Software Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective owners. *Estimated Street Price is \$199, prices may vary at individual retailers. Outside the United States, please call (703) 450-1980 for information.



Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE CEO Sharon Sanderson
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER Eos de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR Ronda Bittner
IT ASSISTANT Christian Semmel
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES Sue Murphy
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER Marisa Chow

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER Matt Sweeney
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR Karla Kyrias (415/278-8542)
SALES ASSISTANT Bryan Farnsworth (415/243-3577)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Coretta Wright (415/243-3615)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Sara Culley (970/327-4499)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Cynthia Ramsey (973/232-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)
SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)
SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)
SHOPPER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Alissa Mach (415/243-3628)

RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST Phillip Hibbert

MARKETING

MARKETING MANAGER Francesca Koe
ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER Kelvin Gee
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS MANAGER Nancy Galanty

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

COORDINATOR Sharon Sanderson

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING Anne Foley
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Cynthia Neustadt
MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR Clayton Haberman
DIGITAL AD COORDINATORS Russ Nordmeyer, Mac Scott
AD SALES COORDINATOR Rick Sandoval

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1999 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

Choose 203 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

LOST

**IMPORTANT PHOTOSHOP
FILES 1.6 GB**

Project goes by the name "Atlas"

MUST FIND IMMEDIATELY!

Any information, call
Chuck "Dead Meat" Martin

415-781-3400



It's not just your work. It's your life.

Keep it safe on the Jaz® 2GB drive and disks. The fastest performing Jaz drive with twice the capacity as the original. And it works with the millions of Jaz 1GB disks already out there. 2GB drives now priced as low as \$349. Disks as low as \$99. For more information or to find a dealer near you, visit our Web site at: www.iomega.com



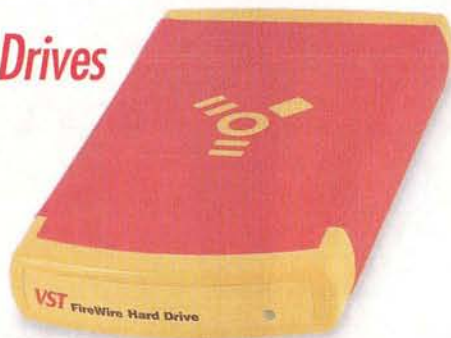
iomega.

www.vsttech.com

VST FireWire Hard Drives

They're fast, really fast

Data transfer rates are up to 400 Mbps. Plus the drive is FireWire Bus powered, so there is no need for an external power supply.



And small, really small

So lightweight and thin, they require virtually no desk space. You can take them with you wherever you go. So say good bye to big, clunky, external hard drives



We know you're interested, so come visit our web site to learn more.



Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

COMING SOON! THE GAME ROOM

a new Macworld
monthly column featuring

CHRISTOPHER BREEN,

co-author of

"THE MACINTOSH BIBLE GUIDE TO GAMES"

Find this exciting new column in the June '99
issue of Macworld.

A definite MUST for Mac gamers!

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

Phone 800/627-2247 or
303/665-8930, United States only
303/604-7445, outside the United States
U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
World Wide Web www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 in Canada and Mexico; for all other countries, send either \$54.97 for surface mail or \$104.97 for air mail. The two-year U.S. rate is \$59.97, and the three-year rate is \$79.97. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Services at 800/217-7874 or 651/582-3800; fax 651/633-1862.

Newsstand CD-ROM

Subscribers interested in receiving CD-ROMs monthly should call 303/665-8930 for more information.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

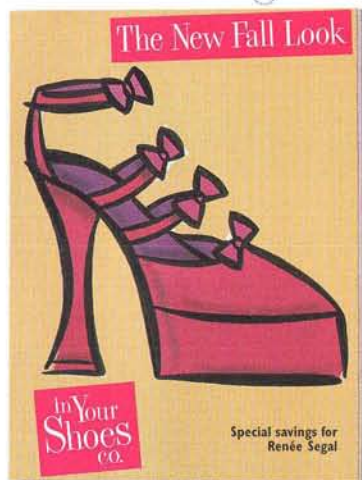
Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

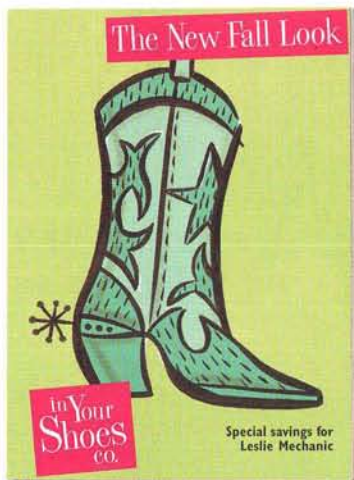
QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.



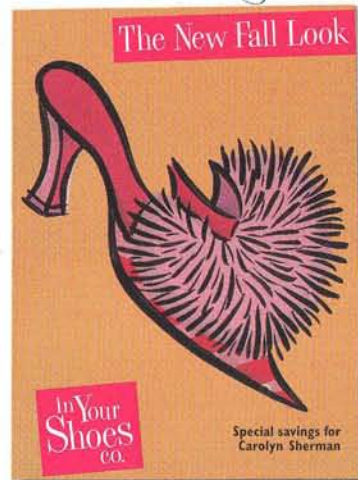
Run: 1000 NYC



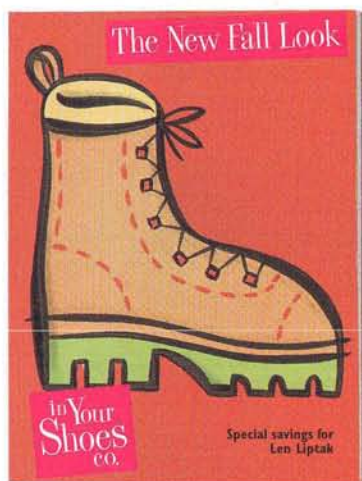
Run: 200 Dallas



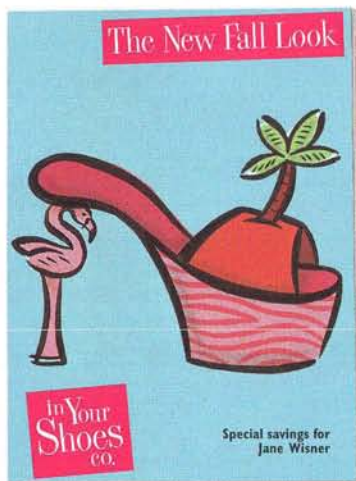
Run: 980 Hollywood



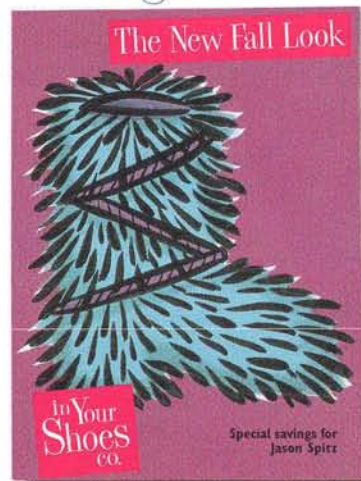
Run: 280 Seattle



Run: 80 South Beach



Run: 380 Alaska



Now You Can Make One Brochure Look Good To Everybody.

Xerox gives you a leg up on profiting from today's highly targeted marketing.

The DocuColor 70 Digital Color Press turns around two-sided, brilliant color (600 x 600 dpi, 4-bit color depth) at 70 impressions per minute. So you can accommodate anyone needing affordable, great-looking short-run color. For personalized brochures, posters, or frequently revised materials on web-fed stocks,



coated or uncoated. Performance echoed by the Xerox DocuColor 40, with 400 x 400 x 8-bit resolution color at 40ppm and on 16 lb. text to 80 lb. cover. And both offer the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee. 24-hour/7-day service is also available.

So call 1-800-ASK-XEROX ext. 178 to talk to a Xerox Color Specialist about which is the best fit. The odds are you'll want to walk away with one.



Print
The
Document

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY

XEROX

SONY

**The Sony FD Trinitron® Display.
The better to see your world with.**



©1999 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, the Sony logo, Trinitron, FD Trinitron, Multiscan, Digital Multiscan, Hi-Density Electron Gun, GeoLock Plus, DisplayMouse, ASC and Enhanced Elliptical Convergence System are trademarks of Sony. Microsoft and microsoftSF are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Metreon is a trademark and service mark of LTMA, Inc., d.b.a. Sony Retail Entertainment. Screen image is simulated. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. SON8040

When microsoftSF opens its doors this year, it will showcase its graphic professional software on the stunning new FD Trinitron displays from Sony. Located at Metreon in San Francisco, microsoftSF was created to provide a unique environment in which to interact with Microsoft's cutting-edge products. To present their graphics software in a dramatic and impactful manner, microsoftSF chose Sony's flattest, most accurate CRT screens ever, the new FD Trinitron displays.

The virtually flat FD Trinitron display series is the most revolutionary advancement in image technology since the invention of Trinitron technology in 1968.

Web designers will enjoy the superior resolution. CAD professionals will appreciate the precision of the tight aperture grille pitch. And graphic designers will be dazzled by the truer, brighter colors. So whether it's the 19" or 21" model (18" and 19.8" VIS), the FD Trinitron display makes an immeasurable impression.

www.sony.com/F-Series

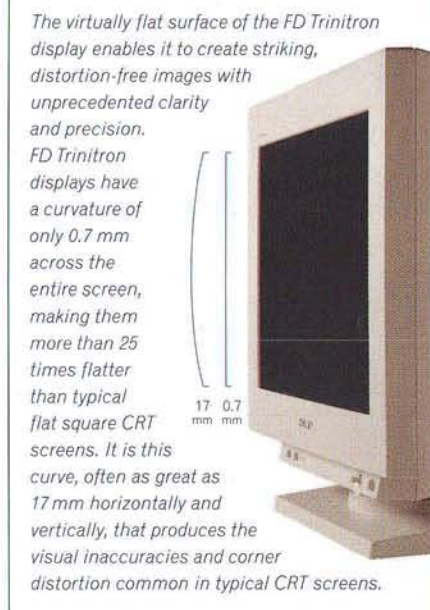
VIRTUALLY FLAT FD TRINITRON CRT for minimized distortion and reflective glare.

TIGHTEST APERTURE GRILLE pitch available (0.22mm across the screen) for unprecedented sharp and clear images.

DIGITAL MULTISCAN® TECHNOLOGY for broadest horizontal scan range and highest resolutions: 30-121kHz for resolutions up to 1800x1440 @ 80Hz (F500); 30-107 kHz for resolutions up to 1600x1200 @ 85Hz (F400).

SMART CABLE DESIGN for shorter display depth on desktop.

UNIQUE DISPLAYMOUSE™ control for quick, smooth adjustments of digital controls through comprehensive OSD.



HIDENSITY™ ELECTRON GUN with Enhanced Elliptical Correction System™ technology for consistent, accurate focus throughout the screen – even in the corners.

GEOLOCK PLUS™ CIRCUITRY for improved color and brightness uniformity.

ACTIVE SIGNAL CORRECTION (ASC™) technology for one-touch instant image sizing and centering.

DUAL INPUT CONNECTIVITY provides 15 pin mini D-sub and 5 BNC connectors for simultaneous connection to two computers.

USB HUB connectivity ports (1 upstream, 4 downstream) for easy connection to USB peripherals.

FD Trinitron

PS:

Document

Setup

Output

Options

Preview

☒ Quark PostScript Error Handler

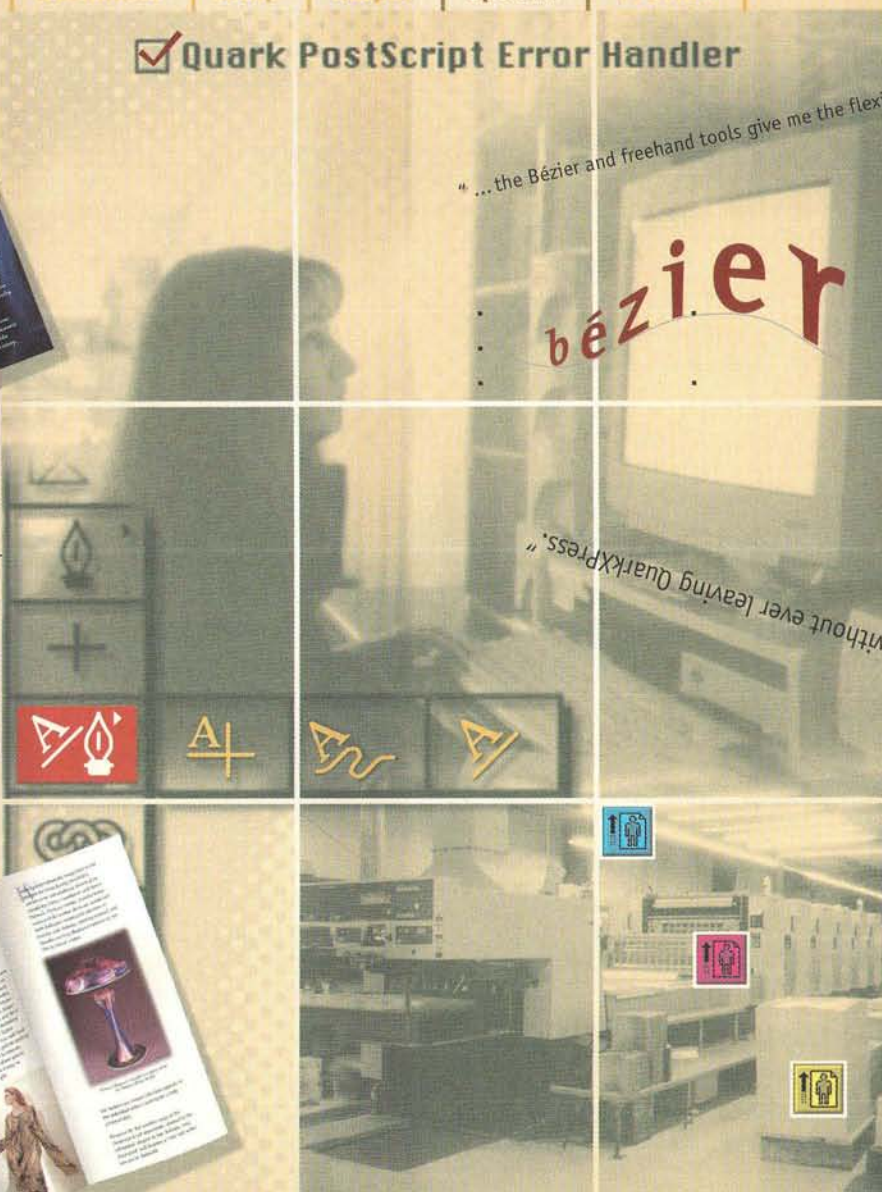
"... the Bézier and freehand tools give me the flexibility to create curved-line illustrations and place text on a curved path without ever leaving QuarkXPress."

bézier

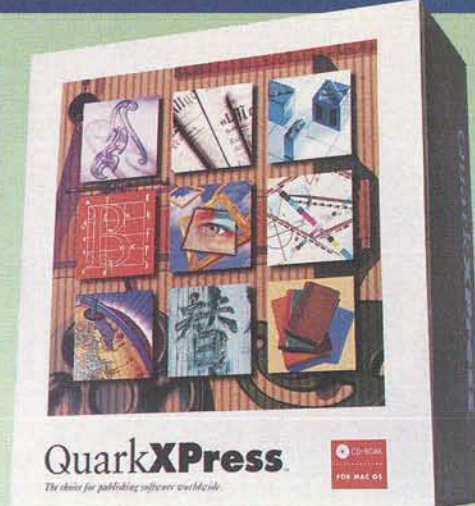
Melinda Fawver

GRAPHIC ARTIST

Blue Ridge Printing Company



NO Errors



The choice for publishing software worldwide.

The **client list** for Blue Ridge Printing Company reads like a **Who's Who** in business.

That's because Blue Ridge has a reputation for coupling craftsmanship with cutting-edge technology. According to Melinda Fawver, one of their key tools is QuarkXPress™ 4.0 because of features like the PostScript error handler, which isolates and identifies PostScript problems, that help their clients to produce and deliver cleaner files. "QuarkXPress makes my job 10 times easier. When we get QuarkXPress 4.0 files from our clients, I know I won't have to rework them."

Melinda is very impressed by the power and versatility of 4.0 when she creates her own documents. "I really appreciate the intuitive interface — it helps me to work more quickly and efficiently. And the Bézier and freehand tools give me the flexibility to create curved-line illustrations and place text on a curved path without ever leaving QuarkXPress."

"We always provide our clients with the best technologies available, which means we will always invest in the latest version of QuarkXPress."

Call (800) 676.4575 to upgrade to QuarkXPress 4.0 now.

<http://www.quark.com>

*for a list of resellers, product information,
and to download updaters*

QUARK™

Choose 77 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

QuarkXPress 4.0
FOR MAC OS

Now Available for Mac!

Pure Digital Visual Magic



Silicon Graphics 1600SW™ flat panel monitor

Digital Flat Panel Solution Pack for Macintosh

Number Nine Revolution® IV-FP Mac graphics card



The Ultimate Digital Flat Panel Solution Pack for Macintosh:

Silicon Graphics 1600SW flat panel features:

- Large 17.3 inch Silicon Graphics 1600SW Flat Panel (equivalent to 19" CRT Monitor)
- 1600 x 1024 pixel screen with 16.7M colors
- Unique SuperWide™ display lets you view two pages or applications side-by-side
- Light table image quality: up to 3X brighter than traditional CRTs and up to 5X the contrast
- .23 mm dot pitch (110 dpi) for laser sharp pictures, text and lines
- Ultra fast LCD pixel performance eliminates ghosting of moving graphics and video

Number Nine Revolution IV-FP card features:

- 32MB graphics memory (standard)
- Powered by Number Nine's 4th generation 128-bit *Ticket to Ride™* IV processor
- Onboard graphics/text/3D texture cache
- Digital output for stunning image quality
- Hot 2D/3D with full-featured QuickDraw 3D & QuickTime acceleration
- Ultra-fast PCI configuration
- Advanced display utilities with color calibration & white balance adjustment

Only \$2895 MSRP.

Available from Silicon Graphics and Number Nine.

Visit www.sgi.com/go/flatpanel, www.nine.com or call 1-888-744-7373 for more information.



SiliconGraphics

www.sgi.com



NUMBER NINE
VISUAL TECHNOLOGY

www.nine.com

Letters

In Favor of FreeHand

I ENJOYED DEKE MCCLELLAND'S article "Illustration's Golden Age" (February 1999) thoroughly, since one of the things I do is teach PostScript illustration using the applications he covers. What puzzles me—and has for years—is why the best parts of Macromedia FreeHand are not emphasized enough. For example, the ability to drag color off the color palette to apply it directly to a shape or palette is an amazing time-saver. Also, FreeHand's color list clearly shows exactly which colors are spot, RGB, and CMYK. I can't tell you how much trouble my students have figuring out what colors they are using in Adobe Illustrator.

The list goes on. Illustrator is an also-ran when compared with FreeHand.

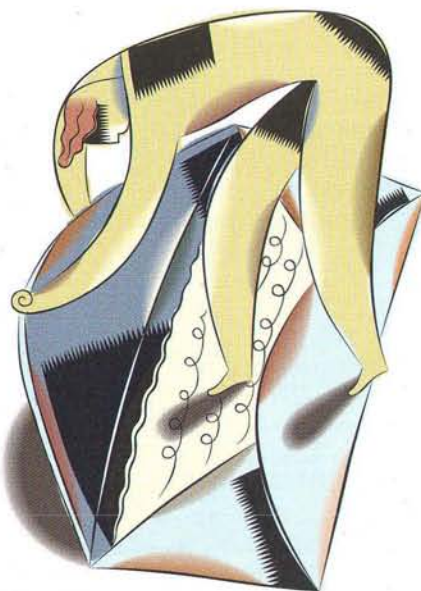
DAVID BERGLAND
Albuquerque, New Mexico

No Respect for Retrospect

ADAM C. ENGST'S ARTICLE ON backing up files ("Be Safe, Not Sorry," February 1999) was helpful, but I wish it had told more about using Retrospect. This program is an incredible pain to use. I'd gladly switch to anything else.

Save and restore functions are so strange to set up that I have no confidence in them, and confidence is what a backup is all about. Retrospect's strange naming convention uses the word *volume* instead of *folder*; and in other ways seems different from the Mac environment. The main menus look easy to use, but once you get to any submenu you quickly get lost in nonsense. Ultimately, I find myself going to the wrong menus all the time.

Do I have to read the 200-page manual to do something as simple as back up



files? Other backup packages I've used had the same functionality with almost no learning curve. A Mac is supposed to be easy to use. Retrospect is not.

DAVID JANES
Indianapolis, Indiana

Cross-Platform Immediacy

I FOUND GALEN GRUMAN'S REVIEW of QuarkImmedia 1.5 (*Reviews*, February 1999) to be pretty accurate, but he forgot one important fact. QuarkImmedia is cross-platform compatible right out of the box, exporting projects for Macintosh (PowerPC and 680X0) or Windows. To create a cross-platform project with Macromedia Director, you need to buy both the Mac and Windows versions of the software. That brings the total cost of Director up to \$1,990, a lot more than QuarkImmedia.

JAMIE CROSS
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

QuarkXPress Quirk

AS USUAL, DAVID BLATNER'S QUARKXPress tips are smart and enlightening ("Unleash the Power of QuarkXPress 4," *Create*, February 1999). One of the tricks, though, sounded too good to be true. In fact, when I select Text To Box, even holding the option key, the outlined box does not replace the text but moves to the top of the containing box. You can easily verify this by typing lowercase letters without ascenders and then applying the trick.

Whenever Quark decides to give us a tool comparable to the one FreeHand and Illustrator delivered more than ten years ago (converting text to an outline without moving it somewhere else), it will be too late.

SEBASTIANO COSSIA CASTIGLIONI
Milan, Italy

While the Text To Box feature is not buggy, its design is certainly flawed. Converting text to a box sometimes results in outlines that are positioned differently from the original text (even with my tip of holding down the option key). Hopefully this limitation will be addressed in upcoming versions of QuarkXPress.—David Blatner

Upgrade Issues

I WOULD LIKE TO POINT OUT that the Newer Technology's Maxpowr G3 400, which you describe in "Born-Again Macs" (February 1999) as "the clear winner" of your benchmark, has problems working properly in Mach 5 9600. You were much less charitable to the XLR8 Mach Speed G3 400, even though it has no such compatibility problems. I generally find XLR8 daughter-cards superior on a number of other

continues

Go home early for a change!



Work faster, not harder, with QuickKeys!

Ever wonder what it would be like to knock off early? QuickKeys turns dreams of extra time into reality. It automates any task you do on your Mac. Launch apps, check E-mail, type your name, select a printer, a server ... whatever. Total control over your Mac is just a keystroke away. Plus, new version 4.0 makes automating your Mac easier than ever. Upgrade for as little as \$35.95 and get all these new features:

- ▶ Compatible with Mac OS 8.5
- ▶ Over 50 brand new features
- ▶ Revised and updated interface
- ▶ Easy-to-use Setup Assistants
- ▶ New drag-and-drop toolbars
- ▶ Plus much, much more

The Anti-Coupon:

Order now!

800-579-9452

www.quickkeys.com

Mention Program Code K2291



©1999 CE Software, Inc. QuickKeys is a registered trademark of CE Software, Inc.

Choose 170 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

scores, including documentation, software, and ease of installation.

I also feel your description of XLR8's daughtercards as "based on PowerLogix's designs" is inaccurate. These boards were reengineered and only tangentially owe a debt to the original PowerLogix design. XLR8 has done some hard work on their new boards, and it deserves to be acknowledged.

Additionally, unlike the XLR8 Mach Speed G3 400, the Newer G3 400 was not shipping at the time your review was published. While you did not formally endorse the Newer G3 400 in your conclusion, the benchmark identifies it as the fastest card. Your dismissal of the XLR8 400 is curious, considering that XLR8 was the first to ship a 400MHz G3 daughtercard. The bias expressed toward Newer may prove misleading to buyers of these high-end boards, particularly to owners of Mach 5 9600's.

STEPHEN G. TRUJILLO
CEO, MacGurus
Wilmington, Delaware

We didn't recommend any 400MHz cards—including the Newer Technology and XLR8 cards—because in our opinion those cards simply aren't worth the high price for all but the most hard-core users who are unable to upgrade to a new Mac. Sheer speed is not the only factor in choosing an upgrade card.—Ed.

Game Cheers and Jeers

FUTURECOP: LAPD IS ONE OF the best games I have played on the Mac, and I have played 75 percent of the games listed in "Name Your Game" (February 1999). This game rocks—and for only \$19.95. It is really two games in one: the basic game of good guy versus bad guy and Precinct Assault, where you play against the computer or head-to-head with another player on the same machine.

The graphics are great—especially with a 3-D card. The transforming mech/hovercraft is fantastic. The game itself is easy to play and control. The help screen is informative and humorous. Electronic Arts has done a great thing porting this to the Mac platform. I will buy every EA title from now on to show my support.

BOB RIVERS
Capitola, California

We agree with your assessment of FutureCop: LAPD—it's a lot of fun at a low price. But

what makes this game even cooler in our book is that it is not a Mac port. Electronic Arts developed this game from the ground up on the Mac and then ported it to the PC. Kudos to EA and all the other prodigal game manufacturers who are once again embracing the Mac market.—Ed.

THE REVIEW OF GRAPHIC SIMULATIONS' (GSC) F/A-18 Korea was right on: 4½ mice and "the ace of Mac flying sims." It's outstanding in many aspects.

But the best part of a fighter sim is going up against human counterparts. This is where GSC lost that half a mouse. The networking code has been very poor. It runs well only if you go head-to-head with a single person. GSC states that up to four players can fly together, but this is not true under the current circumstances. Playing with four people has never been stable.

During Apple's hard times, GSC was forced to expand into the PC world. Hor-net 3.0 and Korea are now available for PC—with TCP/IP protocol for better multiplayer action! GSC has been promising a release for a TCP/IP patch upgrade over the last year but has failed to come through. I, and others like me, feel that GSC has let down the Mac community, and many have chosen to boycott them. What a shame.

ELTON AGUILAR
Vancouver, Washington

Nothing to RAVE About

WHILE I APPLAUD EVERYTHING Steve Jobs has done for Apple since his return, I am confused why he continues to install less-than-the-best 3-D technology in new machines.

In several recent issues, *Macworld* has highlighted developments in 3-D technology. Each article describes the superiority of the chips produced by 3Dfx. I am confused why Apple continues to install technology produced by ATI that lacks both the developer support and quality of the 3Dfx products.

Hopefully, your continued coverage of the gaming arena will encourage Apple to switch over to the better technology of 3Dfx. This would truly make Apple the premier gaming platform in the world.

ALEC GUROFF
Washington, D.C.

continues

Do you Yahoo!®?

Have you seen the difference with... **ViewSonic®** **on top!**

When you're navigating Yahoo!, you want the biggest, brightest images you can get. Which is exactly why you should Yahoo! with the new ViewSonic PS790 19" (18.0" viewable) monitor. The PS790 Short Depth monitor, it performs like a 21" (various viewable) monitor while taking up barely more space than a typical 15" (various viewable) CRT monitor.

But while its footprint is small, it's big on screen quality. Consider an ultra fine 0.25mm dot pitch and 1,600 x 1,200 maximum resolution at a flicker-free 76Hz refresh rate. Add to that ViewSonic's SuperClear™ technology for 30% brighter colors than conventional CRTs and you've got the perfect solution for graphic arts and desktop publishing applications, as well as the Internet.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the U.S.A.* Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 500 industry awards. TCO '95 Certification. Warranty: 3 years on CRT, parts and labor. Express Exchange® service option available.

For very big performance in a very small space, you can't top the ViewSonic PS790.

For more information on the company that's won over 500 industry awards, visit ViewSonic at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac



(Mac® Sold Separately)

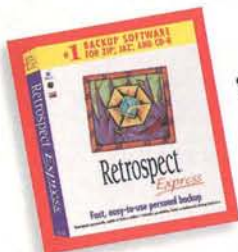
Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright © 1999, ViewSonic Corporation • All rights reserved.
Corporate names and trademarks are property of their respective companies. • Apple, Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple.
*Stanford Resources, Inc. Quarterly Monitor Report Q4 '98 and Display Search Quarterly Supply vs. Demand Study: LCD Monitors, Q1 '99.



www.ViewSonic.com

★ Ranked TOP 1% of 1998 Software Reviewed ★

Macworld
★★★★★



\$49 or less!
available everywhere

Sometimes bad things do happen to good computers. Your screen freezes. (Along with the blood in your veins.) Or your 6-months-and-almost-done project is accidentally thrown out with the trash. (Hello?) Or files are mysteriously "corrupted." I just don't have the time to reconstruct my docs, files, bookmarks, fonts, preferences, financials, reports, and e-mail. Do you?

My hard drive just crashed.

Retrospect Express provides automatic protection for everything on your Mac at a no-brainer price. **It's never been easier** to back up your hard drive (and everything on it) to Zip, CD-R, Jaz, or even to the Internet. With small and home offices among those hardest hit when disaster strikes, the laws of probability guarantee that sooner or later, your number will come up. But for **less than \$49**, Retrospect Express guarantees that you'll be smiling when it does.



www.dantz.com/saveyourworld

dantz

Save Your World.™

Choose 26 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

LETTERS

Look Back, See Forward

I FOUND ANDREW GORE'S TIME machine metaphor particularly enlightening, even thrilling (*The Vision Thing*, February 1999). High-tech speculation has become everyone's other career lately, and I suspect that very few of us are truly qualified to invest our hard-earned money in the current crop of offerings at the most propitious moment. "Wow, I could have had a V8" is a sentiment every computer user has expressed at least once. What to buy, when to buy it, how much to spend . . . it's a crap shoot. But while looking forward involves risk, looking backward can provide data that supports an informed decision.

My journey from a Mac Plus to a Quadra 630 to a G3/233 in five years was not perilous, largely because I subscribe to *Macworld* and I rely upon your veracity. Thank you for helping me make shrewd decisions. The future looks insanely great.

SCOTT ELLINGTON
Redwood City, California

And Finally . . .

DON'T THROW AWAY THOSE OLD Mac magazines and mail-order catalogs! Instead, strategically leave them where people will find them: airplane seats, waiting rooms, bus stations, cafeteria tables. The world needs to know: the Mac is back!

JOHN CHANG
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

CORRECTIONS

In "Presenting the 14th Annual Editors' Choice Awards" (March 1999), the price of Umax Technologies' PowerLook 3000 should have been \$7,295. Altamira Group's Genuine Fractals Print Pro sells for \$299. **m**

Vimage[®]

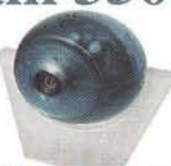
CORPORATION

NEW MotionCam 350

USB Digital Camera
Motion JPEG Compression

Features

- Speedy **hardware** compression enables full-motion (30fps) capture!
- 350,000 pixels—best picture quality in its class
- Ideal for small business and family use
- Completely lifelike, real-time teleconferencing, unlike other video cams
- Point-and-click video conferencing software included
- Real-time color picture preview
- Perfect for Web pages, e-mail and other Internet use



\$149

Apple 54, 55, 64, 65 20th Anniversary Super Mac C500

"Freakin' Awesome" —MacAddict

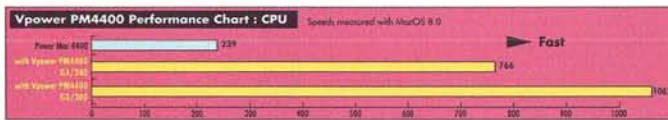
Owners of the 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx and 20th Anniversary Macs are no longer left out in the cold! Keep your machine at the forefront of PowerPC technology simply by plugging a Vpower G3 upgrade into its Level 2 cache slot. New copper chip technology runs cooler and faster than ever, making the 320/325-MHz upgrade particularly ideal.



Power Mac 4400 StarMax 3000 & 4000

"[H]efty speed boost"
—MacWorld

The word is out: **Macworld** Vimage is the industry leader when it comes to producing innovative upgrade solutions for "dead-end" machines. Simple, plug-and-play installation allows you to enjoy all the benefits of a G3 machine in just minutes. There's never been a better time to take your computer to the next level of performance.



Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
Vpower G3/300	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650 UMAX S900,S910	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$ 599
Vpower G3/366	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500 UMAX S900,S910	G3/366MHz	1MB/183MHz	\$ 999
Vpower PB 1400 G3/233	Power Book 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$ 499
Vpower PM 4400 G3/240	Power Mac 4400 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 299
Vpower PM 4400 G3/300	Power Mac 4400 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$ 899
Vpower PF G3/240	Power Macintosh/Performa 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx, 20th Anniversary Super Mac C500	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 399

NEW for the G3 Mac.



G3/Z400
\$1299

400MHz ZIF upgrade
G3 acceleration
for your Mac!

NEW PowerBook 2400 & 1400

Macworld
★★★★

Installing a Vpower G3 upgrade turns your PowerBook 2400 into the fastest notebook computer in the Mac universe! And high-speed combined with low battery consumption make the PB 1400 G3/233 the winner in its class!

As seen in MacWorld
March 1999



PCI Power Mac

Bring your Power Macintosh into the G3 generation with a Vpower G3 upgrade card, and enjoy the best price-to-performance ratio available on the market!



To Order Call Toll Free:

1 - 8 7 7 - 4 V I M A G E
Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM (PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

Vimage is a registered trademark of Interware Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

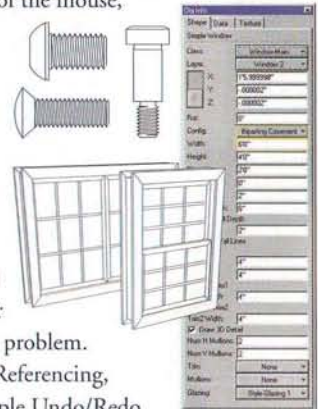
All major credit cards accepted, no surcharge. Government, Corporate and Educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by a two-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation

For the newest information on Vimage products, check out www.vimagestore.com
Choose 44 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD's proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider "what if" scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.



The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology

VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks' core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks' new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren't limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld

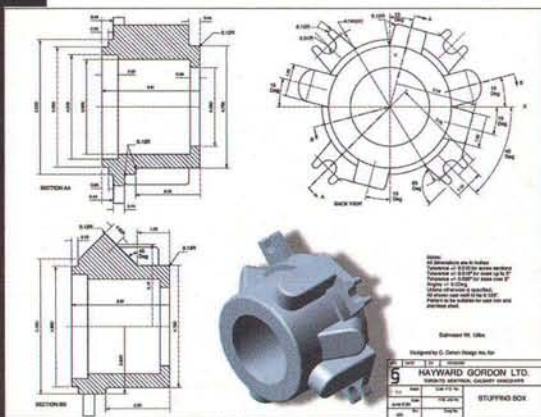
Save \$279 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for \$820 or, without rendering for only \$595. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.



Diehl Graphsoft Inc

Software for Today's Professional

1-888-646-4223



Carlos Cohen, C. Cohen Designs Inc., Toronto, Canada; Rendered with RenderWorks

Introducing VectorWorks The Next Generation of MiniCAD

Charles Duncan, Pty. Ltd.



Roberto Candusso, Arquitetos Associados, Sao Paulo, Brazil



The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

The Ascent of Mac

THE iMAC ISN'T SIMPLY ABOUT STYLE; IT'S ALSO ABOUT EVOLUTION

FOR YEARS, ANTHROPOLOGISTS have said that the tools a society uses say a lot about that society—its level of technical development, its priorities, even its values. Some have even gone so far as to say that it was the advent of tool usage that kicked hominid evolution into high gear.

Certainly, we've all seen what tool selection can say, rightly or wrongly, about an individual. What do you first think about someone stepping out of a Porsche 911 versus a Dodge Caravan? Now, consider this: it could easily be the same person who just happens to own both.

I was recently reminded of this when reading an article that attributed the iMac's popularity primarily to the cute-and-cuddly factor. This article seemed to say that the only thing iMac customers were concerned with was how good the computer was going to look in their living room.

Forget how insulting this conclusion is; it also misses the point. While it's true that iMac buyers probably like the look of their little blue (green, red, purple, or—my personal favorite—orange) wonder, the majority of them bought it to solve a problem: getting on the Internet. According to Apple's buyer research, over 80 percent of all iMac buyers bought their computer for this purpose, and 66 percent were online in the first day. They didn't buy an iMac because of how fast it was or even because of what operating system it ran. They bought it because it solved a problem.

The Nature of Tools

At their simplest level, tools solve problems. Our progenitors first threw stones to kill prey. Later, as tool usage became more sophisticated, the stones were tied to the ends of sticks and used as clubs. As we stopped being nomadic and developed agriculture, club handles got longer and

the stones flatter and the hunting tool became a hoe for tilling the fields.

I'd venture a wild guess that early humans didn't at any point worry about whether the club head was made by Intel or IBM, or if the hoe ran Windows. What they were looking for was the best tool to get the job done; and by best, they meant the one that got the best results with the least amount of effort.

I believe that when most new users (in other words, those not already sold on the Mac) consider buying an iMac, they first consider whether it will do the job. Then whether it will do it simply. And finally whether it will do it well. They don't spend a lot of time pondering the

while the other has only 5,000. What matters is how simple it is to set up, how easy it is to use, and how efficiently it can get the job done.

Your Perfect Mac

The fact is, even today's most sophisticated users are less interested in specsman-ship. While a few years ago benchmark charts and detailed technical specifications would have been all that experts needed to make their buying decisions, today even *they* yawn when they see that the latest G3 minitower tops out at 400MHz. They don't want to know only how fast or powerful that new Mac is—they want to know what that extra power

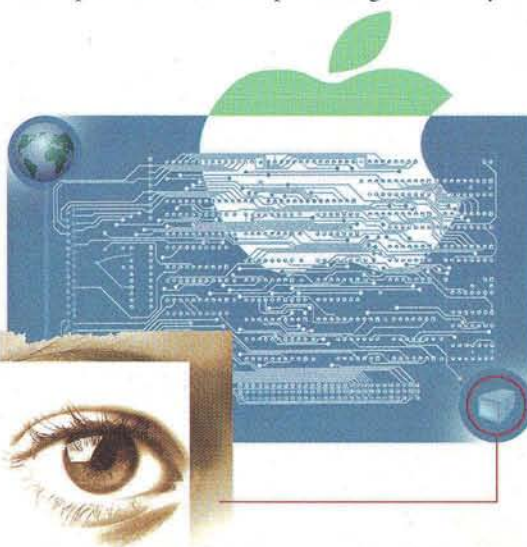
does for them. They want to know what problems can be solved with that extra oomph.

That's why, when it came time for *Macworld* to put together its first comprehensive buyers' guide to Apple's latest line of Macs, we didn't just run benchmarks and call it a day. We also gave serious consideration to what each class of user might want to achieve with their Mac, and we made recommendations accordingly, indicating not just which Mac they should buy but also what software and peripherals they might want to consider in building a complete Macintosh

system that best fits their needs.

Sure, Apple's newest Macs have style. And yes, style is important. But anyone who believes that someone bought an iMac, a PowerBook, or a blue G3 minitower because it looked cool would probably say that our ancestors went from living in caves to building huts because huts were easier to accessorize. ■

So what if the tangerine iMac goes great with the cabinets in Andy's kitchen? He really bought it to store recipes. Send your great Mac decorating tips to visionthing@macworld.com.



things that those of us who bought computers in the first and second wave of computer adoption worried about: processor speed, operating system, RAM, and disk size.

It's not because these so-called third-wave buyers are simpletons but because they realize something fundamental about today's computers: they're all really fast, with plenty of everything. As long as the computer can run a Web browser, it doesn't matter if one operating system has 10,000 applications available for it



IT TAKES ONLY
ONE LITTLE THING
TO RUIN AN ENTIRE
PRESENTATION.

If your reputation hinges on accuracy, consider that Tektronix has been making color printers for more than 15 years. You might also like to know about the Phaser® 780 color printer.

It's loaded with color management tools that take the guesswork out of getting what you want. There's our exclusive PhaserMatch™ ICC software, which allows you to match the output of a specific press, paper, or ink. Want to know how your work is going to look on newsprint? Use one of the newsprint profiles, or create your own using International Color Consortium standards. And it supports ColorSync, so what you see on your screen is what comes out of your printer.

Avoid embarrassment.
Call toll-free 1-877-362-6567
ext. 1616. Or visit

www.tektronix.com/Phaser780x1616



Tektronix®

© 1999 Tektronix, Inc. Tektronix and Phaser are registered trademarks and PhaserMatch is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. ColorSync is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

If this is Norton™ ...



When your Macintosh computer is not operating correctly, having the right tool to find and fix the problem is important. And as any technician will tell you, you can never have too many tools. TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.



This is TechTool® Pro:



But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if your Macintosh troubles are getting you down, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?



Fix different.™

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE!
If you own
Norton™ Utilities
or MacTools™, you
can upgrade to
TechTool Pro
for only
\$59.95*

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-837-8012
FAX: 707-837-0209
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

*Limited time offer expires April 30th, 1999. Price subject to change without notice. Upgrade available only from MicroMat Computer and some select distributors. Not all distributors will be offering this special upgrade price.

©1998 MicroMat Computer System, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Norton is a trademark of Symantec, Inc.

Choose 46 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

publishing

Adobe Unveils a New Acrobat

ACROBAT 4.0 ADDS NEW
FEATURES FOR PRINT
PROFESSIONALS

by Stephen Beale

Acrobat, Adobe Systems' portable-document technology, has shown a split personality in recent years, serving as an easy way to place publications online, and also as an alternative to PostScript for print production. With Acrobat 4.0, the latest release, Adobe has bolstered both aspects of the software with an assortment of features that make the technology more flexible and easier to use. However, Mac users will find less to like than their PC counterparts, because some of the most interesting new features will be available only in the Windows version. The software is scheduled to ship this spring.

Acrobat 4.0, which will sell for \$249, consists of Acrobat Distiller, for converting PostScript files into Portable Document Format (PDF) files; Acrobat (formerly Acrobat Exchange), for modifying and annotating PDF files; and Acrobat Reader, a cross-platform utility for viewing PDF files that Adobe also offers for free download. Along with the



new software, Adobe has introduced an update of the PDF specification that allows for the extraction and editing of text and graphics in PDF files.

Flexible Graphics Mac users will most appreciate Acrobat's new graphics-production features. With Acrobat 3.0, you were limited to making simple text edits in a PDF file. With the new version, you can modify the font, type size, and other type attri-

butes in addition to the text itself. This lets you correct errors in a PDF file without going back to the original application that created it, an especially useful feature if you plan to send the files to a service bureau for high-resolution output.

You can also edit bit-mapped images and vector graphics within PDF files. In Acrobat's Preferences dialog box you specify an image edi-

tor, such as Adobe Photoshop, and a vector drawing program, such as Adobe Illustrator. When you click on an image in a PDF file, Acrobat launches the appropriate graphics software; when you're finished editing the image, the modified version appears automatically in Acrobat.

Perhaps a bigger boon for print-production pros is the ability to embed ICC color

continues

profiles within PDF files, making the format more amenable to color management. Acrobat 4.0 also supports new graphics-production features in PostScript 3, including Smooth Shading for color blends and Device N, which lets you save duotones, tritones, and six-color images in PDF files. By itself, Acrobat still cannot generate color separations from PDF files, but you can create separations using Crackerjack, a \$495 Acrobat plug-in from Lantana (510/744-0282, [www](http://www.lantanarips.com)

.lantanarips.com). The maximum page size is now 200 by 200 inches.

Optimized PDF Acrobat 4.0 makes it much easier to create files for different purposes by letting you choose one of three presets: Screen Optimized for online viewing, Print Optimized for printing from a local ink-jet or laser printer, and Press Optimized for output on a commercial press. Screen Optimized corresponds to the default settings in Acrobat 3.0; it down-samples all images to 72 dpi

and converts them to RGB. In addition to these canned settings, you can create a custom setting and place it in a hot folder; when you drop a PostScript file into the folder, Acrobat Distiller automatically converts it to PDF using the options you've specified.

As an alternative, Acquired Knowledge (619/587-4668, www.acquiredknowledge.com) has introduced a \$79 Acrobat plug-in called EZ-PDF that creates Mac OS Desktop Printer files that incorporate custom PDF settings. You simply print to the appropriate Desktop Printer to produce a PDF file with the options you want. The program, which also works with Acrobat 3.0, automatically generates a PostScript print file prior to generating the PDF file.

For workgroups, Adobe has added features that make it easier to annotate PDF files. Previous versions let you add electronic "sticky notes" to the file. With the upgrade, you can also type short comments directly on the page, highlight or strike through text, mark up the document using a digital pencil or other tool, or apply a virtual rubber stamp.

Short Shrift?

There are many new features here, but PC users get even more. The Windows version of Acrobat 4.0 includes a Web capture function that lets you quickly convert Web sites into PDF files; a digital-signature feature that identifies the document's author for authentication purposes; and macros for creating PDF files from Microsoft Word, Excel, and PowerPoint. The Windows version also lets you extract formatted text, graphics, and tables from PDF files;

the Mac release is limited to extracting unformatted text and graphics. Adobe, responding to early complaints from Mac users, says it will add the PC-only features to a future update of the Mac version. PDF files created in Windows can still be read with the Mac version of Acrobat Reader.

printing

Epson, HP Unveil New Ink-Jets

PRINTER TITANS GO

HEAD-TO-HEAD

by Stephen Beale

Competition is heating up among manufacturers of ink-jet printers for the Mac. Epson America (800/463-7766, www.epson.com), which has dominated the Mac ink-jet market in recent years, has introduced several new printers, including a large-format model. Meanwhile,



Hewlett-Packard's \$299 DeskJet 882C features a built-in USB interface and 600-dpi resolution.

Hewlett-Packard (HP; 800/752-0900, www.hp.com) has launched its first serious challenge to Epson, with a pair of new USB printers.

Epson Rolls Epson's new Stylus Color 900—successor to the Stylus Color 850—uses

Adobe's Software Bonanza

IT'S BEEN A BUSY MONTH FOR ADOBE SYSTEMS. In addition to introducing Adobe InDesign (see the feature "Adobe Answers XPress," elsewhere in this issue) and Adobe Acrobat 4.0, the company has announced new versions of CyberStudio and PageMaker and has also revealed its long-range plans for PageMill, whose fate was in doubt after Adobe's recent acquisition of CyberStudio developer GoLive.

Adobe has rechristened GoLive CyberStudio as Adobe GoLive and plans to ship version 4.0 for the Mac by the time you read this. Adobe also plans to release the first Windows version of GoLive, which was previously available only for the Mac, sometime in the second quarter. The \$299 Web authoring software has become a favorite among professional designers and has received two consecutive *Macworld* Eddy Awards.

The upgrade—originally slated as CyberStudio 3.5 before Adobe acquired the product—is a modest one, offering an improved QuickTime 3 Movie Editor, enhanced XML support, new site-management functions, and a handful of other features.

Adobe has also decided to continue offering its PageMill Web authoring software as an entry-level complement to GoLive. GoLive had offered its own entry-level program, CyberStudio Personal Edition, which was essentially an early version of CyberStudio.

And if you thought InDesign signaled the death of PageMaker, think again. Adobe, positioning its classic page-layout software as a midrange program for corporate users, has announced PageMaker 6.5 Plus, which adds templates and other design aids to the package.

Adobe has also announced PressReady, a \$149 color-management program that transforms inexpensive ink-jet printers into PostScript 3 proofing devices. The company expects to ship the product by mid-year.—STEPHEN BEALE

the same variable-dot printing technology that Epson introduced in the Stylus Color 740. However, the four-color printer features a smaller dot size—three picoliters, versus six in the earlier model—and also offers faster print speed: up to ten pages per minute in color. Targeted at business users, the printer will sell for an estimated street price of \$449. Epson also offers a networked version, the Stylus Color 900N, for \$649. Both models include USB and serial ports for Mac connectivity.

Along with these desktop printers, Epson has unveiled its first true large-format model, the Stylus Pro 9000. The six-color printer, which will sell for \$7,995, or \$12,995 with an optional EFI Fiery server, uses roll-fed media up to 44 inches wide. Features include high-capacity ink storage and an optional take-up-roller system. With the Fiery server installed, the printer offers PostScript 3 output and Ethernet and LocalTalk connections.

In addition to targeting the printer at poster- and sign-making applications, Epson sees it as a viable option for fine-art output.

HP Moves Meanwhile, Hewlett-Packard is making its first serious moves in the Mac ink-jet market after announcing last summer that it would offer printers for the iMac. The new four-color DeskJet 882C and DeskJet 895C each feature a built-in USB interface and offer image quality vastly superior to that of HP's DeskJet 697c, which the company released for the iMac last fall. Both new printers offer a maximum resolution of 600 dpi and an 8-by-10.5-inch image area. The 882C sells for \$299; the 895C, which is faster and includes networking capabilities, sells for \$399. HP has been shipping Windows versions of the

printers for several months; the company plans to release models with Mac drivers by the time you read this.

publishing

New Cameras Double the Megapixels

NIKON LEADS THE WAY
WITH \$1,000 MODEL

by Rick Oldano

Two-megapixel digital cameras have been around for several years in the form of professional models that sell for \$15,000 to \$30,000, but now they're ready for the masses. Nikon (516/547-4381, www.nikonusa.com) and Olympus (516/844-5000, www.olympus.com) have announced \$1,000 cameras that offer resolutions of 2 million pixels or more, and Agfa (978/658-5600, www.agfa.com), Kodak (716/724-4000, www.kodak.com), and Canon USA (516/328-5000, www.usa.canon.com) have announced models that fall just short of 2-megapixel resolution. Other companies are likely to follow.

Cool Pixels Nikon's CoolPix 950 and CoolPix 700, which capture images on a newly designed 2.11-megapixel CCD, offer a maximum resolution of 1,600 by 1,200 pixels. They each ship with an 8MB CompactFlash card and work with the auxiliary lenses currently available for the CoolPix 900. The \$999 CoolPix 950 features a 3X optical zoom, while the

\$599 CoolPix 700 is limited to digital zoom. A Best-Shot Selector feature, designed for shooting in moving environments, captures five frames, analyzes the image frequencies, and then automatically discards all but the best shot.

The C-2000 Zoom, from Olympus, includes a 2.1-megapixel CCD—good for 1,600-by-1,200-pixel resolution—and 3X zoom capability. An infrared remote lets you take pictures from a distance. Other features include a four-mode flash and a choice of 100, 200, or 400 ISO film-speed equivalency. The camera stores images on SmartMedia cards; an 8MB card is included in the package. Olympus expects to ship the camera in May.

For photographers with fatter wallets, the Dimage RD3000 from Minolta (201/825-4000, www.minolta.com) offers a 2.7-megapixel CCD, generating images at a 1,984-



Kodak's new DC265 offers 1,536-by-1,024-pixel resolution, just shy of 2 megapixels.

by-1,360-pixel resolution. Minolta expects that it will sell for \$6,000 to \$7,000.

Just Shy Agfa's new ePhoto CL50 lacks a 2-megapixel CCD but uses PhotoGenie software to boost resolution from 1.3 to 1.9 megapixels. The camera offers 1,600-by-1,200-pixel, 1,280-by-960-pixel, and 640-by-480-pixel resolution and lets you tag shots you want to convert into panoramic vistas. You can

continues

Fireworks on the Web Time for the sequel: the \$199 **Fireworks 2**, an upgrade to Macromedia's (415/252-2000, www.macromedia.com) popular Web graphics editor, adds more support for JavaScript behaviors, a larger catalog of image effects, more-sophisticated export features, and improved color control.

One Drive for Many Share CDs and DVD-ROMs over a network with the **DiscZerver** series of thin servers from Microtest (602/952-6400, www.microtest.com). **DiscZerver 2.0**, **DiscPortVT**, and **DiscPort2** let multiple network users simultaneously access information from a single CD or DVD. You can also record CDs by adding a CD-R drive to the network.

PC for Blue G3's Orange Micro (714/779-2772, www.orangemicro.com) has updated its PC compatibility cards to work with the blue Power Mac G3's. The new **OrangePC 625**, **PCfx**, and **665** cards also boost hard-drive performance, the vendor says. Prices begin at \$499.

Suitcase Changes Hands **Suitcase**, the font utility formerly offered by Symantec (408/253-9600, www.symantec.com), is now available from Extensis (503/274-2020, www.extensis.com), which plans to ship a new Mac OS 8.5-compatible version by July. Direct questions about previous versions to Symantec.

—EDITED BY MICHAEL GOWAN

stitch together tagged photos with the included Photo-Wise software. The camera also offers a 2-images-per-second burst mode at 640 by 480 pixels.

Canon's PowerShot Pro70, announced in 1997 and oft delayed, offers a resolution of 1,536 by 1,024 (1.6 million) pixels and 2 CompactFlash slots.

Kodak's \$999 DC265, successor to the DC260, features the same resolution as the Canon camera, along with 3X zoom and a 16MB CompactFlash card. The camera, which sports a USB interface, also boots much faster than its predecessor. Kodak has also announced the DC240, a \$699 camera with 3X zoom and 1,280-by-960-pixel resolution, and the DC200 Plus, a \$399 model that offers 1,152-by-864-pixel resolution.

publishing

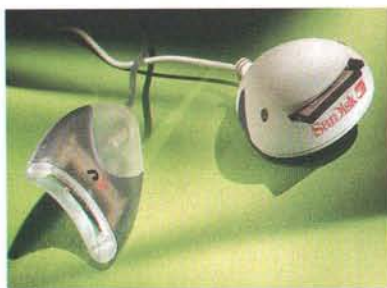
USB Readers Play the Cards

NEW PRODUCTS LET YOU READ SMARTMEDIA, COMPACTFLASH CARDS

by Michael Gowan

Apple's iMacs and the recently introduced blue Power Macs G3's—lacking the familiar serial port—pose a challenge if you want to download images from a digital camera. Even if your Mac has a serial connection, transferring pictures to your hard drive can be painfully slow. Fortunately, there are alternatives: SanDisk (408/542-0500, www.sandisk.com), Newer Tech-

nology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com), and Microtech (203/482-9402, www.microtechint.com) have introduced inexpensive USB devices that can quickly transfer images stored on CompactFlash or SmartMedia cards, the most popular storage media for digital cameras.



Newer Technology (left) and SanDisk have introduced inexpensive card readers.

For cameras that store images on CompactFlash cards, SanDisk's \$89 USB ImageMate—currently shipping—transfers images at up to 750 Kbps. Another CompactFlash option is Newer's \$99 uFlash CF, which downloads images at 900 Kbps. For cameras that use SmartMedia cards, Newer's \$89 uFlash SM offers the same transfer rate. Both Newer readers are scheduled to ship by the time you read this.

Not sure which media you'll be using? Microtech's \$89 USB CameraMate reads both. Set to ship by the time you read this, the CameraMate can download images from CompactFlash or SmartMedia cards at up to 1.2MB per second.

The matchbook-size CompactFlash cards, which can store up to 48MB apiece, work with digital cameras from Kodak, Agfa, Nikon, Epson, and other companies. Cameras that support SmartMedia include models from Toshiba, Olympus, and Fuji. The cards, which are much thinner than CompactFlash media, hold up to 16MB each.

New Directions for Quark

FACING A POTENTIALLY STIFF CHALLENGE TO ITS flagship page-layout program, Quark (800/326-3946, www.quark.com) has offered a preview of QuarkXPress 5 as well as several new page-layout programs aimed at specialized publishing segments, such as package and catalog design. The challenge, of course, comes from Adobe Systems, whose new InDesign software is targeted squarely at QuarkXPress (see the feature "Adobe Answers XPress," elsewhere in this issue).

Quark won't say when it expects to ship QuarkXPress 5, but the company has identified four broad functions that you can expect in the upgrade: a built-in table editor, document layers, HTML export, and PDF import.

The new table editor, in addition to letting you specify the appearance of rows and columns, will permit the import of text or graphics into cells. You'll also be able to apply blends to the table background.

The layers function will let you place text and graphic elements on separate layers that can be hidden, merged, and modified in other ways. For example, you'll be able to specify how different layers interact with each other when wrapping text; if you have text on one layer, a circular graphic on a second layer, and a rectangular image on a third, you'll be able to see how the text would look when wrapped around either graphic.

A new Articles palette will let you identify elements within a document that should be included in a Web page. You can then export those elements in HTML format, with the option of mapping the document's style sheet to specific HTML tags.

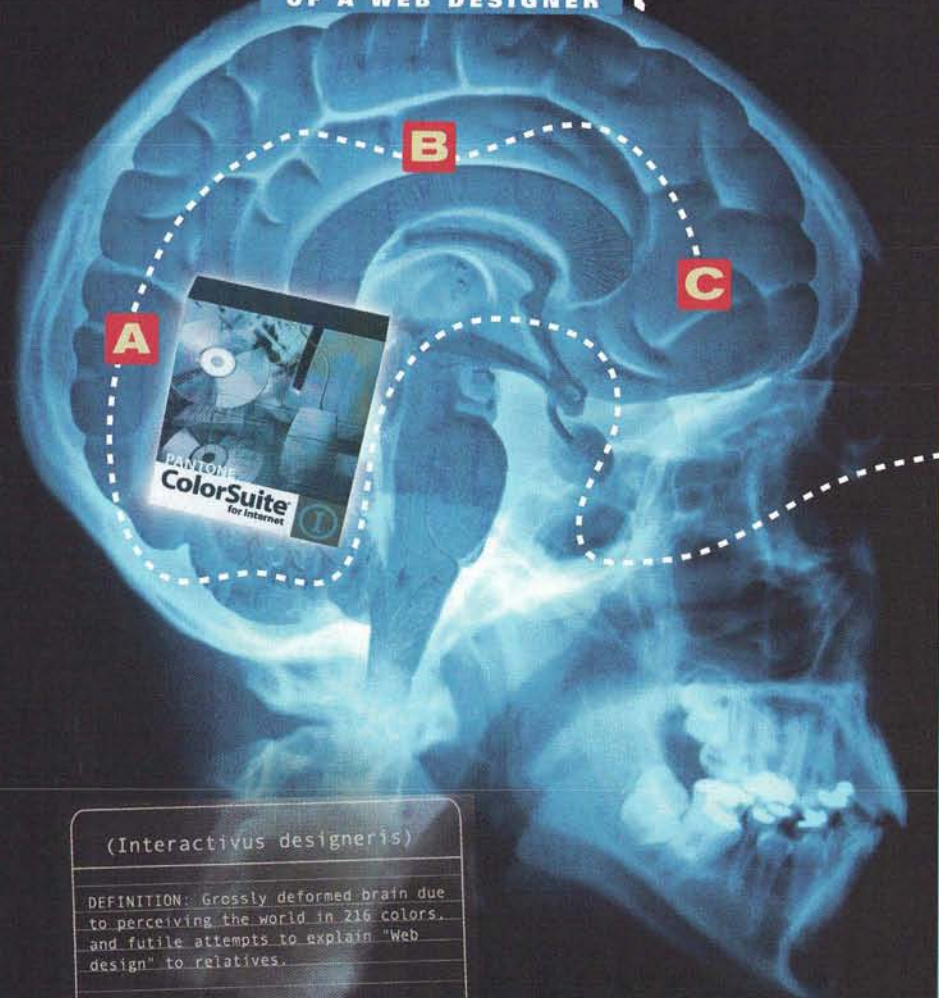
The PDF import option will let you drag and drop a PDF file into QuarkXPress, where it will appear as a graphic object.

Quark also plans to release a set of stand-alone page-layout applications targeted at specialized design and publishing segments. One such product, code-named Wrapture, will be a page-layout and prototyping program aimed at package designers. In addition to providing specialized design features, Wrapture will include 3-D-modeling and -rendering functions that let you see how the package will look in its final form. Based on early demonstrations, it appears that the simulations will have a high degree of realism: you'll be able to prototype transparent-plastic package elements and place multiple packages on a virtual store shelf to see how they will look in a retail setting.

Quark is also developing a workflow-management and layout application, code-named Cypress, for catalog publishers. A forthcoming Web-site-production program, code-named Troika, will let you extract XML data from QuarkXPress documents and will also include tools for designing Web templates.—STEPHEN BEALE

Anatomy

OF A WEB DESIGNER



(Interactivus designeris)

DEFINITION: Grossly deformed brain due to perceiving the world in 216 colors, and futile attempts to explain "Web design" to relatives.

ANOMALIES:

Fig. A: Enlarged Right Brain.

RESULT: 24/7 indestructible creativity.

Fig. B: Atrophied Left Brain.

RESULT: Blatant abuse of technology; disregard of deadlines; difficulty wearing suits.

Fig. C: Absence of Frontal Lobe.

RESULT: Inability to navigate in real-life.

Brain Storm

During concept development, subject acts out when client requests "blinking text." Mood swings from despondency to euphoria with exposure to **PANTONE® ColorWeb® Pro** software, as subject realizes PANTONE Color can be created in Web authoring software and converted to the closest Internet-safe color.

Brain Drain

Defiance of authority figures causes irritability as subject justifies color choices. Serotonin levels drop requiring stimulants. Homicidal tendencies abate with the **PANTONE Internet Color System™** fan guide, which shows client 216 Internet-safe colors.

No Brainer

Production creates high anxiety. Traumatic color memories invite paranoia. The **PANTONE Digital Color Guide** - a reality check that provides RGB and HTML color values of 1,012 PANTONE Shades - proves that a color match is not a hallucination.



To see future body enhancements for the Web designer, go to **biomech.pantone.com** or call 888-PANTONE, press 2, mention "AN"

PANTONE®

SEE THE WORLD. COLOR IT.™

Choose 15 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

19:42 You learn the hard way in the outer sector... Like never get into a drinking match with a three-headed Bikan. Never assume a Strogg is dead even when he's nothing but bloody scraps of straphel. And never go to bed with a Rabaul no matter how many breasts she has.

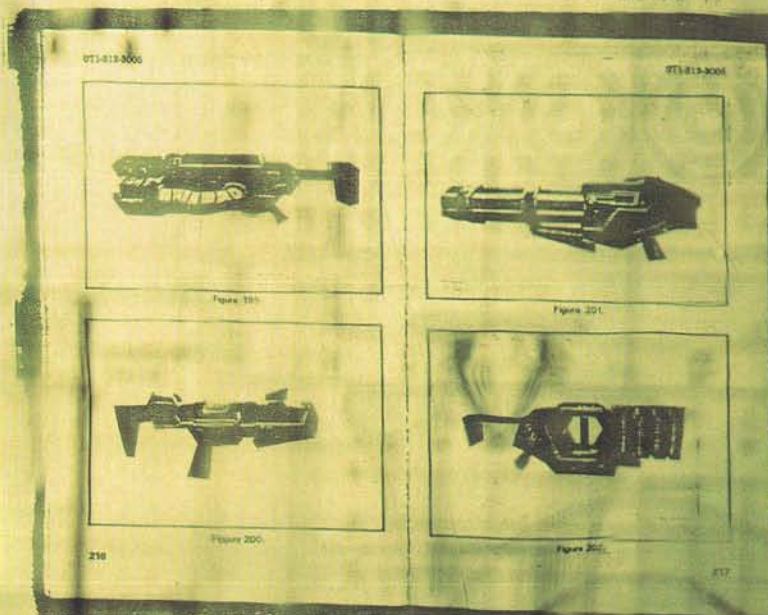


DUANE II" © 1997-98 Id Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Distributed by Id Software, Inc. under license. "DUANE" and the "id" logo are registered trademarks of Id Software, Inc. "DUANE II" is the Id Software name, and the "Q" logo are trademarks of Id Software, Inc. Activision is a registered trademark of Activision, Inc. Mac version developed by Logicware, Inc. Logicware is a trademark of Logicware, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners.

19:11

THE LINE BETWEEN MAN AND MACHINE
SHOULD NEVER HAVE BEEN ERASED.

Blood vessels and wires should never have been crossed.
Souls and circuitry, brain stems and processors.



www.idsoftware.com

“Action Game of the Year”
— *PC Gamer & CGW*



Logicware



ACTIVISION

www.activision.com

LINE NO.	EVALUATION
1	Large, complex missions
2	Superior artificial intelligence
3	Intense environments

18:03 Grottesque images of Straggs have been filling my sleep at night. Their metallic spines jutting awkwardly through muscle, skin and connective tissue, masks of human facial skin smeared and bonded to their cyber-alloy heads, crude but powerful weapons jammed into oozing, gaping sockets. Thank God for endless sleep ahead is dreamless.

17:05 It's either us or them this time. We lose, and we all end up bratwurst in the grill of some ungodly mechanized creature. We win, and the former Coalition of Man can start rebuilding the cities on Mars, again. (God, I miss Monday Night Football.)

"...there's simply nothing on this planet that can touch Quake II."

PC Gamer

IV - 39



U A K E I I™



Get this...



...before you get this

Of mice and lemons.

You need one to avoid the other. After all, buying computer products isn't easy, without reliable advice, that is.

With hundreds of Macintosh products to choose from, you need to know which ones to buy.

And which to avoid.

How much it costs.

And how much it's worth.

The best deals.

And where to find them.

MacBuy.com. A comprehensive Macintosh buyer's guide like no other. From the editors of Macworld magazine, MacBuy.com gives you objective product reviews. Authoritative lab tests. The lowest prices. And of course, mice ratings.

Coming May 1999.

From the editors of Macworld magazine

MacBuy  **com**

Get it right.

Reviews

Adobe After Effects 4.0

COMPOSITING

POWERHOUSE BEEFS UP

ADOBE HAS FINALLY RELEASED After Effects 4.0 after a three-year wait, and longtime users will find this the most attractive upgrade in the product's history. Although it still doesn't achieve perfection, version 4.0 offers major new capabilities and a significantly improved interface, with enhancements that reflect the needs of real-world users.

Push Those Pixels

Both flavors of After Effects, Standard and Production, let you combine still images with movie files, giving you a myriad of options and a fine degree of control. The Production bundle—which targets professional tasks such as compositing 3-D elements onto a live-motion background—ships with a considerably larger selection of visual and audio filters, better tools for advanced compositing tasks, and more-robust keyframe-manipulation options. The two versions are virtually identical otherwise, and users can share projects between them.

You'll first notice the improvements in version 4.0 when you import content from Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop, or Premiere. After Effects fully supports Photoshop's Adjustment Layers, Layer Effects, and layer-transfer modes (including those new to Photoshop 4.X and 5.X) in imported Photoshop documents. The



STUART BRADFORD

program also supports layered Illustrator documents and some of the features new to Illustrator 8, such as Gradient Meshes. Each layer can have up to 128 associated masks, sufficient for even the most manic masking adventures.

In a surprising move on Adobe's part, After Effects also lets you import Premiere projects directly, albeit with the expected limitation: because it doesn't support Premiere's special-effects filters and transitions, you must re-create them after you import the project. This improved support for native file formats,

although far from sexy, is an important and practical addition for production professionals, and it greatly streamlines animation projects.

The program's interface, although largely unchanged from earlier versions, better accommodates serious work and brings After Effects in line with the interface standards Photoshop and Illustrator have set. You can now use color coding to distinguish layers and parameters in the Timeline window, and markers let you jump quickly to specific spots on the timeline. Tabbed, rearrangeable windows

REAL PRODUCTS
REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

OUTSTANDING: ★★★★★

VERY GOOD: ★★★★

GOOD: ★★★

FLAWED: ★★

UNACCEPTABLE: ★

make it easy to customize control-screen configurations, a nicety we've grown accustomed to in Photoshop.

One of the biggest drawbacks of working with earlier versions of After Effects was the inability to evaluate a project's results without resorting to an external playback program such as Apple's MoviePlayer. Now, given enough RAM, After Effects can render a project directly into memory and play the movie with full-motion quality. A 320-by-240-pixel movie can play in near-real time on a lower-end Power Mac; G3 owners can play NTSC-resolution video at 30 fps (available RAM limits the length of clips). This is a boon to pro animators and novices alike; the sheer number of parameters you can control in After Effects means that you need to see a reasonable representation of a layered composition's actual rendered playback speed.

Effectual Effects

After Effects has always been a laboratory for special-effects experimentation, and version 4.0 takes the toys to a whole new level. The new distortion tools, for warping and reshaping, are smooth and organic; for example, you can use the Reshape filter to stuff someone's face into a soda bottle or use the Warp filter to make a movie look like it's playing on a sheet of pliable rubber. In fact, used creatively, these filters (along with animated opacity settings for layers) offer a somewhat labor-intensive but very workable approach to morphing—an effect that typically requires a dedicated program.

Another addition is Adjustment Layers, which (unlike their Photoshop counterparts) let you apply *any* effect filter in After Effects—not just color-correction tools—to multiple layers simultaneously. This astounding feature significantly streamlines the otherwise tedious process of applying filter effects to multiple layers. Instead of applying a blur filter to 20 separate layers by hand, you can simply create a new Adjustment Layer, apply the Blur filter to it, and position the Adjustment Layer directly over the desired layers; this automatically applies the blur filter to all underlying layers.

Another new feature (in the Production bundle only) is Particle Playground, which appears to be a basic particle-animation system until you start to explore it. Despite the constraints of After Effects' 2-D realm, a robust physics sim-



Colorful Interface After Effects' interface has undergone a welcome face-lift in version 4.0, with tabbed windows and color coding for layers in the timeline.

ulation is going on under the hood of this plug-in. For example, if you've brought a rendered 3-D logo with an alpha channel into After Effects, the particles you create with Particle Playground can interact with the logo in some surprising ways. When a particle stream hits the edge of the logo's alpha channel, particles can bounce off the logo, change color, slow down, and speed up. In addition, you can use any layer (including type) as a source for the particle shape, opening the door to slick animated-type effects that haven't been feasible on the Mac until now.

Other new drawing tools let you create basic shapes such as ellipses, but you still can't paint directly on video clips. You can generate animated titles and text with the Basic and Path Text tools, which offer fully animatable kerning, baseline spacing, tracking, and "jitter" functions.

In the realm of video production, editors don't live by pictures alone; audio is sometimes more than half the battle. Although After Effects 4.0 doesn't render external audio editors obsolete, it offers significantly enhanced audio processing overall, with new equalization and tone controls in both editions of the program. Experienced and new users alike will be delighted with the real-time audio scrubbing: to play audio tracks, simply hold down the ⌘ key while dragging the cursor in the timeline. That makes it easy to place keyframes so they synchronize precisely with sound, and it's perfect for music-video and postproduction jobs.

But After Effects' best audio-filter enhancements are in the Production bundle, with its new filters for adding echo, flanging, modulation, and equalization effects. You'll still want to do your

industrial-strength editing in a separate audio-processing program, but these additions are welcome nonetheless.

Wish List

The single most obvious omission in After Effects 4.0 is the lack of an integrated z space, a crucial feature for a wide array of multidimensional layering effects. For example, creating a commercial special effect—such as a flock of video displays floating toward a distant horizon and casting shadows on one another—is a tedious process,

especially if you want to combine the video planes and the rendered 3-D elements with any degree of realism. The included Basic 3D plug-in is just that—basic—and although third-party alternatives help, they can't match true, integrated z-space functionality.

After Effects' render-management capabilities, although noticeably improved for single-project output, still don't allow you to render multiple projects as a batch. (The workaround is to put all your render projects into a single project file.) And many of the cool new special effects appear only in the Production version; the Standard version has no distortion tools, not even a Twirl filter. The special-effects plug-ins aren't even available as an option with the Standard version. Third-party developers offer a spectrum of special-effects plug-ins, but it would be nice if Adobe offered incremental upgrades to the Standard version.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Adobe After Effects 4.0 is a solid upgrade and a natural choice for anyone getting into the field of motion graphics. Become an expert in After Effects, and someday you just might see your name in the credits of some galactic space extravaganza on the big screen.—DAVID BIEDNY

RATING: ★★★★★ **PROS:** Extensive special-effects and animation tools; RAM-based preview; filter support in Adjustment Layers. **CONS:** Weak integrated 3-D effects; batch rendering needs improvement. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com). **LIST PRICE:** Standard version, \$995; Production bundle, \$2,195.

QuickTime 3 Authoring Tools

LIVESTAGE AND ELECTRIFIER PRO: POWERFUL BUT FLAWED MULTIMEDIA ENVIRONMENTS

MOST QUICKTIME MOVIES ARE passive affairs, played from start to finish; they're really little more than digital versions of videotapes. Totally Hip Software's LiveStage 1.0.1 and Electrifier Pro 1.0 have the potential to change that. These authoring tools tap into QuickTime's ability to combine multiple media and enhance them with interactivity. But although Electrifier Pro and LiveStage show great promise, both programs feel like works in progress.

Common Ground

Mirroring the versatility of QuickTime itself, both Electrifier Pro and LiveStage have innumerable applications. On one level, they let you create QuickTime movies containing clickable hot spots (which link to Web pages) and navigation buttons, complete with rollovers. With either program, you can create the kind of visually engaging Web-navigation screens commonly associated with Macromedia Flash and Shockwave. If you're planning to add QuickTime content to your site anyway, now you can take the next step and build your navigation mechanisms around QuickTime, too; the same plug-in that handles your site's conventional movies can handle its navigation schemes as well. Indeed, given that its installed base is larger than Shockwave's, QuickTime may now be a better choice for some interactive Web projects.

On another level, both programs let you combine a multitude of QuickTime media formats. You can add soundtracks to QuickTime VR scenes, add bandwidth-friendly vector graphics to conventional movies, and create movies containing still images that slide across the frame while MIDI soundtracks play.

Both programs also support QuickTime's built-in special effects, including fire, clouds, scratched movie film, and color tinting, plus such transitions as dissolves and wipes. These goodies are built into QuickTime, so you can create exotic effects—such as a pond that ripples when a user clicks on it—with virtually no increase in file size.

Because these programs produce

QuickTime movies, you can play your projects on a Mac or Windows computer using Apple's MoviePlayer utility. You can also embed them in any QuickTime-savvy document, from a Web page to a Microsoft Word file to an Adobe Acrobat document. Try *that* with Macromedia Flash or Shockwave.

Finally, both programs need better documentation; their manuals are supplied only in electronic form and, worse, are poorly organized and light on tutorials.

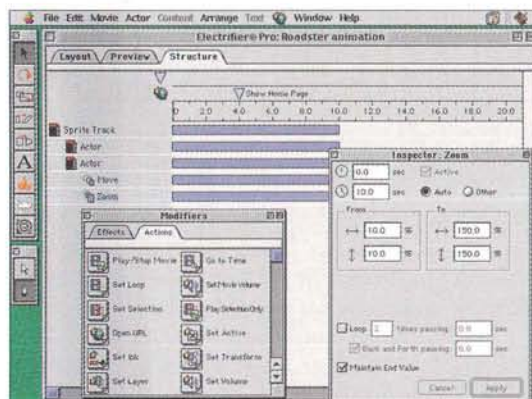
Each program arrives at these parcels of common ground in its own way. Electrifier Pro offers a drag-and-drop authoring environment and direct support for

Importing and Designing

In Electrifier Pro, you do most of your work in a single document window that sports three tabs: Layout, Preview, and Structure. The Structure tab is a timeline view denoting the duration of the imported media elements, which Electrifier Pro calls *actors* (see "Interactive Authoring").

You can import items by using menu commands or simply by dragging and dropping them from the Finder. Electrifier Pro can import QuickTime movies and every QuickTime-supported media type as well as Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator files. You can also add QuickTime data tracks, each of which can hold media elements and can be selectively shown, hidden, and animated during playback.

In LiveStage, you must add elements to the Library palette before you can import them, a cumbersome process compared with Electrifier Pro's drag-and-drop approach. LiveStage supports all QuickTime still-image and audio formats, but it can't import QuickTime movies themselves. You read that correctly: LiveStage *creates* interactive QuickTime movies and gives you full control over QuickTime movie tracks, but it does not let you add existing Quick-



Interactive Authoring Electrifier Pro's Structure view displays a project's timeline. You use the Modifiers palette to specify actions and effects and the Inspector palette to enter parameters.

Time movies to a LiveStage project. To create a project that controls a QuickTime movie—for example, to add a panning soundtrack to a QuickTime VR panorama—you must use Apple's MoviePlayer. It's an awkward process that can make testing and debugging a project far more time-consuming than necessary.

Both programs offer layout views for designing a project. In Electrifier Pro's Layout mode, you can position elements, change their front-to-back stacking order, and add text and effects. The Inspector palette lets you specify precise positioning and change an element's ink characteristics (to make an element's background transparent, for example).

Electrifier Pro's layout aids are of only fair quality. You can have objects snap to

virtually every media type QuickTime supports. But it also has a steep learning curve, one that's made even steeper by the poor documentation and a sometimes confusing interface.

In contrast, LiveStage relies on a built-in scripting language for interactivity and supports only some of QuickTime's media types. LiveStage also isn't as versatile as Electrifier Pro, although its scripting language allows you to create projects that Electrifier Pro can't handle.

LiveStage comes with WebPainter 3.1, an animation program Totally Hip sells separately for \$70. Version 3.1 builds on its predecessor's solid feature set by adding a vector text tool, an improved magic-wand tool (now with adjustable tolerance), and enhanced animation features.

a grid, whose dimensions you can specify, but you can't display the grid. Worse, you can't use the keyboard's arrow keys to nudge an item's positioning in single-pixel increments. LiveStage's layout features are similarly lean; although the program does support arrow-key nudging, it lacks a snap-to grid.

Implementing Interactivity

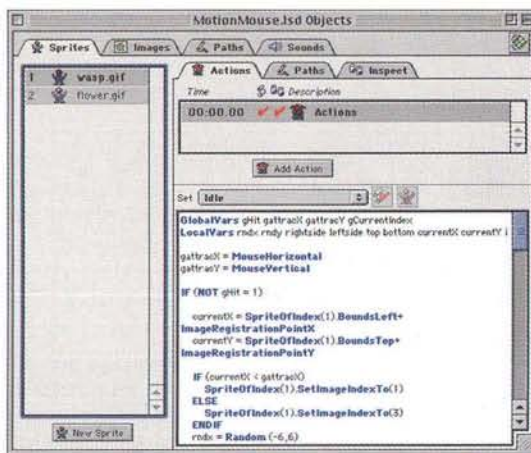
Once you've imported media elements, you can specify interactivity and animation—making images glide across the screen, creating buttons that link to Web pages, and so on.

In Electrifier Pro, you add interactivity in either the Layout or Structure mode, generally by dragging an action icon from the Modifiers palette onto the element you want to modify and then specifying the action's parameters in the Inspector palette. To have an element invert when the mouse rolls over it, for example, you drag the Set Ink action to the element and then specify the Reverse Ink and Mouse Over Begun events in the Inspector palette. If you've used the now defunct mTropolis, you'll find Electrifier Pro's approach similar although not as elegantly implemented.

Electrifier Pro's 18 actions run the gamut from changing ink modes to opening URLs to changing the pan settings of a QuickTime VR movie; the program's 21 effects range from volume adjustment to path animation to spinning, slanting, and zooming. Building a project in Electrifier Pro is a process of adding tracks, importing media into them, combining modifiers and actions, and then arranging the elements in the Structure view. But although the overall concept is fine, the execution is lacking. For example, to change some effects' parameters, you have to choose a different effect and then choose the original effect again just to access its options.

In LiveStage, you add interactivity by writing scripts in its built-in programming language, QScript. Working in LiveStage's Objects window, you specify actions (such as Mouse Enter and Mouse Click) and then attach scripts to those actions (see "Scripting QuickTime"). You can peck out scripts by hand or assemble them by dragging and dropping keywords from the QScript Reference palette.

QScript is a rich language, complete with control structures (such as *if...then* and *while*); local and global variables;



Scripting QuickTime In LiveStage, you add interactivity by writing scripts in QScript, a sample of which is shown here.

arrays; and actions that control the playback of various types of QuickTime tracks, including VR, music, sound, and video tracks. It gives you far more control over interactivity than do Electrifier Pro and Macromedia Flash. Indeed, one of the demonstration files that accompany LiveStage is a simple Space Invaders-style video game. When you realize that this game is a QuickTime movie that can be embedded in virtually any application, the power of QuickTime as an interactive platform really hits home.

But QScript is a programming language, and you'll need time to master it. Unfortunately, its syntax bears little resemblance to that of other popular languages, such as Macromedia Director's Lingo. And Director 7 comes with a large library of canned scripts that handle common tasks; LiveStage doesn't.

Previewing and Publishing

Both programs let you preview your efforts before creating the final movie. In Electrifier Pro, clicking on the document window's Preview tab causes the project to run. It's fast and convenient.

In LiveStage, you have to compile your project. While the project is compiling, LiveStage checks the scripts for errors and prepares a preview. The process doesn't take long—five seconds or so, depending on the project—but it makes troubleshooting and debugging more cumbersome.

When you've finished a project in either Electrifier Pro or LiveStage, you can output it as a stand-alone QuickTime movie. Electrifier Pro also lets you export a project's animation as an animated GIF file and its audio as a WAV or AIFF file.

Even though both Electrifier Pro and LiveStage are naturals for Web-destined projects, neither can create an HTML file containing the `<embed>` tags necessary to include your movie in a Web page. Both programs could use features similar to those of Macromedia's AfterShock, which accompanies Director and creates the HTML necessary to embed Shockwave projects.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Electrifier Pro is the better program for projects that involve enhancing existing QuickTime content and for anyone averse to scripting. (Version 2.0, due out by the time you read this, will support the streaming features of Apple's QuickTime 4.) LiveStage is the better choice for applications involving animation and requiring the sophisticated branching capabilities of QScript. Both prove that creating a powerful authoring environment involves more than simply combining interactivity features with a layout screen; it also takes a user interface that makes authoring approachable and even enjoyable. You'll find this attention to detail in the latest versions of Macromedia Director and Flash. When Electrifier and Totally Hip start sweating those interface details, QuickTime's potential as a platform for interactivity will finally be realized.—JIM HEID

Electrifier Pro 1.0

RATING: ★★★½ **PROS:** Drag-and-drop authoring; versatile media support. **CONS:** Interface has rough edges; poor documentation. **COMPANY:** Electrifier (919/968-0701, www.electrifier.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$595.

LiveStage 1.0.1

RATING: ★★★ **PROS:** Powerful scripting language. **CONS:** Interface flaws; poor documentation; can't import QuickTime movies; heavy reliance on scripting. **COMPANY:** Totally Hip Software (604/685-6525, www.totallyhip.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$200.

Kai's Power Tools 5

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP PLUG-IN PACKAGE IS A MIXED BAG

WITHIN THE WORLD OF Adobe Photoshop special effects, Kai's Power Tools (KPT) has long been a leader in the realm of "golly-gee-wow" filters, evoking both admiration and ire from legions of users. The latest incarnation from MetaCreations, KPT 5.0, offers a few new standout filters, such as the ShapeShifter, but overall adds

than Photoshop's Zoom Blur, doesn't let you reposition the blur's center point, a frustrating and seemingly arbitrary limitation. On the other hand, you can change the center point in the new RadWarp filter, which produces fish-eye lens effects.

The ShapeShifter plug-in, sure to become a favorite with Web designers, makes it easy to produce beveled, textured buttons and logos. Rendered environment maps and lighting controls turn any selection into a dimensional object, with basic shading and shadows.

Another useful addition, KPT Smoothie, is designed to smooth edges and remove noise in poorly scanned images, especially line art. However, you cannot preview the processed image against any background layers, a limitation that partially defeats the purpose of edge smoothing.

You can get the same effect by using Photoshop's blur filters and Levels command; this is more tedious but allows you

to evaluate the results while viewing all layers in the image.

Wild Fractals

Fans of previous KPT versions are sure to love the FraxExplorer, a fractal generator that includes new fractal styles, as well as tools for manipulating color maps in real time. The filter's "wow" factor is substantial, but fractals have already been overused by designers and thus have become visual clichés. On the other hand, the Noise plug-in is a great starting point for creating neat textures, nicely complementing Photoshop's simplistic noise filters.

Our personal favorite, Frax4D, lets you create bizarre—and gorgeous—3-D fractal shapes, which you have to see to comprehend. Small changes to the controls yield wild, often unpredictable shapes in the preview area, which updates quickly and can be rotated almost in real time (see "Frax to the Max").

The resulting imagery may not be especially useful—it would be great if the

3-D shapes could be saved as DXF files—but the filter is fun enough to be almost addictive.

The other new filters in the package are KPT FiberOptix, which creates glowing strand effects; KPT Orb-It, which generates a series of spheres; and KPT FraxFlame, which produces a variety of sweeping lighting effects.

Interface Alert

As in previous versions, the KPT 5 filters take over your entire display, replacing the familiar Photoshop workspace. Professional Photoshop artists may object to KPT's interface dictatorship, and the time needed to load the screen elements can grate on your nerves. However, more playful hobbyists and visual artists might enjoy the experience.

We liked the lighting interface found in some of the filters, and the real-time bevel previews in KPT ShapeShifter are great for designing type effects.

KPT's printed documentation consists of a single quick-reference card, with the user guide implemented as a series of Adobe Acrobat PDF files on the CD-ROM. You can launch Acrobat Reader from within KPT, but the appropriate PDF file for the current filter does not automatically load; instead, you must open the file after running Acrobat Reader.

The documentation, while not bad, could use a greater number of examples. However, this is partially offset by the wealth of presets for the filters, which give you a decent starting point for your own experimentation.

Macworld's Buying Advice

You already know if you want Kai's Power Tools 5. Photoshop artists who didn't care before won't care now. Fans of previous versions will instantly love the new toys, and it's a no-brainer if you don't already have version 3.0. KPT 5 could be more filling, but it tastes great if you like colorful candy.—DAVID BIEDNY



Frax to the Max If you want to make strange 3-D shapes that are fun to play with, Frax4D is your ticket.

less to the mix than did previous upgrades. Fans of earlier versions will likely find at least a few gadgets that bring smiles to their faces, but designers who had little use for KPT in the past will be even less likely to convert.

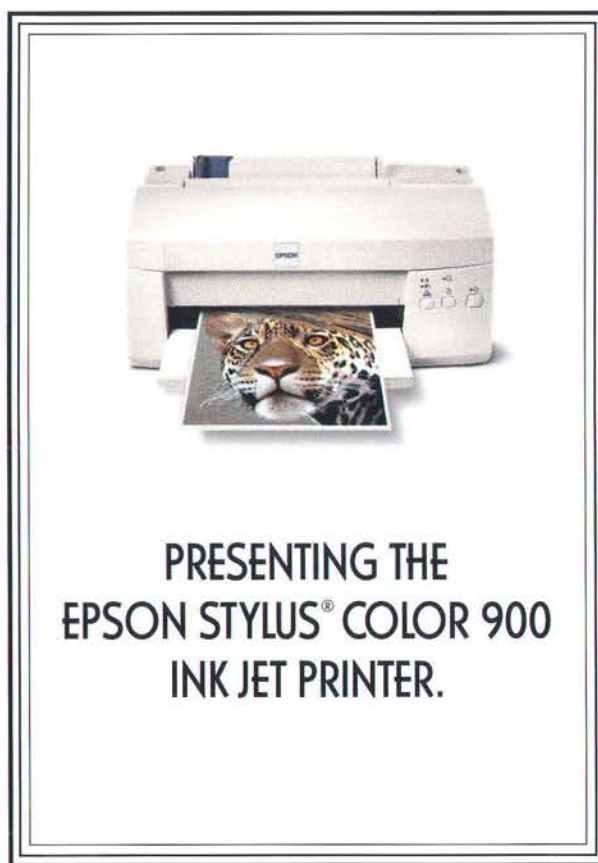
A Pixel Piñata

KPT 5.0 does not update the filters of the previous version, KPT 3.0. Instead, you get a Macintosh/Windows CD-ROM with ten new plug-ins plus the full set of KPT 3.0 filters.

Some of the new plug-ins build on core Photoshop functionality—and provide significant speed enhancements—but with unusual omissions. For example, KPT Blurrrr contains a fast blurring algorithm (calculated with greater precision than in Photoshop's built-in equivalents) and offers a wide range of blur distortions, such as a Spiral Blur, which makes an image look as if it's being sucked into a vortex, and Gaussian Wave blur, which adds a cool sparkle effect. However, the Zoom Blur filter, while much speedier

RATING: ★★½ **PROS:** Some unique new effects; fast blurring tools; effortless generation of unusual images. **CONS:** Some effects of questionable usefulness; not enough overall variety for the price. **COMPANY:** MetaCreations (805/566-6200, www.metacreations.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.

BEFORE WE GIVE YOU A LITTLE
INPUT ABOUT OUR 1440 DPI PRINTER,
TAKE A LOOK AT SOME OUTPUT.



PRESENTING THE
EPSON STYLUS® COLOR 900
INK JET PRINTER.

Peel off ▲

What makes this business printer the best printer in the business? Just look:

Award-winning image quality: 1440 x 720 dpi for Photo Quality color and the smallest droplet for incredible detail.

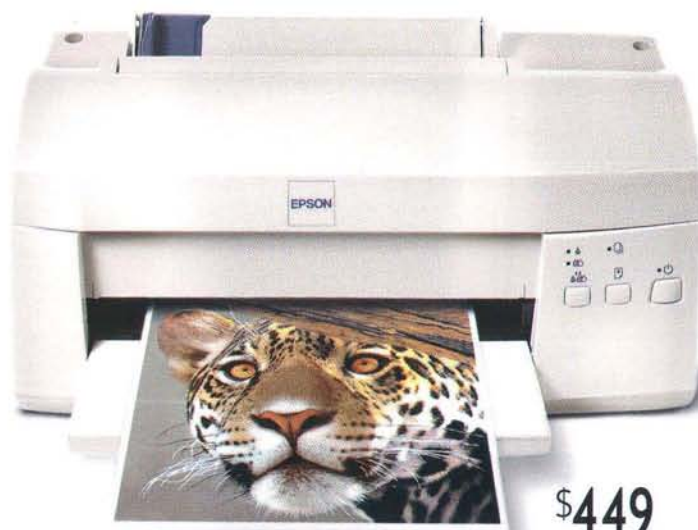
Laser-fast print speeds: 12 PPM black and color photos up to twice as fast as other printers when printing at comparable dpi.

For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON (ask for Operator 3258), visit www.epson.com or just turn the page.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

EPSON

COLOR.



\$449

EPSON Stylus Color 900.
Laser-fast business printer with up to 12 PPM black.

Resolution: 1440 x 720 dpi. **Print Technology:** Micro Piezo™. **Print Speeds:** Up to 12 PPM black and 10 PPM color. **Droplet Size:** 3 picoliter. **Compatibility:** Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows NT 4.0x, Macintosh System 7.x and 8.x, iMac. **Interface:** Parallel, Serial, USB connectivity. **Software:** Your choice of two software programs valued up to \$150*. **Warranty:** One-year Epson® Overnight Exchange limited warranty.

For More Information: 1-800-GO-EPSON (ask for Operator #3258) or visit www.epson.com

The National Software Testing Laboratory, Inc. (NSTL) found that when printing a color photo on coated paper in 720 fine mode, the EPSON Stylus Color 900 prints up to twice as fast as other printers. The NSTL report is available by calling 1-800-GO-EPSON. NSTL testing uses typical software applications and conditions. Actual results may vary according to applications, print settings and computer configuration. Price may vary. Epson and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corporation. Micro Piezo is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Shipping and handling not included. ©1999 Epson America, Inc.

Kai's Photo Soap 2

IMAGE EDITOR IMPROVED BUT STILL FLAWED

NOWADAYS, YOU CAN'T THROW a rock in a computer store without hitting an inexpensive flatbed scanner or digital camera. If you've been throwing such rocks and are new to digital imaging, Kai's Photo Soap 2 might be just what you need in order to perform simple edits and color corrections and to get your images printed or posted on the Web. A vast improvement over Soap 1, version 2 includes new retouching and painting features and powerful Web-site-creation tools. But although the program's interface is much improved, it is still needlessly obtuse and difficult to use.

Shamefaced

Although Soap 2 is targeted at less experienced users, you need a beefy Mac to comfortably use it. The normal installation eats up 120MB of storage, and the program's graphics-heavy interface demands at least a fast 603e CPU.

Soap 2 has abandoned its predecessor's "rooms" metaphor in favor of a tabbed interface that lets you freely move among the cataloging, retouching, compositing, and printing facilities. Dropping the old modal approach is a great improvement, in that you're no longer confined to a particular workflow.

Unfortunately, Soap 2's interface improvements don't go far enough. The interface is aesthetically pleasing and sports some clever graphics, but like other MetaCreations programs that include the "Kai" moniker (see "Kai's Power Tools 5," elsewhere in this section), Soap is non-intuitive and difficult to use. For example, the program has separate Input and Output menus rather than a single File menu; at the very least, Soap needs some standard conventions in its menu system. Tool labels or context-sensitive help would also be nice. The manual is a necessity, but it's available only in the form of PDF files.

When you launch Soap, it presents the Organizer page, which lets you browse and arrange image thumbnails. You can import pictures from folders or directly from a scanner or digital camera.

Soap 2 lets you add searchable keywords to images, making it easy to sort and arrange files. However, we'd prefer

searches that simply selected found images instead of changing their position on the desktop. We'd also like to see a flipping command and additional rotating options; currently you can rotate only 90 degrees clockwise. But the versatility and impressive speed of the Organizer make it a good tool for cataloging images.

The Organizer's most noteworthy feature is HTML export. After you've arranged your images, you can choose Export to HTML to automatically create a Web page that looks exactly like the Soap desktop.

Folks viewing the page can rearrange the thumbnails or double-click on them to see a full-size image. The pages are small and fast, but we experienced compatibility problems with older browsers.

Retouching

Soap's image-editing tools, scattered across several rooms in the initial release, are now all in one place. From the Soap 2 Clean page, you can adjust colors and paint on, clone, or retouch images. Soap 2's color-correction tools are powerful and easy to use, thanks to a "graphic equalizer"-style interface. Corrections can be applied to an entire image or brushed in selectively with a range of brush and eraser tools.

New to version 2 is the ability to use Adobe Photoshop-compatible filters. Like other effects, Photoshop filters can be brushed on, something you can't do in any other program. This is a feature we'd love to see in Photoshop itself.

Performance on the Clean page is a bit slow, because the computer reloads a copy of the image each time you add an effect. Although we were comfortable running the program on a Power Mac G3, a slower computer might not fare as well.

Soap 2 includes a compositing facility that lets you bring in multiple images to create collages. You can rotate and reposition images and adjust opacity uniformly, or selectively with brushes. Unfortunately, Soap 2 provides no transfer modes between layers.

Once you've retouched your image, you can prepare it for printing in the Output section, which is Soap's greatest



Brush It In Photo Soap lets you brush in Photo-shop filter effects.

strength. In addition to printing individual images, you can choose from a robust collection of album templates to package your pictures and captions. Although this sort of thing is often cheesy, Soap's albums and frames are well designed and attractive; even the most jaded graphics-head will be impressed.

Unfortunately, Soap's captioning tools are a bit of a disaster. Offering only three type sizes is bad enough, but the program's text tool doesn't automatically wrap words within a frame, forcing you to manually figure out where to place carriage returns to fit the text.

Once you've set up your album, you can print it out or export it as a Web site.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Users who want a quick and easy way of creating impressive print or Web presentations of their photos will be well served by Soap 2. However, although there is power in Soap's retouching tools, the interface continues to make them too difficult to use. We're pleased with the changes from version 1; hopefully version 3 will show equal improvement.—BEN LONG

RATING: **PROS:** Great HTML export; can brush on Photoshop filters; speedy image cataloging. **CONS:** Interface too difficult; slow when switching tools, zooming, or applying effects; disk hog. **COMPANY:** MetaCreations (805/566-6200, www.metacreations.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$49.

SuperCard 3.5

MULTIMEDIA AUTHORIZING SOFTWARE AT A GREAT PRICE

SUPERCARD HAS FOLLOWED A winding path, emerging more than ten years ago from Silicon Beach Software, moving to Aldus and then to Allegiant Technologies, and now settling down with IncWell Digital Media Group. Along the way, SuperCard has gone through periods of dormancy and uncertainty, but IncWell's

to script than in Macromedia Director. SuperCard projects can work like standard Mac programs, offering custom menus, palettes, and tool bars.

To this potent mix SuperCard 3.5.2 adds a handful of new features, plus complete compatibility with Mac OS 8.5 and support for key Macintosh technologies such as drag and drop, the Appearance Manager, and QuickTime's new image formats. SuperTalk can also manipulate QuickTime VR movies, recognize spoken phrases via PlainTalk Speech Recognition, and manage scripts written in languages, such as AppleScript and Frontier's UserTalk, that conform to Open Scripting Architecture (OSA).

One-Eyed Jacks

Some of SuperCard 3.5.2's enhancements are welcome and successful. SuperCard's speech recognition and QuickTime VR support worked surprisingly well, allowing us to pan a QuickTime VR movie using voice commands. Similarly, combining SuperCard's new drag-and-drop capabilities with QuickTime's extensive graphics support made it easy to create a utility that opened image files, added a copyright notice, and then exported the result to another folder as a JPEG image.

However, some of SuperCard's new features don't go far enough. The program's support for OSA languages is awkward—a real shame, since strong AppleScript capabilities would be valuable for creating utilities and prototype applications. Although you can run AppleScript-created scripts from SuperCard, you cannot use AppleScript to create or interact with SuperCard objects.

Authoring a SuperCard project has always been a modal experience: you're either authoring a project or running it. SuperCard 3.0 introduced the Project Editor, an extensive interactive editing environment within SuperCard. The Project Editor's features overlap—but don't completely replace—those of

SuperEdit, a separate application that formerly served as SuperCard's primary editor. Thus, the SuperCard authoring environment has become a hybrid, with overlapping functions scattered across two separate software modules. The Project Editor window is finally resizable and supports standard text-editing key combinations, but you can edit only one script at a time. However, you can edit multiple scripts in SuperEdit. You will find extensive, mostly accurate documentation and a useful on-screen SuperTalk language reference. However, the manuals are Acrobat PDF files—more than 1,600 odd-size pages' worth—unsuitable for printing or easy on-screen use. Printed documentation isn't available.


You can play back SuperCard projects using SuperCard itself, or convert them to stand-alone runtime applications with surprisingly down-to-earth system requirements: depending on your project, even decade-old 680X0 systems may run it with aplomb.

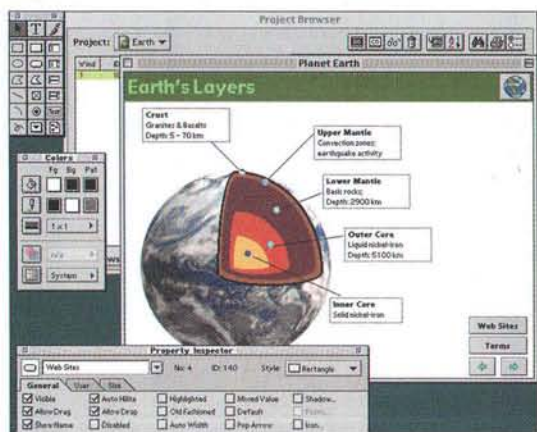
SuperCard is also jammed with tools for Internet deployment. The program can save projects in a format suitable for use with the Roadster Web browser plug-in, which supports a substantial subset of SuperCard's functionality.

Allegiant Technologies introduced Roadster more than two years ago, and IncWell promises a forthcoming update. Unfortunately, this perpetually unfinished software is currently the only option for running SuperCard projects on the Windows platform.

Macworld's Buying Advice

SuperCard's animation features can't compete with Macromedia Director's, but the software is well suited to producing multimedia projects that deliver complex interactivity and content management—all with the standard Macintosh look-and-feel. Even better, SuperCard 3.5.2 is now available for less than half the price its previous owners charged. For experienced scripters and authors, that's too good a deal to pass up.—GEOFF DUNCAN

RATING:  **PROS:** Mature, reliable, flexible multimedia authoring at a bargain price. **CONS:** Inaccessible documentation; poor printing; no Windows player. **COMPANY:** IncWell Digital Media Group (530/647-8541, www.incwell.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$144.95.



Projecting Again Authors can create content-rich multimedia interactively in SuperCard's Project Editor.

first update brings the software up to speed with current Macintosh technologies at a price that can't be beat.

SuperCard is often described as "HyperCard done right." Like HyperCard, it uses a card-stack metaphor for organizing information. In SuperCard, cards appear in standard Mac OS windows and contain graphics, buttons, and text fields, all of which you can script to provide custom interactivity and functionality. You do your scripting in SuperTalk, an extended variation of HyperTalk, HyperCard's English-like scripting language.

Although SuperCard clearly derives from Apple's ever-aging HyperCard, don't let this lineage put you off. SuperCard has always offered integrated color capabilities, still missing from HyperCard. It supports bitmapped images and vector graphics, which it treats as full-fledged objects just like buttons and fields.

The program's forte is interactive multimedia. It supports audio, animation, and media playback in ways that are easier

We move the information that moves your world.™

adaptec®



Upgrade to Adaptec PowerDomain SCSI.

The fastest Mac available is still only as fast as you can feed it data. That's why the fastest Macs have Adaptec® PowerDomain™ SCSI. PowerDomain SCSI boosts disk performance to a staggering 80 Mbytes per second. That's 16 times faster than built-in Macintosh SCSI. And with built-in Mac SCSI going away, you'll need PowerDomain SCSI to connect your existing SCSI peripherals. Chances are they'll run faster too. Which means you can keep your creative juices flowing, without having to wait on your Mac. Visit www.adaptec.com/mac or call 1-800-804-8886 ext. 7756 to order your PowerDomain SCSI. And let the bottleneck be you.

Make your Mac
WAIT ON YOU
for a *change.*

Freeway 2.0

WEB-SITE EDITOR HITS CRUISING SPEED

THE ORIGINAL RELEASE OF SoftPress Systems' Freeway showed promise (see *Reviews*, February 1998), but it lacked many common features found in competing professional-level products, such as GoLive CyberStudio and Macromedia Dreamweaver. Freeway 1.0's main strength was its close adherence to the QuarkXPress interface, making it easy for desktop publishers to transfer their layout and design skills to the Web. Freeway 2.0 maintains that easy familiarity but adds new features that cover most of the bases the first version missed.

This Road Looks Familiar

As in the previous version, you start by creating master pages containing elements shared across your site's pages, such as banners and navigation bars. As with QuarkXPress, you draw boxes that act as containers for text, graphics, and multimedia; the boxes can snap to guides or grids for easy alignment of page elements. An HTML Rectangle tool lets you create boxes to hold body text, which you import by either opening the text file with the Import command or dragging and dropping text into the Freeway document from the Finder or another application. Other tools let you link and unlink text flows from one text box to another, and Inspector palettes give you detailed control over page, text, and graphic elements.

One big concern of designers is control over typography, and Freeway 2.0 does an excellent job of making sure the type you see is the same type your site's visitor sees. As in the previous version, you can convert styled, editable text into a GIF or JPEG that's automatically antialiased against the page's background color. New to the program is support for Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), which give you real typographic control over HTML text. A unique compatibility mode produces pages that use HTML 3.2 markup tags as much as possible, reserving CSS tags for those styles that absolutely require it; the result is pages that work better in older browsers. (Freeway creates internal style sheets for individual pages, but not external style sheets for whole sites.)

Filling In the Potholes

Considering that the last version of Freeway didn't even support tables, Freeway 2.0 has gone a long way down the road toward supporting the latest Web standards. Table support has arrived, and it's quite good; you can even select and format the contents of noncontiguous cells. The program now supports frames, and you can convert existing pages into frame sets. Fixing an annoying omission in the first version, Freeway now lets you use text, not just graphics, as anchors, and you can wrap HTML text around in-line items such as images and tables.



Not a One-Trick Pony All the antialiased text and shapes on this Web page were created in Freeway 2.0.

As with the previous release, you can position objects precisely using invisible tables, but you now also have the option of using CSS layers. You can only move layers in a straight line; if you need greater control over page elements (using timelines and keyframes), you're better off with Dreamweaver or CyberStudio.

Freeway 2.0 implements JavaScript through Actions, libraries of code routines you select from a menu. The program comes with 15 Actions, including button rollovers, layer movement, and browser redirection. Unique to Freeway are Slave Actions, which activate multiple Actions from a single trigger. For example, you can have a single rollover change several images. The manual includes a tutorial for writing your own Actions, and you can download more

Actions from the SoftPress Web site.

The Freeway 2.0 CD-ROM offers spelling dictionaries for English, Spanish, French, German, Italian, and other languages, along with the 4.0 versions of Netscape Navigator, Netscape Communicator, and Microsoft Internet Explorer.

No Tinkering under the Hood

Because SoftPress has added HTML import to Freeway's repertoire, you can now import single pages or entire folders as sites. Unfortunately, the import facility isn't as accurate as it needs to be; when we imported a site originally created in CyberStudio (one that looked fine in browsers), several pages required significant touch-up to correct poor text alignment and spacing.

If you like the smell of raw HTML in the morning, Freeway may disappoint you—it lacks an HTML mode where you can see and tweak the code. You can add some extra tags manually to the head or body sections via a dialog box, but that's no substitute for a real HTML editor. To be fair, SoftPress aims specifically at those designers who don't want to delve into the code behind the pages any more than they would want to tweak the PostScript output from a desktop publishing program.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If all you want to do is create Web pages and never deal with

code, Freeway 2.0 is a worthy choice—especially if you're familiar with QuarkXPress. And if you bought a previous version of Freeway, the upgrade is free. Now that it supports tables, frames, JavaScript, and CSS, Freeway rivals CyberStudio and Dreamweaver in visual layout capabilities, though it can't match its competitors' HTML editing modes and superior site-management tools. After a slow start, Freeway is up to speed.—TOM NEGRINO

RATING: ★★½ **PROS:** Easy transition to the Web for QuarkXPress users; good support for CSS and JavaScript. **CONS:** Inaccurate import of existing sites; no access to underlying HTML. **COMPANY:** SoftPress Systems (415/331-4820, www.softpress.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$299.

improve office karma.

The Agfa DuoScan™ T1200 can actually create harmony. Creative people will love the beautiful, clear images it scans from reflective art or transparencies. And business types will appreciate how it turns documents into clean, sharp text files. All at a price that will create inner peace in you. Not to mention your boss.



DuoScan & DuoScan T1200

DuoScan (left): TwinPlate technology, 1000(h) x 2000(v) dpi resolution, up to 9.5" x 12". DuoScan T1200 (right): same, except 600(h) x 1200(v) dpi and optional 10-page automatic document feeder.



DuoScan T2500 & DuoScan T2000 XL

DuoScan T2500 (left): TwinPlate technology with two scanning beds for reflective and transmissive art, DualLens™ optics, 2500(h) x 2500(v) dpi, 36-bit, up to 9.5" x 12" (both beds). DuoScan T2000 XL (right): same as above, except 2000(h) x 2000(v) dpi and up to 12" x 18" size for reflective and 9.5" x 12" size for transmissive art.

Software



All come with Agfa FotoLook™ 3.0, to control image color and resolution, superior batch scanning and negative scanning, advanced descreening and sharpening tools, plus Agfa ColorTune™ color management software. The DuoScan T1200 also comes with OmniPage™ LE OCR software, plus Corel PhotoPaint™ 8.0.

Tel.: 1-888-281-2302, Fax: 1-978-658-4193.

www.agfahome.com

AGFA 
The complete picture.

Available at:



MERISEL

Wynit

D&H

Tech Data

p@nacor

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. All other trademarks and tradenames are property of their respective owners.

Choose 158 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

QuarkXTensions

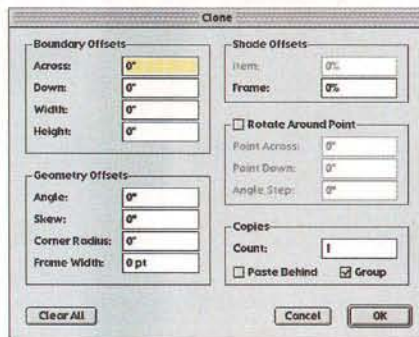
FIVE USEFUL—BUT COSTLY—ADD-ONS FOR QUARKXPRESS

QUARKXTENSIONS CAN BE great for enhancing your use of QuarkXPress, but sometimes you have to wonder if they're worth the hundreds of dollars you need to spend beyond the price of the original package. The five QuarkXTensions reviewed here are useful productivity aids, but with one exception, they may be too expensive for most print designers.

Gluon's \$99 Cloner and Badia Software's \$40 Duplica—the one reasonably priced product in this roundup—both make it easier to copy items within QuarkXPress. Cloner lets you copy items from one document to another existing document, a new document, or a different page range within the same document. Though it has a simple, self-explanatory interface, most QuarkXPress users will find \$99 too much to pay for such a one-trick pony.

Duplica, a more sophisticated product, lets you use Quark's built-in Duplicate, Step and Repeat, Copy, and Paste functions to copy almost any text, box, or line attribute to another location. For example, if a text block has a 1.5-point keyline, 50 percent blue background, and left text alignment, you can copy just those attributes to a different text block. As you copy items, you can rotate, reverse, or manipulate them in other ways. The intuitive design of this XTension, and its thorough and clear documentation, make it a worthwhile addition for many QuarkXPress users.

If you want to bring your QuarkXPress documents into other programs,



Flexible Copies Badia's Duplica lets you modify item attributes as you copy them.

Gluon's \$189 XPressImage lets you convert a page or selection into TIFF, EPS, JPEG, GIF, or PDF files. However, we had problems with PDF export: when we used the default settings, the PDF document's text was bitmapped, with jagged edges, and image quality was poor. Considering the \$189 price tag, this QuarkXTension is useful only if you must frequently convert your QuarkXPress pages into graphics.

It's even harder to justify the \$225 price tag for Gluon's QC, which inspects your QuarkXPress documents for a wide range of common problems, including ones related to fonts, styles, and image formats. Unlike preflight programs, which check documents only after they're ready for transmission to a service bureau, QC inspects your QuarkXPress files on the fly as you're creating them. It's practical and easy to use, but even after continual on-the-fly analysis, you may still want to run the document

through a preflight program, because QC does not collect all the project elements together for output.

For those who want to rescue bad QuarkXPress files, Markztools III is a \$199 utility suite that covers the most common corruption problems in the QuarkXPress program. Convert Document lets you open and convert higher-version documents—such as those created in QuarkXPress 4.0—from within an older version of the software. Salvage does a good job of opening damaged QuarkXPress files, including those that generate “Bad File Format” or “Unexpected End of File” errors when you try to open them. Scavenge Text is a last resort for bad files, allowing you to extract text if you can't open the file itself. The Verification module ensures the integrity of your document with each incremental save. Save to Temporary File, a handy backup utility, creates a temporary copy of your document in a designated folder each time you save the original. Gray Previews helps keep file sizes small by converting full-color previews into gray-scale images. Finally, Version Keeper adds two pieces of information to the title bar: the current document version number and the amount of memory available to QuarkXPress.

Overall, Markztools III is simple and well conceived. It can be a godsend if you have damaged files, but like most of the other QuarkXTensions covered here, it's costly, given its narrow range of functions.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Each of these QuarkXTensions is useful, and they all work as advertised. But any add-on that costs more than \$100 should give a buyer pause. Is avoiding a few extra clicks of the mouse worth *that* much? The answer depends on your own specific priorities.—ANDREW SHALAT

Tools for QuarkXPress Users

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Contact	Pros	Cons
Badia Software	Duplica	★★★★	\$40	www.badiasoftware.com	Useful interface.	None significant.
Gluon	Cloner	★★½	\$99	212/343-1755, www.gluon.com	Simple interface; fast.	Expensive.
	QC	★★★	\$225	212/343-1755, www.gluon.com	Comprehensive quality-control features; easy interface.	Expensive.
	XPressImage	★★	\$189	212/343-1755, www.gluon.com	Innovative idea.	PDF output problems; RAM hog; expensive.
Markzware Software	Markztools III	★★½	\$199	949/756-5008, www.markzware.com	Powerful, comprehensive file recovery.	Expensive.



Your Tribe.



Your Village.



**GLOBAL
VILLAGE**

www.globalvillage.com
(800) 336-2009

**The TelePort Internal 56K
for the NEW Power Macintosh G3.**

Made exclusively for the Mac.
And just like you, it won't work on a PC.

Now available at Mac™ dealers nationwide.

Choose 106 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Of course it leaves you speechless. It's designed for

visual

thinkers.

STARTING
@
\$3,395

For people whose world revolves around images not words, the new Silicon Graphics®

visual workstations offer the ultimate in graphics performance on Windows NT.® Featuring our Integrated Visual Computing (IVC) architecture with the Cobalt™ graphics chipset, these breakthrough machines move graphics data six times faster than other AGP 2X-based workstations*—a massive 3.2GB per second. Plus, I/O bandwidth is up to 12 times greater than other PC workstations.** So you can now get the outrageous 2D, 3D and digital media performance you expect from Silicon Graphics—for about the price of a mere clone. The Silicon Graphics 320™ workstation starts at just \$3,395. Or choose



the Silicon Graphics 540™ workstation: Starting at \$5,995 and supporting up to four Intel® Pentium® II Xeon™ processors, it's the most scalable Windows NT workstation around. But enough words. After all, a picture is worth so much more.



Silicon Graphics 320 Visual Workstation

- Silicon Graphics Integrated Visual Computing architecture with Cobalt graphics chipset
- Supports up to two Intel® Pentium® II processors (up to 450MHz)
- Integrated 10/100 Ethernet, IEEE-1394†† USB and professional video I/O
- Ultra ATA or optional Ultra2 SCSI drives up to 28GB total capacity
- Microsoft® Windows NT® Workstation 4.0
- Add the SuperWide™ 17.3" Silicon Graphics 1600SW™ digital flat panel monitor (shown) for only \$2,495



SiliconGraphics

To get information, find a local reseller or to order, call 1 888 SGI-4450 or visit us at www.sgi.com/go/visual

*Bandwidth based on graphics to main memory. **I/O bandwidth as compared to 32-bit PCI. †For information on the 1999 availability of the Silicon Graphics 540 workstation, please call 1 888 SGI-4450. ††Requires additional software under Windows NT Workstation 4.0. Prices quoted are for U.S. only.
©1999 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark, and the Silicon Graphics logo, Silicon Graphics 320, Silicon Graphics 540, SuperWide, Cobalt and Silicon Graphics 1600SW are trademarks of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks, and Pentium II Xeon is a trademark, of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Choose 215 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

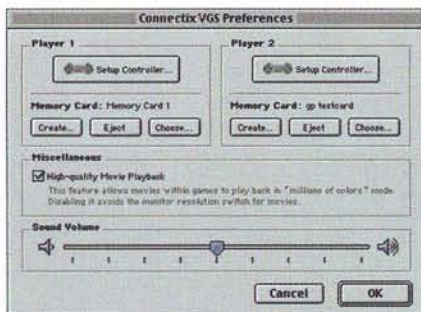
Connectix Virtual Game Station

PLAYSTATION GAMES COME TO THE MAC

THE NUMBER OF MAC GAMES IS growing, but it's still relatively small compared to the wealth of games available for the PC. Connectix's Virtual Game Station (VGS) 1.1 opens up the vast library of Sony PlayStation titles to G3 Macs—including the iMac—using impressive technology that emulates a PlayStation's hardware, including its MIPS RISC processor. Be prepared for occasionally sluggish game response, though; this is emulation, after all.

When you insert a PlayStation disc into your Mac, VGS launches automatically. Thanks to the G3s' 24× CD-ROM drives, games load faster under VGS than they do on the PlayStation's 2× drive.

In VGS's minimalist user interface, the main window lets you create and select virtual memory cards—which, like real PlayStation memory cards, you use



Set Up Your PlayStation Configuring Virtual Game Station is as easy as setting up the input device (keyboard or game pad) and specifying the games' volume.

for saving game states. It is also where you configure input devices and set the volume for VGS, eliminating the need for trips to the Monitors control panel.

Although you can use a keyboard as an input device, PlayStation games are clearly designed with a game pad in mind. We found that the Gravis Gamepad Pro USB, with button placement identical to the PlayStation controller's, made the VGS experience much more like using a PlayStation than like using a computer (although we missed the PlayStation's analog game pad in some games).

The downside of emulation is always that it's, well, emulation; it's never as good as the real thing. VGS 1.1 is no exception. Connectix admits that it has tested

VGS only with the most popular games of the past year or two, so it's no surprise that some games work better than others. Although our test games were generally quite playable, we did hit some snags. Playing Konami's Metal Gear Solid on a G3/300, we found the response slow during intense action, compared to playing it on a real PlayStation. We had similar experiences with Sony's Crash Bandicoot 2 on an iMac 233MHz.

It was easy to overlook the occasional sound dropout in Sony's Spyro the Dragon and minor graphical glitch in Psygnosis's G-Police, since both games played well otherwise. Shiny's MDK was the only game in our test suite that wouldn't play at all; it consistently got stuck shortly after starting.

Connectix stresses that VGS runs only on Power Mac G3's; it doesn't support older machines with upgrade cards. VGS requires a fast system bus, as well as one of the CD-ROM drives in recent Apple systems so it can verify that the discs it plays are not pirated copies. We tried running VGS on a Umax S900 outfitted with a Newer Technology G3 upgrade card, and CD-ROM-compatibility issues foiled multiple attempts to load a game. Some accelerator vendors claim their cards are compatible with VGS, but don't be surprised if the performance isn't what you expect.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Connectix's Virtual Game Station is an impressive piece of technology that runs most PlayStation games well, even though it has a few compatibility quirks. The delayed response we saw can make games that require split-second timing much harder to play. Although it's unlikely that VGS will supplant real PlayStations, Mac owners who already have PlayStations are almost certain to want it.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

RATING: ★★½ **PROS:** Handles most popular games well; game sound configurable within VGS.

CONS: Incompatible with some less-popular games; game response sometimes feels sluggish; recommended for use only on Apple G3 hardware.

COMPANY: Connectix (650/571-5100, www.connectix.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED**

PRICE: \$50.

GUTS



GLORY



• **ATI RAGE ORION** lets you experience more heart-pounding excitement and faster frame rates than you ever thought possible from the hottest new games like Myth II, Unreal and Tomb Raider II

• **16MB** of memory for the most realistic game play with massive textures, and cool lighting effects



• **Powered by ATI RAGE 128**, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle



The New Breed of Speed.

www.atitech.com/ad/macworld

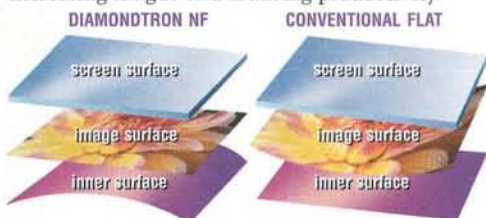
© Copyright 1999, ATI Technologies Inc. All product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice. Low Image © 1998/99, Eidos Interactive and Core Design.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
www.macworld.com May 1999 51

Mitsubishi Is Changing The Face Of Desktop Monitors.

Introducing Mitsubishi's Award-Winning Diamond Pro® 900u With The Breakthrough DIAMONDTRON NF™ CRT.

Mitsubishi's new DIAMONDTRON NF (Natural Flat) CRT technology represents an unprecedented improvement in the way you'll look at monitors from this moment on. The revolutionary, truly flat-faced CRT creates distortion-free, intuitively correct images that are much easier on your eyes. Conventional CRTs produce curves and distortions that are hard on your eyes, increasing fatigue and reducing productivity.



You've come to expect crisp, clear images from Mitsubishi's award-winning DIAMONDTRON monitors, and now the innovative Diamond Pro 900u takes monitor performance to an even higher level. The Diamond Pro 900u delivers consistently accurate image quality – side to side, center to corner. In addition, Mitsubishi's patented CRT manufacturing process makes the Diamond Pro 900u stay brighter up to twice as long as conventional CRT designs. First in a family of DIAMONDTRON NF monitors, the 19-inch (18.0-inch DVI*) Diamond Pro 900u has a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200/75 Hz. For added flexibility it also features a self-powered USB hub that allows two independent computers to share the display and a single set of USB devices. DIAMONDTRON NF monitors are just flat-out better.

For more information contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.



April 1999

1998
Eddy
WINNER



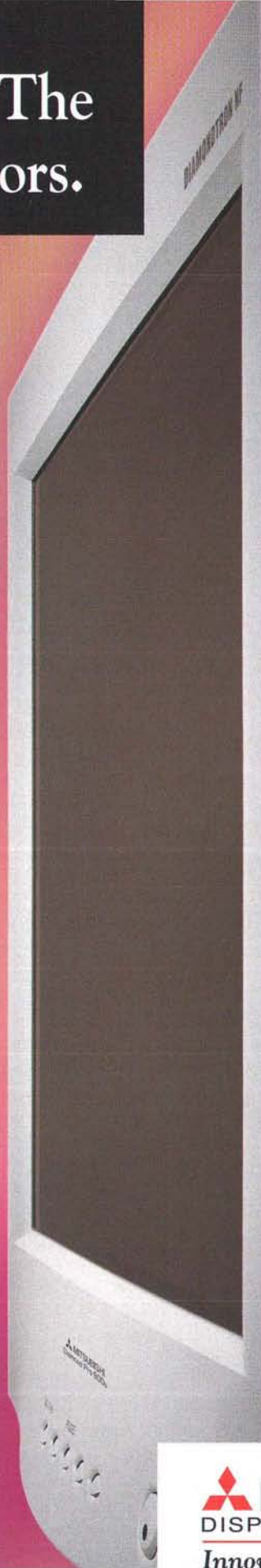
January 19, 1999

USA: 800-843-2515 • Canada: 800-387-9630
QWIKFAX: 800-937-2094
www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mwd/900u

See the difference at:



©1999 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON NF is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. *DVI (Diagonal Viewable Image)



MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS

Innovation On Displaysm

Choose 261 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

8× CD Recorders

SPEEDY CD-RS ARE HERE, BUT MEDIA LAG

A NEW GENERATION OF CD recorders is here: the 4× and 6× recorders that seemed so fast six months ago have given way to 8× devices that can burn a recordable CD in less than nine minutes. The first 8× recorders to hit the Mac market, Smart and Friendly's CD Rocket and APS Technologies' APS CD-R 8×20, both deliver on the promise of faster writing speeds at prices comparable to what you recently would have paid for a 4× recorder. However, given the shortage of



The APS Technologies APS CD-R 8×20 (top) and the Smart and Friendly CD Rocket (bottom).

high-speed recordable media and some minor reliability problems with the new drives, you may be better off sticking with a slower mechanism—at least for now.

Tweedledum and Tweedledee

The APS drive features a more compact enclosure and a neat automatic-termination feature, but it doesn't ship with a SCSI cable. The Smart and Friendly drive costs an extra \$200, consumes more desk space, and requires manual termination but includes a SCSI cable and a terminator. Otherwise the drives are identical: they use the same 8×20 mechanism from Sanyo and include the same CD-recording software, Adaptec Toast 3.5.

The Sanyo mechanism writes recordable CDs at up to 8× and reads all common CD formats at up to 20×. But to write a CD at 8×, you need media certified for the higher speed—and at the moment only a handful of vendors are offering 8×-certified discs (see "Media Limited for 8× CD-Rs," *News*, April 1999). You can buy certified discs directly from drive ven-

dors—at \$20 per ten-pack—but finding them at a local outlet may be a challenge.

A 20× mechanism for reading CDs sounds impressive, but you need a fast SCSI connection to take advantage of that speed. On a Power Mac 7300 with a standard SCSI port, the drives were slower than the internal 8× CD-ROM drive. The drives also mysteriously failed every 15th disc or so; error messages indicated problems with the SCSI connection or the servo-tracking mechanism. And although the recorders feature a 2MB buffer, you'll still need a reasonably fast hard disk to feed them a continuous data stream.

The Toast software is easy to use and lets you write discs in a wide range of CD formats. A companion program, Toast Audio Extractor, lets you copy tracks from an audio CD to your hard drive. However, Toast automatically inserts a 2ms pause between audio tracks. If you're recording an album on which the music doesn't pause, this causes what sounds like a skip between songs.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Both drives sell for under \$700—a far cry from the CD Rocket's original \$1,090 price tag when the drive was released last year for the PC. But that's still about \$200

to \$400 more than what you'd pay for a 4× drive. If writing a CD in 9 minutes rather than 18 makes a big difference to you—and you're willing to put up with a temporarily limited media supply—then consider the more reasonably priced APS drive.—STEPHEN BEALE

APS CD-R 8×20

RATING: ★★★ **PROS:** Fast CD writer; automatic termination. **CONS:** Limited media availability; minor reliability problems; no SCSI cable in box.

COMPANY: APS Technologies (816/483-1600, www.apstech.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$490.

CD Rocket

RATING: ★★★ **PROS:** Fast CD writer. **CONS:** Limited media availability; minor reliability problems; larger footprint than competing model.

COMPANY: Smart and Friendly (818/772-8001, www.smartandfriendly.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$699.

GUTS



GLORY



- ATI XCLAIM VR 128 adds multimedia muscle to your Mac with a full range of capabilities including 2D, 3D, and video acceleration
- Capture video or still images and add them to emails or web pages
- Watch TV on your Mac with really cool features you won't find on any TV
- Powered by ATI RAGE 128, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle



The New Breed of Speed.
www.atitech.com/ad/macwo

© Copyright 1999, ATI Technologies Inc., All product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
www.macworld.com May 1999 53

Think Gig.

Asanté Introduces Gigabit Networking for the Macintosh.

Apple is leading the digital revolution with its new Power Macintosh G3. Asanté is making sure all of your existing machines can keep up.

Our new FriendlyNET™ 7000 series of affordable, easy to install Gigabit switches ensure that no one will be waiting on the network because of large file sizes or Internet traffic.

Combined with our cross-platform GigaNIC™ PCI adapters, your entire office can soon be performing at Gigabit speed.

Our Gigabit solutions offer multiple expansion slots, fiber connectivity, push button uplinks, and more. What does it all mean? What does it matter?

They're incredibly fast. They work on any platform regardless of OS. You can set them up within minutes. And the price can't be beat.



FriendlyNET Gigabit solutions stand up to the bandwidth demands of today with flexible expansion options for the future. And we stand behind our products with free technical support and a limited lifetime warranty.

So what are you waiting for? You won't find a faster, more reliable and cost-effective Gigabit networking solution anywhere. Think Gig.

For complete details on the entire line of Asanté networking solutions call 1-800-303-0283.



EditDV 1.5

AMAZING BUT CHALLENGING
DIGITAL-VIDEO EDITOR

DIGITAL ORIGIN, FORMERLY Radius, was among the first companies to capitalize on the thrilling possibilities of digital video (DV). Equipped with the company's MotoDV FireWire card and a digital camcorder (available for under \$900), your Macintosh can duplicate the functions of a video-editing workstation that would have cost \$20,000 in 1995. Digital Origin's newly updated EditDV is an Adobe Premiere-like program for assembling DV clips into a finished movie. Like



Abandon Hope, Premiere Users EditDV 1.5 bears little resemblance to Premiere's drag-friendly interface.

any newborn, this baby has plenty of messy moments, but you can easily see how attractive it might be when it grows up.

Although they're digital, DV camcorders still record onto tapes. But as the data flows into your Mac (and out again after editing), there's no loss of quality, no matter how many times you shuttle footage back and forth. The finished movies look stunning, always full-screen and 30 frames per second, with none of the shrunken, washed-out look of analog-captured QuickTime movies.

The beauty of EditDV 1.5 is that it puts the capturing and editing functions in a single program, but reaching video nirvana is still a mammoth project. You need a huge, fast hard drive (3.6MB per each second of video), 80MB of RAM, a TV, and a Digital Origin FireWire card (oddly enough, EditDV doesn't yet work with the blue G3s' built-in FireWire).

Once everything is connected, you can control your camcorder (play, rewind,

and so on) from your Mac's keyboard. You flag certain taped scenes as component clips for your movie; unattended, EditDV then turns all such segments into DV clips on your hard drive.

Now you're ready to make your movie. You can apply EditDV's astounding power—filters, transitions, chroma key effects, and so on—with impressive precision. The text animator runs rings around Premiere's, and you can easily change filter, title, and effects settings over time using keyframes.

Unfortunately, you reach all these features via an interface that's modeled after Avid's professional editing systems; if you're accustomed to Premiere, EditDV will turn your brain to mush. The main problem is that EditDV often ignores the Mac's visual orientation. For example, the timeline window shows only the names of your clips, not thumbnails, and you can't adjust a clip's length by dragging its edges. Transitions are similarly frustrating. You can't move or stretch a transition clip by dragging; you must adjust transitions numerically.

The most maddening aspect of EditDV, however, is learning it. There's no online help, or even balloon help, in a complex interface cluttered with unlabeled icons; the manual is a disaster; and Digital Origin's help line is a toll call, frequently busy, and staffed by sometimes underinformed agents.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're simply hoping to make the occasional video with your DV camcorder, be warned: EditDV is infuriating to learn and decidedly antivisual. But if DV editing is your career, and user-friendliness isn't your main concern, struggling to master EditDV will reward you with power and efficiency that leave Premiere in the dust.—DAVID POGUE

RATING: ★★★½ **PROS:** Brilliant integration of digital video and FireWire; some functions superbly designed. **CONS:** Excruciatingly difficult to learn; no online help; can't drag to edit clips or transitions. **COMPANY:** Digital Origin (650/404-6000, www.digitalorigin.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$899 (\$499 direct); with FireWire card, \$999.

GUTS



GLORY



- ATI NEXUS 128 delivers fast, true color, ultra high res graphics when using Photoshop or other 2D and 3D design applications
- 32MB of memory lets you manipulate 3D objects with realistic textures and lighting in resolutions up to 1920 x 1200
- Powered by ATI RAGE 128, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle



The New Breed of Speed.
www.atitech.com/ad/macwo

© Copyright 1999, ATI Technologies Inc., All product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.

Choose 220 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
www.macworld.com May 1999 55

iMac 266MHz

APPLE ENHANCES CONSUMER MACHINE

DON'T LET THE FRUITY FLAVORS fool you: Apple's latest iMacs offer more than just a new color scheme. Sure, the hot-selling consumer Macs are now available in strawberry, blueberry, grape, lime, and tangerine. But they also sport a faster processor, a larger hard drive, and a smaller price tag than the original iMac. There are no breakthrough technologies here, and the iMac still suffers from limited expandability and an unergonomic mouse. Nevertheless, Apple has taken the most popular computer of 1998 and made it even more attractive for homes and schools.

The original, Bondi blue iMacs sold for \$1,299 with a 233MHz G3 processor and a 4GB hard drive. The new, \$1,199 iMacs feature a 266MHz G3 and a 6GB drive. Apple has also eliminated the iMac's IrDA port and the undocumented mezzanine port, but otherwise the new model is nearly identical to the old ones. It comes with a built-in 15-inch, 1,024-by-768-pixel display; 32MB of RAM; a 24x CD-ROM drive; 10/100BaseT Ethernet; a 56-Kbps modem; an ATI Rage Pro graphics accelerator (with 6MB of SGRAM); and two USB ports. (The latest

233MHz iMac included a Rage Pro; the original 233MHz iMac used the slower Rage II.)

Macworld Lab testing found that the new iMac delivered predictable performance: a little faster across the board than the original iMac, but not as speedy as our 300MHz reference system (see the benchmark in the feature "Your Perfect Mac," elsewhere in this issue).

Aside from the extra speed, the new iMac has the same strengths and weaknesses as the old one. On the plus side it's easy to use, features a striking industrial design, and offers lots of computing power for the money. The new iMac also benefits from the wider availability of USB peripherals, which were somewhat scarce when the original model debuted.

But most of the commonly heard complaints about the original iMac also apply. The new iMac features the same hard-to-handle mouse, and there's no built-in removable storage; no PCI slots; and no serial, SCSI, or FireWire connections. The new iMac is even less expandable than the original, which included the undocumented mezzanine port on the flip side of the motherboard. Apple made it clear to developers that this port was off-limits—you can void the iMac warranty by using it—but at least two companies, Formac and Micro Conversions, have announced boards that

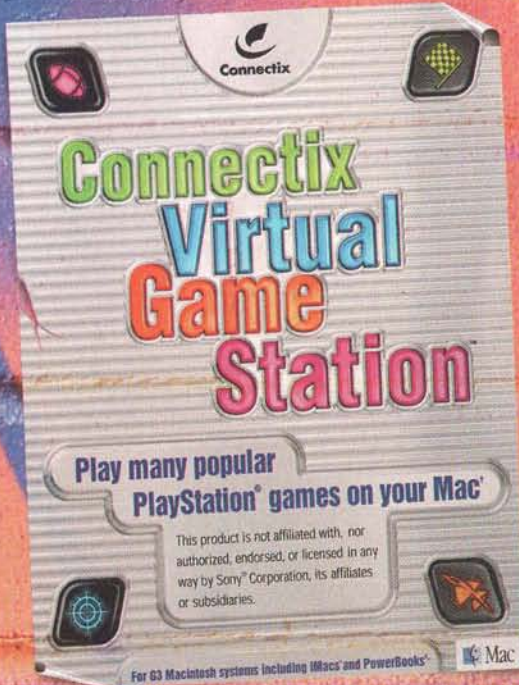


ARNOLD TOEIO

plug into the slot. Still, you can't blame Apple for dropping a port that it never intended for third-party use.

Macworld's Buying Advice The new iMac builds on the success of the old one with faster performance, a lower price tag, and, yes, a choice of five colors. It's an affordable entry into the next generation of Mac computing.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: **PROS:** Great value; groundbreaking design; solid performance. **CONS:** Few expansion options; hard-to-handle mouse. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, www.apple.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$1,199.



Got Game?

← Play many popular PlayStation® Games in your MAC

Buy it now

at your favorite computer store
or visit www.connectix.com or call
1 800 395 1782

This product is not affiliated with, nor authorized, endorsed or licensed in any way by Sony Corporation, its affiliates or subsidiaries.

© Copyright 1999 Connectix Corporation. Connectix is a registered trademark of Connectix Corporation, and Connectix Virtual Game Station is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. PlayStation is a registered trademark of Sony Computer Entertainment Corporation.

Connectix

Sleek, voracious, efficient, smart— and able to kick anybody's butt in the pond.

(No, we're talking about the Intuos graphics tablet system.)



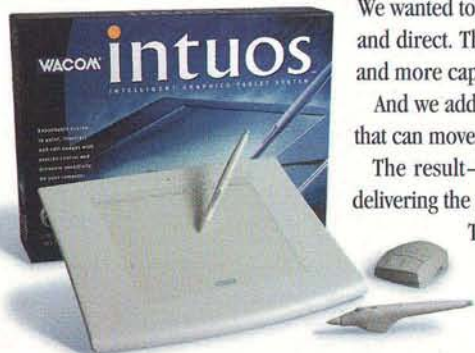
Introducing Intuos. The world's first intelligent graphics tablet system. To create it, we questioned everything, reviewed every datapoint, rethought every purpose and every detail. We started by analyzing professionals who use graphic tablets for hours and days at a time.

We wanted to give you every ergonomic advantage, to make every aspect of Intuos effortless, natural and direct. Then we built a totally redesigned pen—one with 1024 pressure levels, more sensitivity and more capability than ever before.

And we added an integrated set of precise and expressive instruments, including a cordless mouse that can move in four dimensions, a revolutionary new airbrush and more.

The result—the most advanced tablet available. It's light years beyond other tablets while still delivering the superb quality that has made Wacom the universal choice for professionals worldwide.

The Intuos intelligent graphics tablet system. From Wacom. Who else could give you all this?



WACOM

800.922.2585 OR www.wacom.com/shark5



©1999 Wacom Technology Corporation. Wacom is a registered trademark and Intuos is a trademark of Wacom Company Ltd. All rights reserved.
Wacom products are available at CompUSA, Microcenter and other fine retail and mail order resellers nationwide. Includes MetaMouse Painter Classic. No goldfish were harmed in the making of this ad.

Choose 84 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Apple Studio Display

MONITOR MIMICS NEW G3 DESIGN

THE FIRST THING YOU NOTICE about Apple's latest 17-inch monitor is the look: it sports the same curvy, translucent industrial design seen in the new G3 Power Macs. But don't let the pretty facade fool you. The monitor offers top-notch display quality at a decent—although not rock-bottom—price.

The 17-inch Apple Studio Display is based on Mitsubishi's Diamondtron aperture-grille CRT, which features a 0.25mm dot pitch. Aperture-grille tubes typically offer sharper image quality than shadow-mask CRTs, and this model is no exception. Screen quality is excellent, with crisp text and great color rendition.

With a 16-inch viewable area, the monitor supports resolutions of up to 1,600 by 1,200 pixels (although it's best suited for 1,024-by-768-pixel display). It offers a relatively modest 60Hz refresh rate at the maximum resolution, but you can boost this to 85Hz at the default resolution to avoid flicker. Push-button controls let you set brightness and contrast; they also allow you to access the on-screen menu system to set color temperature, horizontal and



ARNOLD TOSIO

vertical positioning, and other options.

The monitor—which at first glance resembles a blueberry iMac—is clearly designed as a companion to the new G3 systems. In addition to sharing their color scheme, it features a broad, three-legged tilt-and-swivel stand that can't sit comfortably on Apple's older desktop Macs.

Apple says that it has certified the monitor to work only with its Power Mac G3 systems—both the original models and the new blue-and-white designs. However, because the 17-inch Studio Display is a multisynchronous monitor with a VGA connection, you should be able to use it with any Power Mac model as long as you have a Mac-to-VGA adapter. For example, Macworld Lab was able to use the moni-

tor with a Power Mac 9500 equipped with iXMicro's Ultimate Rez graphics card.

This 17-inch CRT is one of three new monitors Apple is selling under the Apple Studio Display brand, the others being a 15-inch LCD and a 21-inch CRT. The 15-inch Apple Studio Display features a white-and-blue color scheme and a \$1,099 price tag but is otherwise identical to the \$1,299 LCD monitor Apple introduced last year (♦♦♦½; "The World Is Flat," December 1998). *Macworld* will cover the 21-inch CRT, which sports a similar industrial design, in a future issue.

Macworld's Buying Advice This Apple Studio Display is certainly not the cheapest 17-inch monitor you can buy, but it offers crisp text and images, excellent color rendition, and easy-to-use hardware controls without breaking the bank. Owners of older Mac systems may run into technical-support problems because of Apple's official specs, but if you use a Power Mac G3, give it a good look.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Great display quality for the price. **CONS:** A bit pricey; certified only for Power Mac G3. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, www.apple.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$499.



HE'S GOT A WEBSITE. DO YOU?

E-Commerce Enabled

Resellers, We Refer Design Work

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.

Yeeehaaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as \$19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

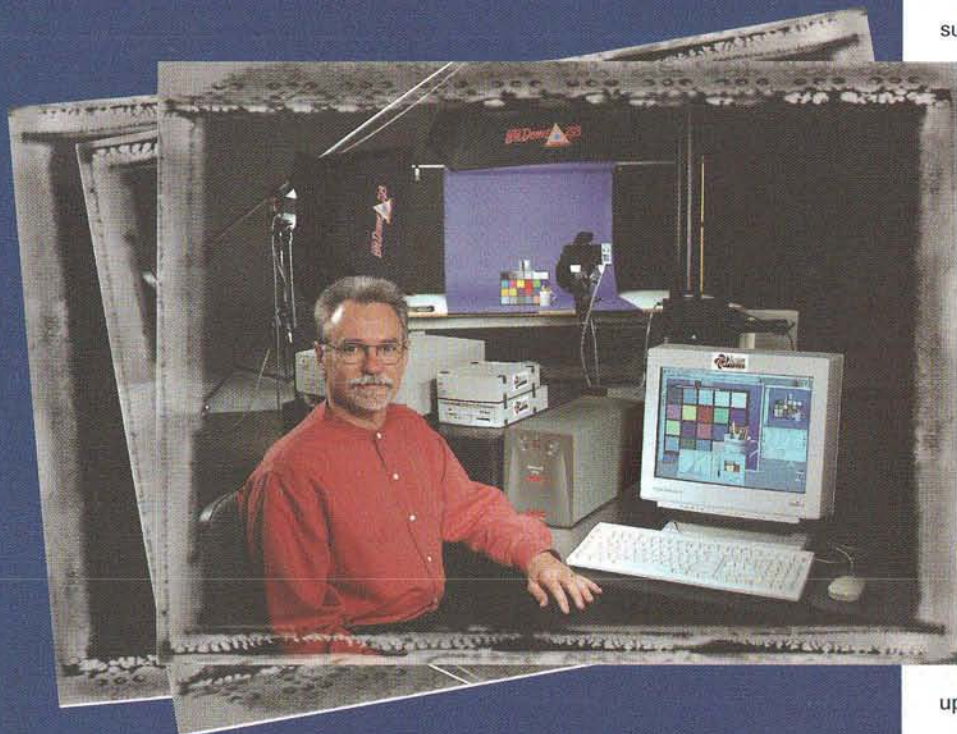
Pricing From \$19.95 per Month

**Call Today 1-800-599-0547
(404)586-9999**

@ Speed. Reliability. Support.
interland®
Web Hosting
www.interland.net

Choose 10 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

What does a digital photographer do in the middle of a lightning storm?



With APC battery backup power,
he gets the picture.
All the time.



APC Back-UPS Pro®

Real Life

Dear APC: Bartlett Digital photography studio bills by the hour, which means we cannot tolerate avoidable downtime. The surge suppression and battery power of an APC UPS lets us finish the job, as scheduled, even with a temporary power outage.

- Tom Bartlett, central Florida

Fact

According to research by IBM, a typical computer is subject to more than 120 power problems a month. Surge protectors prevent only a fraction of the power problems that cause keyboard lock-ups, system crashes, corrupted data, and worst of all, motherboard burnout. An APC uninterruptible power supply (UPS) with surge suppression and battery back-up protects your software, hardware, and most importantly, your work. APC Back-UPS Pro® provides clean, reliable power that lets you function at peak performance, giving you time to shut down during a power outage. Getting the picture? Visit the listed retailers to add APC's Legendary Reliability to your system.

**FREE 68-page Guide
to Power Protection.**

Learn how to choose the right
power protection for your system.



Order now Key Code j320z
<http://promo.apcc.com>

888-289-APCC x8424 • Fax: 401-788-2797

You can find APC power protection products at:

STAPLES
The Office Superstore

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

**Office
DEPOT Inc.**

PC Connection
800-966-2320

TigerDirect
1-888-666-3500

Choose 72 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

APC
Legendary Reliability™

Wacom PL-400

DRAWING TABLET BEEFS UP LCD SCREEN

THE LATEST ADDITION TO Wacom's family of high-resolution, pressure-sensitive graphics tablets, the PL-400 lets you paint and draw directly onto an active-matrix LCD screen built into the tablet. If you've never felt comfortable writing on a tablet while watching your monitor, you'll immediately appreciate the natural feel of drawing directly onto the PL-400's screen. But despite the tablet's fine engineering and intuitive feel, the LCD's limitations for serious graphics work—combined with the \$3,000 price tag—make it a tough choice for most users.

The PL-400 is a definite improvement over the smaller PL-300 (see *Reviews*, February 1998). It offers a 24-bit, 13.3-inch screen that supports a resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels, and it comes with a PCI video card; the PL-300 required a separate video card. And installation is simple: just insert the PCI video card into your computer, attach the external power supply and the tablet's cable to the card, and plug the serial cable into one of your computer's serial ports. The easily adjustable stand lets you tilt the tablet anywhere between flat and

upright. The software is equally easy to install and includes controls for adjusting everything from pressure sensitivity to monitor setup.

Unfortunately, the LCD's color reproduction is problematic. Despite the quality of the screen, the tablet's contrast and color



SUZANNE ROADY

gamut are, as with any LCD panel, far inferior to those of a good monitor. And like any other LCD, the PL-400's screen has a limited viewing range; contrast varies greatly, depending on your viewing angle. Although you can adjust the tablet's angle to improve contrast, there's no way to tell which angle will yield the truest color reproduction.

Another problem is sluggish performance: although the tablet's refresh rate is high enough to produce a sharp, steady

image, the pen's slight lag time is disconcerting. And because there's a slight space between the drawing surface and the LCD screen, the tip of the pen doesn't appear to correspond precisely to the pixels on the screen. This is particularly annoying when you're doing fine, detailed close-up work.

Macworld's Buying Advice Wacom's LCD pen tablets offer the most intuitive way to interact with a computer—more accurate than a touch screen, more natural-feeling than a regular tablet. But \$3,000 is probably more than you want to spend just to have a more comfortable tablet. And although some users won't be bothered by the PL-400's less-than-speedy pen performance, no serious graphic artist could ignore the color and contrast problems inherent in an LCD screen. If you spend most of your day painting or drawing, however, and you aren't concerned with superaccurate color, you'll find that the PL-400 delivers on its claims.—BEN LONG

RATING: ★★★ **PROS:** Very comfortable, natural feel; easy to set up; sharp, stable image. **CONS:** LCD screen makes for inaccurate color and low contrast; slow pen performance. **COMPANY:** Wacom Technology (360/896-9833, www.wacom.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$2,999.



"I use FontLab 3.0 from PYRUS to help my work stand out from the rest."

And it's getting pretty crowded out there."

Ellen Crawford, Designer

TYPOGRAPHY

THE POWER TO RISE ABOVE THE REST

Do you want to stand out from the crowd?

Welcome to a new era in digital type design. It has never been easier to improve your products with state-of-the-art type designed to set you apart — with FontLab.

the advanced font editor from PYRUS. Display high quality text on low-resolution monitors with Type 1 or TrueType hinting. Make your own Multiple Masters.

Get perfect TrueType- Type1 conversions. Need to convert fonts between Mac and PC? Then try TransType, also from PYRUS. As a bonus, you can display your passion

for type with a free FontLab poster that illustrates terms and definitions. Call today!

- Glyph Editor
- Multiple Masters
- TrueType & Type 1 Hinting
- VectorPaint Tools

FONTLAB 3.0
THE TOOLS TO GET YOU THERE

copyright 1999. Pyrus North America, Ltd. Box 465, Millersville, MD 21108, USA



To order FontLab visit PYRUS at www.font.to/mac.htm or call toll free 1-877-FONTLAB

Choose 27 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Be Fast, Be Smart, Be Productive...



Introducing the New MACH Speed G3™ Performance Package From XLR8.

Welcome to a new generation of Macintosh® performance – exclusively from XLR8. We've combined the talent and soul of DayStar Digital®, with the market leading performance of XLR8® to bring you this incredible performance package!

You get **G3 speed**, plus **dual USB ports**... a new **scrolling mouse**, and **exclusive software tools**! Now, you can have the world's fastest Mac with new tools and new capabilities! All for the same price you'd normally pay for an upgrade alone.

Be Fast - As benchmarked by Mac industry pros, nothing beats a 400 MHz upgrade card, not even the newest G3 PowerMac.

Be Smart - Our new software intelligence tools give you superior control and performance. These tools can even configure RAM and SCSI on most Macs!

Be Productive - USB and our revolutionary XLR8 Point & Scroll™ mouse will change the way you work by saving steps and space.

From the PowerMac 7300 to the newest translucent G3 Macs, the MACH Speed G3 series transforms your Mac from a Chevy into a Ferrari!

WITHOUT G3

3 hours - from art to final (hurry up and wait).

WITH MACH SPEED G3

1 hour - finished with time to spare!

Register to get your free Performance t-shirt...
call 888-XLR8TOR today!
or get all the details and register at www.xlr8.com/g3

Tools to perform and create... on your Mac!™

XLR8
by INTEREX®

ClubMac
800-258-2622
Other World Computing
800-275-4576

MicroWAREHOUSE
800-397-8508
MACRUS
800-775-DRAM

MAC
888-211-5032
MacMall
800-552-8883

COMPUTER DIRECT
800-294-4727
BOTTOMLINE
800-347-0052

CYBERIAN Outpost
877-OUTPOST
INGRAM MICRO

FREE 800 SUPPORT

US customers only: Performance Package offer effective via coupon from XLR8 on all new 300-400 MHz purchases, 3/1/99 - 6/1/99.
XLR8 by Interex, Inc., 8447 E. 35th St. N., Wichita, KS 67226, 316-636-5544, 316-636-4616 fax
Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.

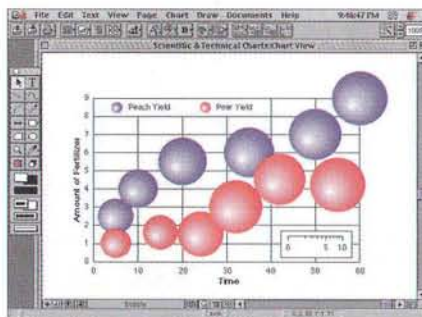
DeltaGraph 4.5

PICTURE YOUR NUMBERS

A FEW YEARS AGO, DELTAGRAPH 4.0 received one of *Macworld's* highest ratings (see *Reviews*, September 1996). Since then, statistics giant SPSS has acquired DeltaGraph and updated it to accommodate the Web and other changes in Mac computing, but it's still the best Mac program in its field.

DeltaGraph's objective is simple: it reads Microsoft Excel files (and most other common data formats) and turns them into better-looking charts than Excel can produce, with a richer selection of business presentation styles and scientific chart types (see "The Floating World"). The program also handles large data sets more gracefully than does Excel (the included compact version of Design Science's Equation Editor enhances scientific display), and its business presentation charts are cleaner and easier to modify than Microsoft PowerPoint's. To change any element of a chart's appearance, you just double-click on the element and make a few selections.

Also new in DeltaGraph 4.5 is the option to export Web-ready JPEG graphics and import Excel 97 and 98 files. It lets



The Floating World This nicely shaded bubble chart is one of more than 80 aesthetically optimized presentation styles in DeltaGraph 4.5.

you generate QuickTime 3 slide shows and data animations and adds a Pantone color-picker extension to guarantee color consistency in printed output. Convenient new multipurpose File dialog boxes echo the style of System 8.5's Apple Navigation Manager; new AppleScripts help you set up DeltaGraph as a networked "chart server" and automatically generate Web-based or printed reports. Version 4.5 also adds 11 new chart types: 3 styles of high- and low-close stock market charts, 2 kinds of intensity scatterplots, and 6 kinds of bar and column line-overlay charts.

These interface improvements were necessary to adapt DeltaGraph to intranet

and Internet computing environments, and their implementation is glitch free. The new chart types aren't quite as impressive, however. Some welcome new types have odd defaults; for example, the Intensity Scatter and Paired Intensity charts open with a nearly useless bicolor intensity ramp, necessitating a bit of tweaking. Similarly, the line-width default in various bar charts with line overlays is a nearly invisible rule that calls for another adjustment.

But to be fair, the controls for adjusting chart details are nicely arranged and easy to use, and serious users preparing charts for publication nearly always make extensive departures from the defaults.

Macworld's Buying Advice If it's your job to prepare charts for print or Web publication on a regular basis, it's time to step up to DeltaGraph 4.5 and leave the Excel-PowerPoint duo behind. You'll spend some time mastering DeltaGraph's details, but you'll be rewarded with a big payoff in better-looking charts.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ★★★★★ **PROS:** Great variety of charts; nice scripts for automating report production.
CONS: Some defaults need fine-tuning. **COMPANY:** SPSS (312/651-3000, www.spss.com).
LIST PRICE: \$295.

USB Floppy Disk Drive

from VST Technologies, Inc.

Works with all USB equipped Macintosh computers

Powered by USB port

Reads/writes standard 1.44MB floppy disks

Transfers data easily from floppy disks to/from your hard drive

Dimensions (in/mm):

Width 4.075/103.5

Depth 6.083/154.5

Height .929/23.6

Weight: 1lb 2oz/544g



VST
TECHNOLOGIES
Incorporated

VST Products are available at
www.vsttech.com and through
major distributors, resellers and catalog mail houses.

 This drive
Reads & writes
standard 1.44MB floppy disks



Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld
Live!

Attention Marketers!

Capture the attention of over a quarter of a million Macintosh enthusiasts, live and on-line, at the New York Macworld Expo in July '99! Put your products in touch with the most active Macintosh buyers—don't miss this opportunity for maximum brand exposure! Find out how Macworld Live can work for you; call your local Macworld sales rep today.

Or contact Karla Kyrias at 415-278-8542,
karla_kyrias@macworld.com
for more information.

Show **this** to the sales guy who tries to sell you a new printer with your USB Mac

Just because you bought a new USB Mac doesn't mean you have to buy a new printer. If you already have a PC-printer, you can easily connect it using PowerPrint USB-to-Parallel. With PowerPrint, your USB Mac can print to over 1500 PC-compatible inkjet, laser, and specialty printers.

Everything you need to print is included: an extensive list of Macintosh printer drivers along with a unique USB-to-Parallel cable.



**Win
an HP printer!**

Just register at
www.infowave.com/contest
and you'll automatically be
entered to win a brand new
HP LaserJet 1100 printer.

See our site for details
and register now.


Mac OS



USB
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS



INFOWAVE

Call us at: 888-826-7875 Or visit: www.infowave.com

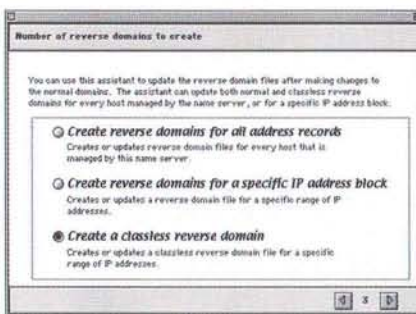
Choose 32 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

QuickDNS Pro 2.2

DOMAIN NAME SERVER IMPROVES WIZARDS, SECURITY

THE INTERNET DOMAIN NAME System (DNS) is big news these days, both because of the hotly contested changes in DNS policies and because it's turned out to be the linchpin of the Internet—without DNS, you can leave your surfboard at home. Men & Mice brought server-caliber DNS to the Macintosh with its original QuickDNS Pro, which offered Internet domain-name lookup robust enough even for heavily trafficked Web sites. Version 2.2 builds on that base by improving ease of use, performance, and security, boosting the Mac's credibility as a self-contained Internet server.

QuickDNS Pro is easy to install and includes an excellent online (PDF) user's manual. This version retains its predecessor's user-friendly interface, with wizards that lead you through the process of creating various DNS records. Alternatively, you can use the supplied batch-conversion tool to translate DNS records from a text-based DNS server, such as those bundled with Unix and Windows. The product also offers secondary DNS service and dynamic load



Easy Reverse QuickDNS Pro's domain wizard automates the creation of classless reverse domain files.

balancing, two features that enhance a Web-server farm's reliability.

New in this version is the ability to import records directly into the server via the administration application, streamlining the process of converting from another platform. Also new is a wizard that automates the creation of classless reverse domain files, a time-consuming and tedious manual process with traditional DNS servers.

This version adds an important security feature that prevents DNS spoofing, a technique for redirecting e-mail or other traffic from its intended destination to a hacker's server. You can also restrict zone transfers to specific secondary servers to further protect domain information.

Other new features give you control over the amount of detail in DNS activity logs and add performance improvements that take advantage of fast G3 processors. In tests against Apple's MacDNS (part of AppleShare IP 6.1), QuickDNS Pro delivered 150 times as many cached and noncached responses per minute as MacDNS. On a Power Mac G3/300 running OS 8.5, QuickDNS Pro easily kept up with Sun's Solaris Unix DNS server running on a 300MHz Intel box.

QuickDNS Pro still can't display the contents of the secondary domains it's serving, but it now includes a debugging tool, DNS Expert, which checks for consistency of DNS information across domains.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you want to avoid the tedium of Unix DNS administration, QuickDNS Pro 2.2 delivers all the performance you could want, plus a feature set that goes far beyond the DNS servers bundled with Unix and Windows.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING: ★★★★★ **PROS:** Domain-setup assistants; antispoofing security; domain file import; dynamic load balancing; redundant Web-server routing. **CONS:** Can't display secondary records. **COMPANY:** Men & Mice (800/242-3364, www.menandmice.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$290.

Now your Mac can do Windows



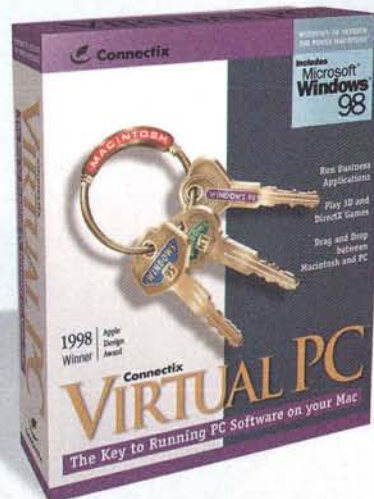
With Connectix Virtual PC™, you can run the latest PC software including business, games, and home applications, on your Mac. Available with DOS®, Windows® 95 and Windows 98.

To buy or for more information:

www.connectix.com/mw
1 800 395 1782

or visit your favorite retail store.

* For more details go to www.connectix.com

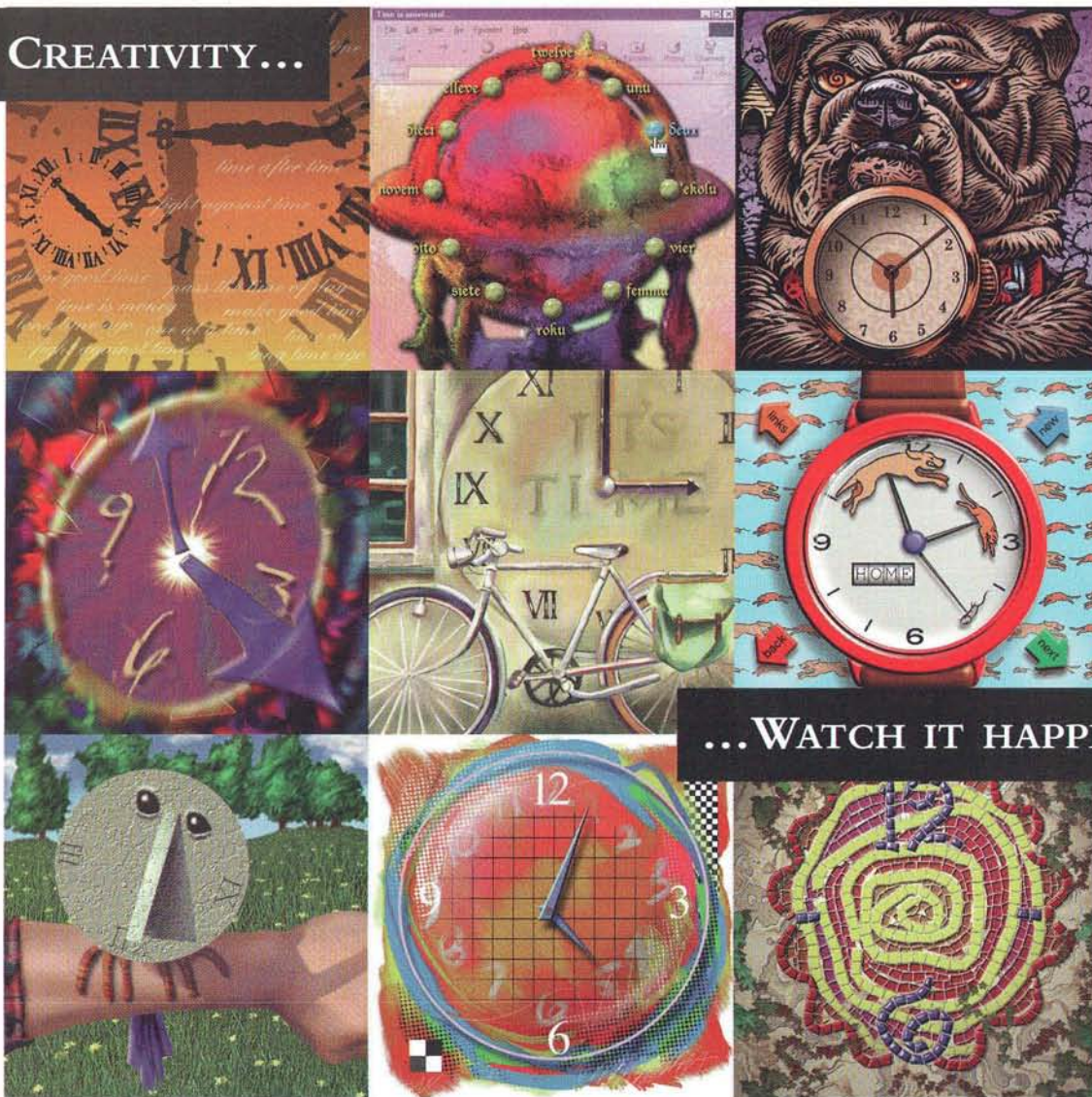


Connectix

© Copyright 1998 Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix Virtual PC are registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Choose 105 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CREATIVITY...



...WATCH IT HAPPEN.

PAINTER 5.5

Web Edition



Timeless Natural-Media®. Creating timeless imagery is easy with MetaCreations Painter™. By applying Painter's powerful Natural-Media brushes to your original or scanned images, you can create unique works of art. Whether you want crisp brush strokes, surreal images or natural scenes, Painter produces stunning results. And use popular plug-in filters with Painter, like the new Kai's Power Tools® 5, to transform common images into timeless treasures.

Take your work to the Web. If you're a web designer, take your images from concept to the Web—all in one application.

Painter includes support for image-slicing: export and divide your image into multiple GIF or JPEG files for optimal viewing and downloading. Easily add dynamic JavaScript rollover effects. You can even assign URLs to any area for quick client-side image maps. Whether for print, on-line or the Web, Painter 5.5 Web Edition™ gives you 'round the clock' creative power.



**Creativity...
Watch it happen.
Visit**

www.metacreations.com/watchithappen
to experience timeless creativity with
Painter 5.5 Web Edition.

MetaCreations.
get creative!

The images appearing in this advertisement were created entirely with MetaCreations Painter 5.5 Web Edition, (clockwise from upper left) by © 1998 Tish Loosley, Sandra L Knox, Chet Phillips, Heather Dunnigan, Brian Moose, John Derry, Matt Dineen, Matt Dineen (again), and center Karen Salee (Salee Art Design). Additional "Watch it Happen" images can be found at www.metacreations.com/watchithappen. MetaCreations, Painter, and Painter Web Edition are trademarks, and Natural-Media and Kai's Power Tools are registered trademarks of MetaCreations Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

For more information, call or visit us on the Web 800-846-0111 Dept.# 1011 www.metacreations.com/watchithappen

Dark Vengeance

HACK-AND-SLASHER HITS AND MISSES

ONE OF THE YEAR'S MOST EAGERLY anticipated games—Reality Bytes' *Dark Vengeance* (published by MacSoft)—has finally hit the shelves. Was it worth the wait? Yes and no. Kissing cousin to the *Tomb Raider* series, this third-person hack-and-slash game offers a more richly realized and expansive world than *Lara Croft's*, but brings a measure of frustration as well.

As with the *Tomb Raider* games, you spend most of your time looking at your



Room with a View This is just one of *Dark Vengeance's* richly appointed rooms.

protagonist's backside while propelling him or her through a labyrinth of levels, gathering goodies, and slaying the spiritually corrupt. The three heroes include Nanoc the Gladiator, a muscle-bound galoot whose strength allows him to wield large, cumbersome weapons; Kite the Trickster, a more agile character who dashes her enemies with lethal powders and other short-range weapons; and Jetrel the Warlock, a bandage-swathed gentleman who prefers long-range weapons.

Your heroes can deliver blows in three ways: a quick lateral chop, a slower overhand hack, and a deadlier, backhanded slash. You can block your enemies' attack—unusual for such games. A sweeping graphic arc marks each thrust and parry—green if you or your enemy misses and a satisfying red when blood is drawn. The weapons are not the usual fare; *Dark Vengeance's* armory is packed with exotic weapons such as Living Flame—a Molotov cocktail you sprinkle on the baddies—and the Vampire Staff, which unleashes a pair of flesh-eating bats. Also unique is Reality Bytes' decision to include cheat codes as a menu item.

The world of *Dark Vengeance* under 3-D-acceleration hardware—ATI's Rage Pro or a 3Dfx Voodoo card—is beautiful, with its sumptuously colored walls and vast chambers. The software-rendered graphics aren't

nearly as impressive as those in MacSoft's *Unreal*, however. The movement of the characters can be ungainly, and heroes tend to get snagged on jutting corners, barrels, and decorative statuary. And although no one expects such a game's story line to rise to the level of literature, not only is *Dark Vengeance's* plot convoluted, but the poorly written and occasionally mumbled dialogue makes it even more confusing. Finally, I prefer the bodies of the vanquished to remain visible rather than disappearing after a few seconds. Because the game lacks a mapping element, having familiar bodies scattered throughout the many corridors and halls would make it easier to retrace steps.

Macworld's Buying Advice *Dark Vengeance* is a beautiful and entertaining diversion that, due to some control problems and an unconvincing plot, doesn't quite live up to its potential. If *Dark Vengeance II* cleans up these problems, it will be a must-have game.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: **PROS:** Beautiful game under hardware acceleration; inventive characters and weapons. **CONS:** Control problems; weak plot and dialogue. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/). **LIST PRICE:** \$40.

OUR EDITORS CAN BEAT UP THEIR EDITORS

MATTHEW ROTHENBERG
Director of Online Content, Mac Publishing L.L.C.



INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE
Joined *MacWEEK* in 1990

Broke scoops on Apple's first Power Macs and successive models as well as its first scanners, cameras and color printers; Adobe's Photoshop 5 and K2 DTP packages; QuarkXPress 4.0; and innumerable other products.

Ran *MacWEEK's* print-news operation, then led its transition from print to the Web.

BACKGROUND
Traded in his manual typewriter for a state-of-the-art Mac SE in 1988. Bitten by the DTP bug, Matthew paid his dues as a publishing consultant before breaking into *MacWEEK's* mail room. Matthew has served *MacWEEK* as a speaker and agent provocateur at industry trade shows across the United States and Europe.

MacWEEK.com
www.macweek.com

Immerse yourself in a whole new realm of graphic possibilities. The Accel-a-Writer 3G lets your creativity run wild. Show off your graphics work with output so near imagesetter quality that you won't notice the difference. Perfect for final output or film.

Consider the possibilities with the Accel-a-Writer 3G:

- Highest resolution available of any printer in its class – up to 2400 x 2400 dpi
- Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi
- Precision output with XANTÉ's exclusive Graphics Software Package
- Greater flexibility with over-sized output up to 13" x 35.5"
- Desktop film capabilities generated with the Accel-a-Writer 3G and processed using XANTÉ's FilmStar 2

Call today for sample output and more information on the XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G and FilmStar 2. As a graphics pro, you'll soon be right in your element.



PREPRESS INNOVATIONS.

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2161

Fax: 334-342-3345

www.xante.com



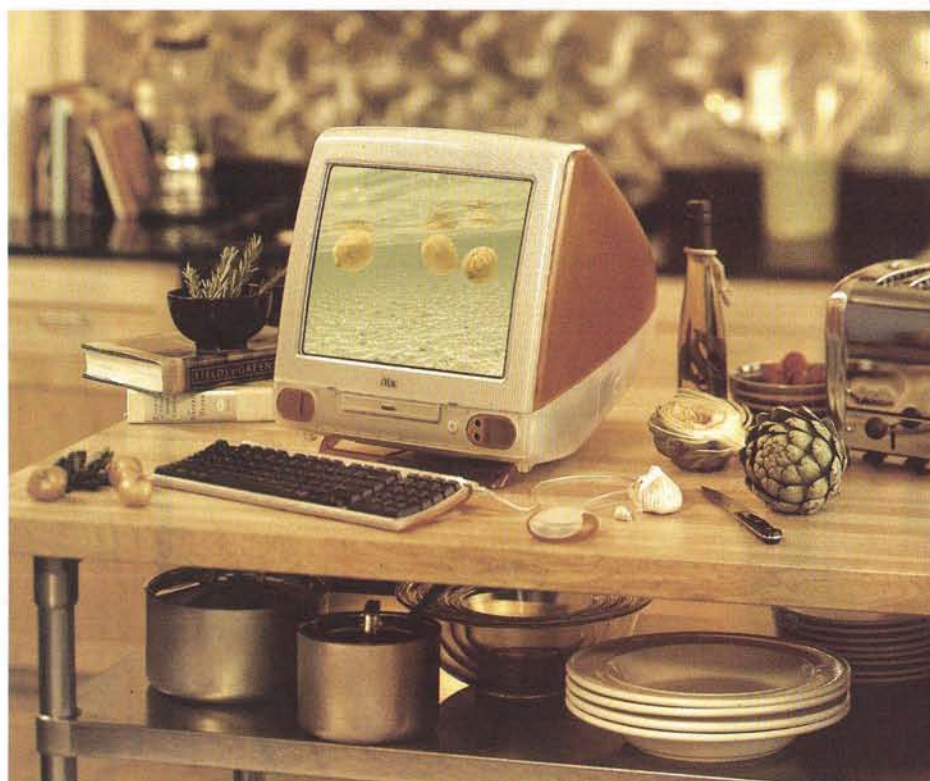
Adobe PostScript 3

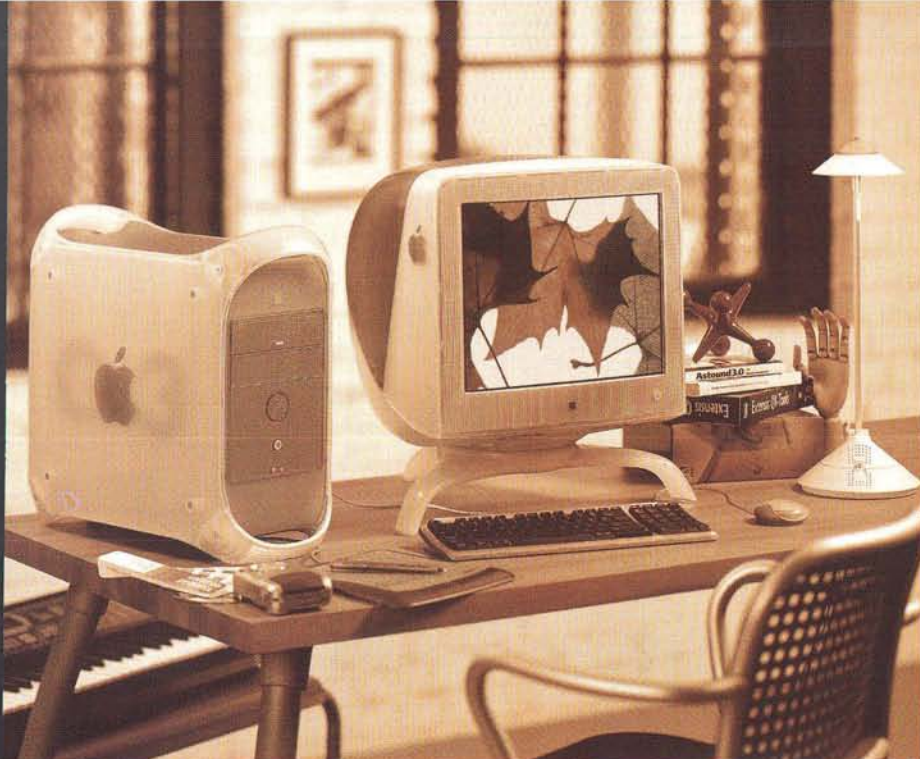
©1999 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, and FilmStar are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, 4621 Spring Hill Avenue, Mobile, AL 36608, tel: 334-342-4840, fax: 334-342-3345.

YOUR PERFECT

MAC

by
Christopher
Breen





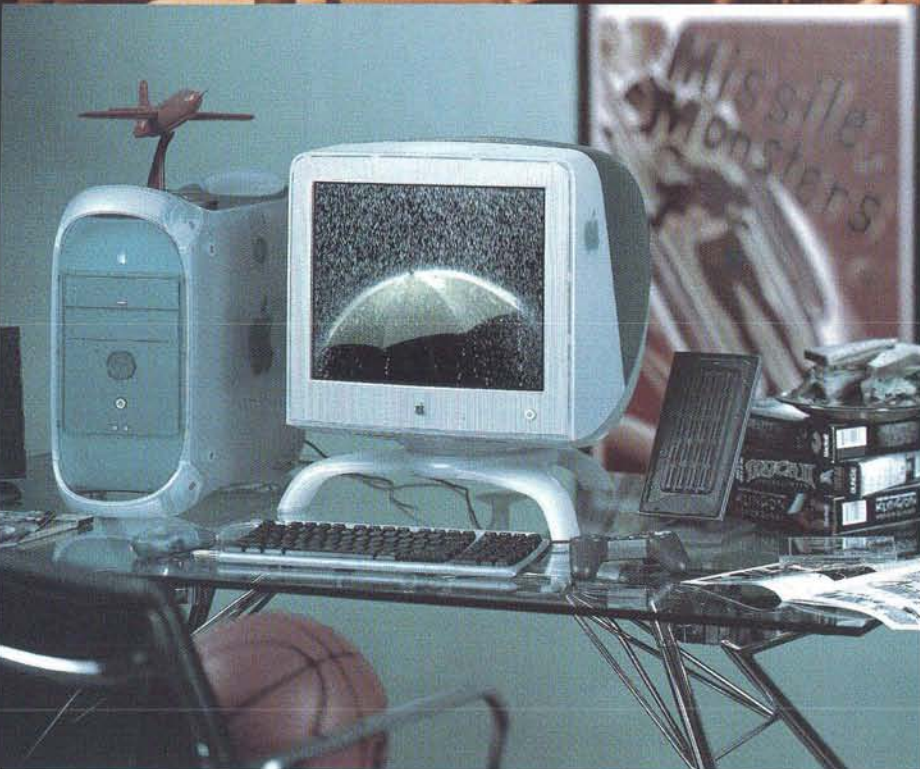
A year ago, Mac users had stopped asking the age-old question “Which Mac should I buy?” and instead wondered whether their next computer should be a Mac at all. Given Apple’s uncertain future and the power of the seemingly unstoppable Wintel juggernaut, you could hardly blame people for cocking an inquiring eye at the Windows platform.

But that’s all changed now.

With the exception of the eagerly anticipated consumer portable, Apple (408/996-1010, www.apple.com) has provided configurations to accommodate just about every type of user. Whether you’re a publishing maven, mobile or office-bound professional, hobbyist, or die-hard gamer, there’s an ideal Mac for you out there.

So after gathering every shipping Mac and putting them through their paces in the Macworld Lab (see the benchmark, “A Mac for All Seasons”), we pulled in our resident know-it-alls—techies, artists, and editors with vast experience in publishing, multimedia, office productivity, and entertainment media—to offer essential advice for finding the best Macs, peripherals, and software for four different profiles: multimedia and publishing gurus, business professionals, home users, and die-hard Mac gamers and enthusiasts.

Each section provides the best core products to help get you started, along with a wish list of awesome extras. Browse among our suggestions and pick those products best suited to the way you work and play. (Prices given are manufacturers’ list prices unless otherwise noted.)



NO MATTER WHAT YOUR NEEDS,
THERE’S A MAC SYSTEM THAT’S
RIGHT FOR YOU

Photography by Kevin Candland



BUSINESS



Although the rest of the computing world seems to cry out with a rebel yell for more, more, more—more-powerful CPUs, more hard-drive space, more PCI slots—typical business applications don't require the kind of power demanded by multimedia, graphics, and entertainment programs. Most business users will find that a Power Macintosh G3/300 provides plenty of computing muscle at a reasonable price.



The Basics

Display Apple Studio Display 17-inch (\$499; 408/996-1010, www.apple.com); Mitsubishi 19-inch 900u (\$849; 714/220-2500, www.mitsubishi-display.com).

Bright, clear, and large enough screens for all but the most demanding users.

Keyboard Adesso Tru-Form (\$70; 310/645-3746, www.adessoinc.com).

This ergonomic keyboard is likely to be kinder to the wrists of your employees and you than Apple's diminutive input device.

Mouse Kensington Mouse-in-a-box (\$60; 650/572-2700, www.kensington.com).

Eschew the round mouse and go with this comfortable plain gray model.

Printer Hewlett-Packard HP LaserJet 4000N (\$1,419; 650/857-1501, www.hp.com).

At 17 pages per minute this networkable printer is both fast and affordable.

Internet Connection Corporate Ethernet, ISDN, DSL.

If you expect your business to be on the move, your Internet connection should be, too—a 56K modem is too slow for your needs.

Network Sonic Systems SonicWall for ten users (\$500; 408/844-9900, www.sonicsys.com).

Keep peeping creeps out of your network with these security appliances.

Software Microsoft Office 98 business suite (\$450; 425/882-8080, www.microsoft.com); FileMaker Pro 4.1 database (\$199; 408/987-7000, www.filemaker.com); Microsoft Outlook Express (included).

Everyone who's anyone in business uses Word and Excel, FileMaker is a great database application, and Outlook is a free and reasonably capable e-mail client.

SYSTEM SPECS

POWER MACINTOSH

G3/300, \$1,599

512K CACHE, 64MB OF RAM,

6GB ULTRA ATA HARD DRIVE,

24x CD-ROM



WISH LIST

Software Adobe GoLive 4.0 Web-page design software (\$299; 408/536-6000, www.adobe.com); Chronos Consultant 2.53 organizer (\$60; 801/957-1774, www.chronosnet.com); Netopia Timbuktu Pro 4.8 twin-pack remote-control software (\$190; 510/814-5100, www.netopia.com).

SCSI Card Apple Ultra SCSI (\$49).

There's no need to retire old SCSI peripherals.

Digital Camera Eastman Kodak DC260 (\$899; 716/726-7260, www.kodak.com).

Consider the DC260, for its picture quality and good controls, or its soon-to-be released successor, the DC265.

Scanner Umax Astra 1220U (\$150; 510/651-4000, www.umax.com).

It's cheap and provides decent-quality scans.

P O R T A B L E

When your work isn't confined to the office, consider a powerful on-the-go partner—a G3-based PowerBook. Today's PowerBooks have nearly everything you need in one convenient package: a fast modem; a CD-ROM drive; and, of course, a display, keyboard, and pointing device. For a mighty PowerBook that can also double as a desktop computer, the right Mac for the job is the PowerBook G3/266.

The Basics

Display Included.

Mouse Included.

Printer Hewlett-Packard HP DeskJet 340 (\$269).

On occasion, you must print while on the road. This portable printer is small enough to take along with you.

Additional Storage Expansion bay, floppy drive from Apple (\$99).

Software Microsoft Office 98 business suite (\$450); FileMaker Pro 4.1 database (\$199); Qualcomm Eudora Pro 4.0.1 e-mail client (\$39; 510/490-4750, www.eudora.com).



SYSTEM SPECS

POWERBOOK G3/266

\$2,999

1MB CACHE, 64MB OF RAM,

4GB HARD DRIVE,

20x CD-ROM,

56-KBPS MODEM

WISH LIST

Software Chronos Consultant 2.53 organizer (\$60; 801/957-1774, www.chronosnet.com).

Dock Newer Technology BookEndz (\$229; 316/943-0222, www.newertech.com).

Connect to your desktop peripherals in a jiffy with this PowerBook dock.

Digital Camera Agfa ePhoto 1680 (\$899; 978/658-5600, www.agfa.com).

Display Apple Studio Display flat panel (\$1,099). *A PowerBook screen is fine for the road, but at your desk you'll appreciate this larger, crisp display.*

DVD Apple DVD-Video Kit (\$499).

Laptop Road Tools CoolPad (\$20; 603/926-9000, www.roadtools.com).

This pivoting plastic pad provides a cooling airspace for your PowerBook as well as plastic feet that really grip a rickety airplane tray table.

Headphones Sony MDR-V600 (\$130; 201/930-1000, www.sony.com).

Cool Carrying Bag Port Sport Classic (\$149; 203/852-1102, www.port.com).

An Extra Battery From Apple Computer (\$199).



ENTHUSIAST



For true enthusiasts, your Mac is a source of both pride and entertainment. Although you know the value of a dollar, expense is a secondary consideration. You want a fast computer such as the 350MHz Power Mac G3, loads of memory, and tons of toys. You'll outfit your system with any device that will give you amusement—a DVD player, high-fidelity speakers, a digital camera, several game controllers, and plenty of games to boot. Face it, you're a gear-head and damned proud of it.



The Basics

RAM Upgrade to 128MB (approximately \$140).

Display Apple Studio Display 17-inch (\$499; 408/996-1010, www.apple.com).
An inexpensive monitor plenty big enough for gaming and crafting cool Web sites.

Keyboard Macally iKey keyboard USB (\$69; 626/338-8787, www.macally.com).
The bundled Apple keyboard's arrow keys are far too small for computer gaming. Try this one instead.

Mouse Kensington Thinking Mouse (\$110; 650/572-2700, www.kensington.com);
Macally iMousePro (\$69).

Face it: with contextual menus you need a mouse with more than one button.

Printer Epson Stylus Color 740 (\$249; 310/782-0770, www.epson.com).
An affordable printer that produces glorious results with the right kind of paper.

Internet Connection ISDN, cable modem, or ADSL.

If you expect to compete in online games of Myth II, you'll need a fast Internet connection.

Software Microsoft Office 98 business suite (\$450; 425/882-8080; www.microsoft.com); Intuit Quicken Deluxe money-management software (\$60; 619/784-4000, www.intuit.com); FileMaker Home Page 3.0 (\$99; 408/987-7000, www.filemaker.com); Connectix Virtual Game Station Play-Station emulator (\$50; 650/571-5100, www.connectix.com).

Suggested Games MacSoft's Unreal (\$50; 612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft/); Aspyr Media's Tomb Raider II (\$50; 512/708-8100, www.aspyr.com); Bungie Software's Myth II: Soulblighter (\$50; 312/563-6200, www.bungie.com); Blizzard Entertainment's Starcraft (\$53; 949/955-0283, www.blizzard.com).

SYSTEM SPECS

POWER MACINTOSH

G3/350 DVD, \$1,999

1MB CACHE, 64MB OF RAM,

6GB ULTRA ATA HARD DRIVE,

5x DVD PLAYER



WISH LIST

Speakers Sonigistix's Monsoon MM-1000 Multimedia Speaker System (\$229; 501/372-0366, www.sonigistix.com).
These speakers provide crystal-clear sound and look hip as hell.

Game Controllers CH Products Gamestick 3D (\$50; 760/598-2518, www.chproducts.com); Gravis GamePad Pro (\$60; 650/572-2700, www.gravis.com).

Game Card Micro Conversions' GameWizard 12MB Voodoo 2 card (\$199; 877/986-4276, www.microconversions.com).

SCSI Card Apple Ultra SCSI (\$49).

Scanner Umax Astra 1220U (\$150; 510/651-4000, www.umax.com).

CD-Rewritable Drive APS CD-RW 4x4x16 (\$400; 816/483-1600, www.apstech.com).

Cool cats cut their own CDs. Plus, it's useful for backing up.

Digital Camera Eastman Kodak DC260 (\$899; 716/726-7260, www.kodak.com).



H O M E

A Mac at home or in a dorm doesn't need to be terribly expensive—but it should be easy to set up and maintain, compact, and powerful enough to handle whatever you throw at it. That means the family finances, the kids' favorite art program, and, of course, just about any game you care to play. Since you don't need a machine that's going to drain your bank account or one that requires an enormous initial outlay of funds for software, consider the affordable and versatile iMac.

The Basics

RAM Upgrade to 64MB (approximately \$70).

Display Included.

Keyboard Included.

Mouse Macally iMouse (\$39; 626/338-8787, www.macally.com).

Ditch the awful iMac mouse.

Printer Epson Stylus Color 740 (\$249; 310/782-0770, www.epson.com).

Get great color prints at a low price.



SYSTEM SPECS

iMAC 266MHZ

\$1,199

512K CACHE, 32MB OF RAM,

6GB HARD DRIVE,

24x CD-ROM

WISH LIST

Floppy Drive Newer Technology uDrive (\$99; 316/943-0222, www.newertech.com).

Those floppies are still handy to have around.

Speakers Cozo (\$70; www.cozo.com).

Game Controllers CH Products Gamestick 3D (\$50; 760/598-2518, www.chproducts.com); Gravis GamePad Pro (\$60; 650/572-2700, www.gravis.com).

Software Brøderbund Kid Pix Studio Deluxe art software (\$30; 415/382-4400, www.broderbund.com); Encyclopædia Britannica reference CD-ROM (\$85; 800/747-8503, www.eb.com); Connectix Virtual Game Station PlayStation emulator (\$50; 650/571-5100, www.connectix.com).

Suggested Games MacSoft's Unreal (\$50; 612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft/); Aspyr Media's Tomb Raider II (\$50; 512/708-8100, www.aspyr.com); Bungie Software's Myth II: Soulblighter (\$50; 312/563-6200, www.bungie.com); Blizzard Entertainment's Starcraft (\$53; 949/955-0283, www.blizzard.com).

Interface iDock (\$200; 714/557-5510; www.compucable.com).

This crafty computer stand houses several ports: a three-port USB hub, two serial ports, and a parallel port for PC printers.

Scanner Umax Astra 1220U (\$150; 510/651-4000, www.umax.com).

A fine scanner for putting pictures on the Web, in your e-mail, or in electronic holiday cards.

Digital Camera Canon PowerShot A5 (\$150; 516/328-5000, www.usa.canon.com).

A low-priced, easy-to-use camera that takes perfectly reasonable pictures.

USB Removable Storage Card Newer Technology uFlash-CF (\$89).

An essential card for the Canon non-USB digital camera.

Game Card MicroConversions' GameWizard for iMac 12MB Voodoo 2 card (233MHz iMacs only) (\$199; 877/986-4276, www.microconversions.com).

Glide games such as Quake, Unreal, and F/A-18 Korea look glorious with this card.



CREATIVE ARTS



Multimedia and publishing gurus who work with digital video and/or audio on a daily basis understand that budget takes a backseat to the practical need for a powerful processor and fast storage. Because Adobe Photoshop can take a long time to render complex images on a slow computer, you'll be happiest with nothing less than the top of the line—the 400MHz Power Macintosh G3. And although FireWire's promise is bright, a slew of SCSI peripherals will benefit from this Mac's Ultra SCSI II PCI card (see the sidebar "Maintaining a Legacy").



The Basics

RAM Upgrade to 1GB (approximately \$332).

Display Apple Studio Display 21-Inch (\$1,499; 408/996-1010, www.apple.com).

Keyboard Adesso Nu-Form (USB) (\$60; 310/645-3746, www.adessoinc.com).

Mouse Kensington Thinking Mouse (\$55; 650/572-2700, www.kensington.com); Kensington Orbit trackball (\$70).

Printer Epson Stylus Color 900N (\$649; 310/782-0770, www.epson.com).

Prints on a variety of papers, including card stock.

Internet Connection ISDN or DSL (depending on the work you do).

PCI Expansion Chassis SBS Bit 3 Operations PCI Slot Expansion Unit (\$1,036 to \$1,846; 651/905-4700, www.bit3.com).

Multimedia users require lots of PCI slots—slots that are anything but abundant on the Power Mac G3's.

SYSTEM SPECS

POWER MACINTOSH

G3/400, \$2,999

1MB CACHE, 128MB OF RAM,

9GB ULTRA II SCSI HARD DRIVE

WITH SCSI CARD,

24x CD-ROM

WISH LIST

CD-Rewritable Drive APS CD-RW 4x4x16 (\$400; 816/483-1600, www.apstech.com).

Multimedia users will appreciate the ability to cut custom CDs for clients, and graphics users will like the inexpensive storage.

Graphics Tablet Wacom Intuos (\$510; 360/896-9833, www.wacom.com).

Second Display Apple Studio Display flat panel (\$1,099). *What better place to view the countless QuarkXPress, Photoshop, and Adobe Premiere palettes?*

Digital Camera Olympus D-620L (\$1,199; 516-844-5000, www.olympusamerica.com).

Good resolution in a professional digital camera.



Speakers Sonigistix's Monsoon MM-1000 Multimedia Speaker System (\$229; 501/372-0366, www.sonigistix.com).

Scanner Umax PowerLook 3000 (\$3,095; 510/651-4000, www.umax.com).

Software Adobe Premiere 5.1 video-editing software (\$895; 408/536-6000, www.adobe.com); MacSourcery BarbaBatch 2.5 audio software (\$395; 760/747-5995, www.macsourcery.com); Adobe Photoshop 5.0.2 image editor (\$649); Adobe Illustrator 8.0 illustration software (\$375); QuarkXPress 4.0 page-layout software (\$699; 307/772-7100, www.quark.com); Adobe GoLive 4.0 Web-page design software (\$299); MetaCreations Painter 5.5 Web Edition graphics software (\$299; 805/566-6200, www.metacreations.com).

Maintaining a Legacy

With the arrival of the iMac and new Power Macintosh G3 systems, Apple has left behind many of the conventions of computing in the 1980s.

Gone are the serial and SCSI ports of old—faster, hot-pluggable protocols such as USB and FireWire are the flavors of Apple's future (see "The USB Connection," October 1998, and "iMac Envy," March 1999). But while USB and FireWire are promising, what are today's users supposed to do with their accumulated serial and SCSI devices?

Although Apple has moved on, other developers have stepped into the breach and are providing solutions for connecting old hardware to new Macintosh models. With the help of an adapter or two, your legacy hardware can live on to work another day.

Printers and Modems

Since all of Apple's current desktop models have 10/100BaseT on board, you won't have trouble using a printer that has Ethernet. However, if you have a LocalTalk or serial printer, you need an adapter.

Be warned, however, that some adapters don't work with all serial devices. For example, although Keyspan's (510/222-0131, www.keyspan.com) \$80 USB Serial Adapter allows you to connect certain modems and printers to your USB-compatible Mac, it doesn't support LocalTalk printers and networks, nor does it work with MIDI devices such as MIDI interfaces and synthesizers that include a serial port.

Griffin Technology's (615/255-0990, www.griffintech.com) iPort and gPort adapters, on the other hand, support not only standard serial devices, such as modems, but LocalTalk devices and MIDI as well. The \$80 iPort mounts inside the older iMacs and also provides an external video port (the iPort is currently not compatible with the multicolored 266MHz iMacs). Although the gPort doesn't provide additional video output, it does offer a single serial port. The gPort connects internally to the blue Power Mac G3's motherboard.

Farallon (510/346-8001, www.farallon.com) solves the serial/LocalTalk problem with an adapter for each—the iPrint LT and iPrint SL. Both of these devices, \$100 each (company's estimated price), allow you to print via your Mac's Ethernet port. The iPrint LT supports up to eight LocalTalk devices, including iMacs and G3's, and the iPrint SL allows you to print to an Apple StyleWriter.

Input Devices

One lonely ADB port remains on the blue Power Mac G3's, but it's completely absent from the iMac. If you'd like to use an ADB keyboard and mouse, buy Griffin Technologies' \$40

USB-to-ADB iMate adapter. And gamers should be on the lookout for the JoyPort USB adapter from Kernel Productions (302/456-3026, www.kernel.com). This \$50 device will allow you to connect Genesis, Atari, Sony PlayStation, and Nintendo 64 gaming devices to your USB Mac. By the time you read this, USB game controllers will also be available from Ariston Technologies, Saitek, CH Products, and Gravis.

Hubs

USB allows you to connect multiple devices to your new Mac, but to do so you need a hub—a box that bears several USB ports. One of the most interesting hubs is CompuCable's (714/557-5510, www.compucable.com) iDock. This handy \$200 iMac swivel stand carries a three-port

USB hub, two serial ports, and a parallel port for PC printers. Reportedly, the iDock won't support LocalTalk, nor are drivers supplied for the parallel printer—those drivers must be obtained by the printer's manufacturer.

SCSI

At press time, USB-to-SCSI converters were not yet available, but three of them should be on the shelves by the time you read this. Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com) is preparing the \$80 uSCSI; Microtech (203/483-9402, www.microtechint.com) is slated to ship the \$80 Xpress USB; and SecondWave (512/329-9283, www.2ndwave.com) is selling the \$79 ScusBee.

Be forewarned: before you buy one of these devices, be sure to consider their limitations. Data moves over USB at only 1.2 MBps—slower than the 5-Mbps transfer rate of most Macs' external SCSI and far slower than any SCSI card. This means that not only will data move fairly slowly between your SCSI drives and your new Mac, but applications that require fast data transfer—audio- and video-editing programs, for example—may not be able to pull data quickly enough from these drives. Also, at least one of the manufacturers claims that its product is intended to work only with storage devices; SCSI scanners, for example, may not work with these converters. Although iMac owners will have to rely on such converters for SCSI support, Power Mac G3 users should simply add a PCI SCSI card.



Essentials for Every Mac

There are as many ways to build a perfect Mac as there are Mac users. But some products will enhance any Mac user's computing experience. For example, although Apple has become increasingly generous in its allocation of RAM and hard-drive space, we still feel that your computer can never be too fast. And while Apple provides a serviceable set of utilities, you can do better with the addition of a few troubleshooting, backup, and Internet tools.

Memory To Mac users of old, 32MB of RAM may seem extravagant. But in these days of memory-munching applications, it's barely enough to load the Mac OS and a word processor. Although additional RAM won't make most operations go any faster unless your Mac currently relies on virtual memory, it does allow you to open more applications.

Troubleshooting Apple's Extensions Manager is a good start, but it's not nearly as capable as Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher 8 (★★★★; \$80; 831/484-9228, www.casadyg.com). There's simply no better tool for managing control panels and extensions, and it's also invaluable for tracking down crash-causing extension con-

flicts. If your screen is littered with extension and control panel icons when you start up, you need this utility.

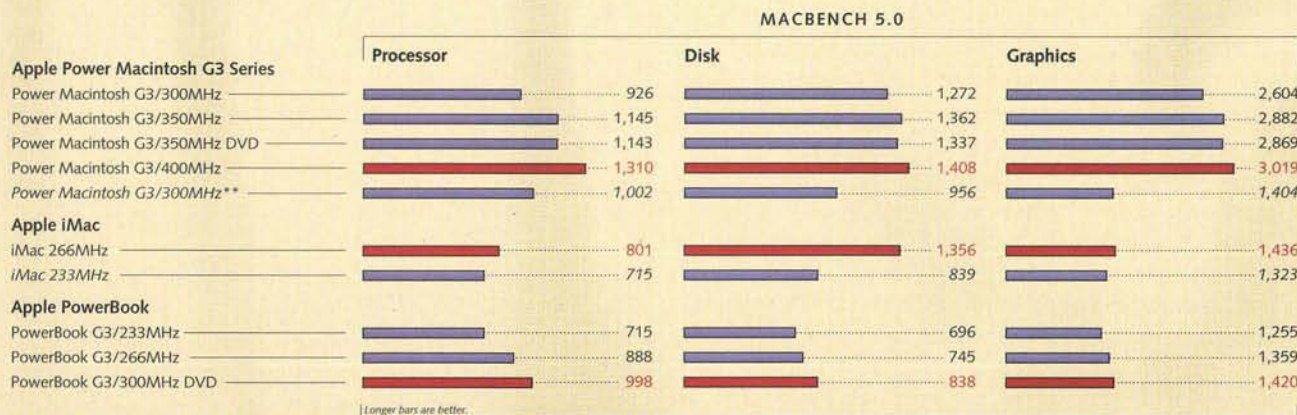
Backup Regardless of how you use your Mac, you must back up your data, and a member of the Retrospect family can do just that—Dantz Development's Retrospect 4.1 (★★★★; \$249; 925/253-3000, www.dantz.com) or Retrospect Express 4.1 (★★★★; \$50).

Removable Media Apple has shown the way: the floppy drive is dead. From all appearances its successor is Iomega's Zip drive (★★★★; \$150; 801/778-1000, www.iomega.com). Despite the occasional reliability problems with these drives, the Zip provides



A Mac for All Seasons

The new Power Macintosh G3's have mastered the art of speed. All four minitowers outperformed the first-generation Power Macintosh G3/300MHz, with the G3/400MHz scoring the highest overall. The high Quake scores indicate that these systems are optimized for improved game play with the new ATI chip set. As you'd expect, the iMac 266MHz outperforms the 233MHz version. And although the PowerBook G3/300MHz DVD is the fastest portable of the lot, the G3/266MHz is more cost-effective.



*At a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. **Previous G3 architecture. Test unit differed from MacBench reference systems in OS version, screen resolution, and hard drive.

handy and relatively fast storage at a reasonable price. If it's not already installed, we'd add one to each of our recommended configurations. PowerBook users can add VST Technologies' PowerBook Zip (♦♦♦♦; \$249; 978/635-8200, www.vsttech.com).

Internet Utilities Although Apple bundles Microsoft's Internet applications, Internet Explorer 4.5 (♦♦♦♦½) and Outlook Express 4.0 (♦♦♦♦½), on all Mac models, there are additional Internet applications that every Mac should have. Given some Web sites' preference for one particular browser, it would be wise to install Netscape Communicator 4.5 (♦♦♦♦; free; 650/254-1900, www.netscape.com) on your Mac. Likewise, Simon Fraser's MT-News-Watcher 2.4.4 (free; www.best.com/~smfr/mtnw/) is an excellent newsgroup reader. And if you need to employ FTP services, download a copy of Stairways' Anarchie Pro 3.5 (♦♦♦♦♦; \$35 shareware; www.stairways.com).

System Enhancements To navigate around your Mac more easily from within Apple's limited Open and Find dialog boxes, buy a copy of Power On Technology's Action Files 1.1 (\$50; 612/317-0344, www.actionutilities.com).

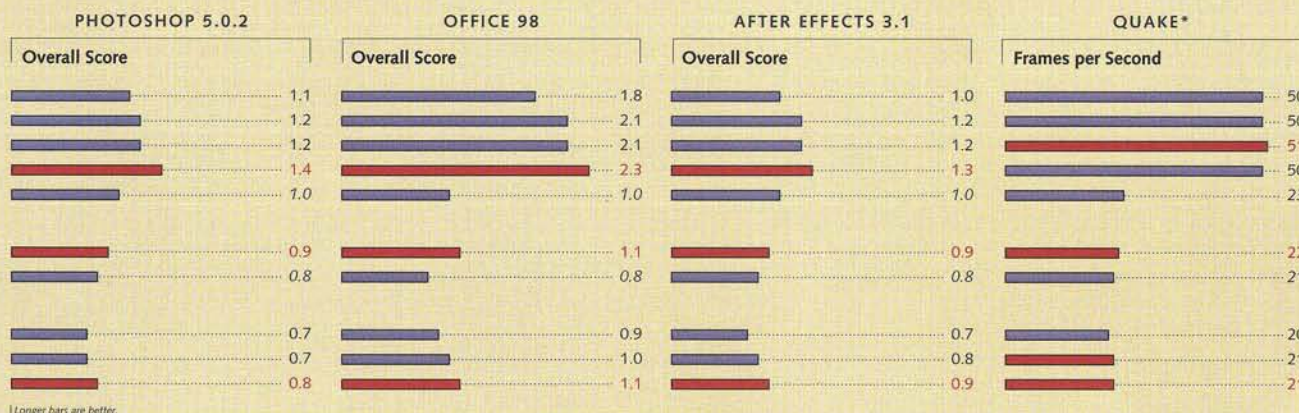
THE LAST WORD

When it comes to finding the perfect Macintosh, you're the best judge of which Mac provides you with all the necessities and fits your budget at the same time. However, certain home truths must be considered when deciding which Mac you should buy. If you're working with high-end graphics and video, you need the fastest Mac on the planet, complete with as much RAM and hard-drive space as you can afford. The entry-level Power Macintosh G3 is a smart business buy, but if you're working on the go, consider a swift PowerBook G3. You'll find no greater bargain in the Apple universe than the iMac—perfect for the home or dormitory. And the enthusiasts just need enough power and exotic peripherals to keep them entertained until Apple begins shipping the next generation of processors.

And there you have it in a single, neat package—the Mac you should buy, the configurations you should consider, the core applications you should have for the work you do and games you play, and numerous suggestions for simultaneously enhancing your Mac and draining your bank account. The Mac you purchase will certainly have the Apple logo affixed to it. But the rest is up to you. **m**

The "Enthusiast" user is based entirely on the life and desires of Contributing Editor and Mac expert CHRISTOPHER BREEN. He is a coauthor of a forthcoming book about the iMac (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

Best results for each category in red. Reference systems in italics. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 for each test. The Adobe Photoshop 5.0.2, Microsoft Office 98, and Adobe After Effects 3.1 scores are also relative to those of the baseline system, which is assigned a score of 1.0.



Behind Our Tests

The MacBench subsystem tests are tuned to measure and isolate the performance of the processor, disk, and graphics subsystems. (Download your own free copy of MacBench 5.0 from www.macbench.com.) For application testing, several tasks were performed; the results were averaged and then normalized to the baseline. For more information on our tests, see www.macworld.com/tests/.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola



**INDESIGN CHALLENGES
QUARK'S PAGE-LAYOUT
SUPREMACY**

ADOBE ANSWERS XPRESS

by David Blatner

If you're a professional publisher or designer, chances are you put food on your table by using QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, and perhaps Adobe Illustrator. For quite a while, Adobe has wished you'd switch to an *all-Adobe* diet, but the company's page-layout program, PageMaker, has failed to attract high-end publishers. That may be about to change. *Macworld* got a chance to work with a prerelease version of Adobe Systems' (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com) newest and brightest hope for taking back the page-layout crown. The program—code-named K2 and now officially known as Adobe InDesign—is expected to ship this summer with an estimated street price of \$699. From what we saw, InDesign promises to at least give professional publishers pause to think, and may offer them a real alternative to QuarkXPress for the first time in years.

First Impressions

Let's get one thing straight: InDesign is *not* an upgrade to PageMaker. Adobe will release PageMaker 6.5 Plus this summer at an estimated street price of \$499. This refocused application will be chock-full o' wizards, templates, and clip art and will be aimed at the (mostly Windows) business and consumer markets. So what *is* InDesign?

It's a brand-new page-layout program, built from the ground up. (Notably, it will work only with Mac OS 8.5 and later, to some users' chagrin.)

The first thing you'll notice is that this is clearly an Adobe program—from the familiar Navigator palette to the layout of the Tool palette (see the screen shot "The InDesign World"). As you look more closely, though, you'll also observe elements of PageMaker and QuarkXPress, with a strong dash of Illustrator too.

Some PageMaker traits are absent. For example, you lay out InDesign pages much as you do QuarkXPress designs, on a large pasteboard. InDesign's Control palette—command central for making changes to items on your page—is broken down into three palettes: Transform, Character, and Paragraph. It also lacks PageMaker's ability to alter every setting in the palette using keystrokes (although it contains more settings than the one in QuarkXPress). PageMaker's long-document features such as indexing are also missing.

InDesign does appear to have some of the flexibility that PageMaker users have always crowed about. For example, the program lets you place text and graphics on the page with or without

drawing a frame first. Still the big news is not how similar this program will be to PageMaker but how it might meet, or exceed, the features designers have come to know in QuarkXPress.

It's the Little Things

InDesign doesn't introduce many new big-and-flashy features to desktop publishers. Where it appears to shine is in attention to small but important features, removing many of the frustrations that have long plagued users of both PageMaker and QuarkXPress. (For a more complete list, see the sidebar "Ten Great Features.")

Timesaving Touches A simple example of InDesign's attention to detail is the program's unlimited number of undo's, which will free you to experiment with designs as you can in many other apps. Similarly, InDesign lifts some other barriers that QuarkXPress users have learned to work around, such as the inability to anchor a box outside a column of text or to move a box past the edge of the pasteboard. InDesign will even spare you the hassle of having to choose whether a frame is for a text block or a picture: frames are always generic until you put something in them.

The InDesign World

New Tools

InDesign's Tool palette includes many tools familiar to Illustrator users, including the Bézier pen tool, the scale and rotate tools, and the direct-select tool (the tool that looks like a hollow arrow).

Easy-Access Stroke and Fill

QuarkXPress users may think it odd that there are Fill and Stroke boxes in the main Tool palette (this program is for page-layout, not drawing, right?), but Illustrator users will appreciate the easy access.



Customizable Control

The Control palette can be split into three parts that you can view vertically—if you prefer your palettes tall instead of wide.

Familiar Territory

InDesign looks a lot like other Adobe products, from the familiar Navigator palette to the Layers palette. With more than 17 palettes altogether, it's also fortunate that you can dock and minimize them (as shown here).

A Plentiful Pasteboard

InDesign's pasteboard is almost identical to QuarkXPress's, but it doesn't have the same space constraints.

Multiple Document Views

InDesign lets you open multiple views of the same document so that you can, for example, keep track of how changes to one page affect the document as a whole.

Innovative Page Possibilities

The Pages palette is similar to QuarkXPress's Document Layout palette but includes several innovative features. For instance, you can base one master page on another.

Quick Color Application

Easily seen and understood icons in the Swatches palette make for swift decisions when applying colors.

Elegant Alignment

The Align palette offers you an intuitive way to align objects in your design. This is a step up from QuarkXPress's ugly modal dialog box.



TEN GREAT FEATURES

A Tamer of Troublesome Text InDesign's text features will appeal to designers and production people tired of the drudgery of manual copyfitting and kerning. The Multi-line Composer feature can calculate hyphenation and justification settings by examining an *entire paragraph* (or as many lines as you specify), instead of just a single line, to create better-looking text (see the screen shot "Better-Set Type"). In the process, it notably reduces the amount of manual tweaking necessary and will be especially helpful if you're trying to avoid multiple word breaks in a design with awkward text wraps. Similarly, the program's Optical Kerning feature does its best to find optimal character spacing, even if you've mixed different type sizes and faces. The program's text-linking features are also quite well designed (see the screen shot "New Linking Scheme").

A Clear View Taking a cue from Photoshop, InDesign will offer one feature that will probably become a favorite of many desktop publishers: the ability to open multiple views of a document. This means that you'll be able to zoom in on some type you're formatting in one window while seeing how your changes affect the page design as a whole in another window.

A Whole New Approach

You can't really see the most revolutionary aspect of InDesign, a feature of the program that ensures its future competitive potential: it's almost completely modular. That means most of the tools and features will be based on plug-ins and shared libraries. At first glance this is pretty dull news, but it has several important effects.

Powerful Plug-in Possibilities Third-party plug-in developers will have an unheard-of amount of power to create new features and change existing ones. Don't like the InDesign interface? Change it. Need to connect the program to a mainframe database? No problem. Have your own proprietary hyphenation schemes? Great—plug 'em in. In fact, many QuarkXPress XTension developers have already started developing for InDesign, including Extensis, a lowly apprentice production, and Em Software.

Quick Fixes Adobe will be able to update existing features (and eradicate the inevitable bugs) *quickly*. You'll even be able to set a built-in preference in InDesign to check periodically for new updates on Adobe's Web site and download them automatically.

Supremely Scriptable Just about *everything* in the program can be automated with AppleScript (on a Mac) or Visual Basic (in Windows). The ability to automate tedious and complicated tasks in QuarkXPress has long been one of the program's key advantages for professional users.

The Big Switch

All of this sounds great, but the real question is, will QuarkXPress users make the switch? Adobe certainly is going to try to make the process as painless as possible.

Familiar Surroundings As a longtime QuarkXPress user, I was immediately pleased by InDesign's customizable keyboard shortcuts. The product will ship with a complete set of shortcuts that match the ones in QuarkXPress, making the transition between applications much less time-consuming. Similarly, many of InDesign's dialog boxes and menu items will be comfortably familiar to QuarkXPress stalwarts.

Perhaps most important, InDesign will be able to open QuarkXPress documents (from versions 3.3 and 4.0) and retain the majority of the documents' formatting, so you won't have to

1. EPS Display You will be able to magnify an EPS file and see its contents instead of viewing only an inexact bitmapped preview. (In fact, you won't even need to save previews with EPS files anymore, which means smaller files.)

2. Typographic Controls InDesign will be able to apply hyphenation and justification based on a whole paragraph rather than just line by line. Plus, optical kerning and optical margin alignment (even better than hung punctuation) will help you create great-looking type.

3. Character Styles The ability to apply styles at the character level is quite powerful. QuarkXPress 4.0 lets you do this, but in some ways InDesign will offer greater control.

4. Bézier Paths Although drawing Bézier curves for lines and frames is fun, the ability to copy or drag paths from Illustrator and then edit them is truly useful. InDesign will also recognize embedded clipping paths in images or create them on the fly.

5. PDF Support The rumor that InDesign's internal file format would be Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF) isn't true. Nonetheless, InDesign will offer extensive support for PDF, including the ability to read and write files without the help of Acrobat Distiller. This is great if you need to place PDF files in your document or do minor edits, but don't expect to reconstruct an entire PDF document.

6. Language Support InDesign will ship with dictionaries and hyphenation rules for most European languages and will even be able to set the language for a single word in a paragraph. In addition, it will be Unicode compliant, so you can open files from the Japanese version of InDesign (although you won't be able to edit the text fully).

7. Nesting Objects You will be able to paste a rectangular text box inside an oval frame, place that group inside some text that has been converted to paths, and then still go back and edit the original text or text box with the direct-select arrow tool.

8. Guides and Grids You will be able to quickly build a grid of guides on your page, or even place or position a single guide numerically.

9. Consistent Imaging Model Because Adobe is building the same imaging model into all its programs, you should get significantly more-consistent color and screen display among Illustrator, Photoshop, and InDesign. You will also be able to place Illustrator and Photoshop files in your documents without first saving them as EPS or TIFF files.

10. Better Master Pages You will be able to quickly turn a document page into a master page, and even build master pages that are based on other master pages (so a change on one master page can ripple through several others).

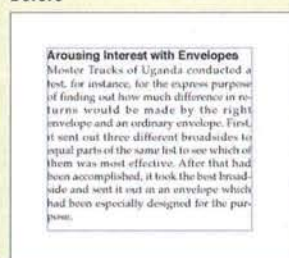
Little Steps, Big Payoff

There's not enough space in this article to describe *all* the features that will be in the upcoming InDesign, but here are some other extras that might make a difference to you.

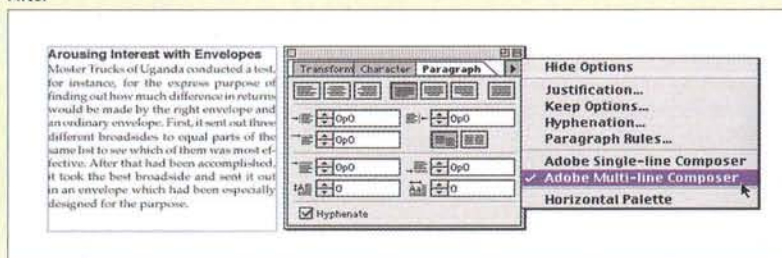


File-Type Freedom Gone are the days of converting all your images to TIFF and EPS before placing them. InDesign can accept native Illustrator, PDF, and Photoshop files. (Layers automatically get flattened in Photoshop files.) You can even do low-level editing of Illustrator and PDF files *within* the program.

Before



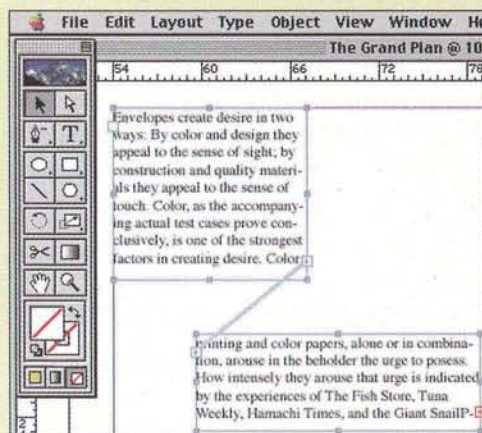
After



Better-Set Type In the Before shot, InDesign calculated line breaks in the traditional way—by applying settings one line at a time—with mediocre results. In the After shot, the Multi-line Composer considered different line-break schemes across *multiple* lines to get better-looking justified type.

re-create your templates from scratch. Of course, it's still too early to tell just *how well* the program will do the conversions.

Potential Pitfalls On the other hand, some of InDesign's features may be confusing to QuarkXPress users. In general, the program's illustration features appear to be similar to those in QuarkXPress 4.0, with the important exceptions that you won't be able to put text on a path and there are only basic merge features for combining multiple paths. But some of the ways these features are implemented may trip up Illustrator-ignorant users. For example, there are Stroke and Fill boxes in the *main* Tool palette, which will make little sense to some people since this is a page-layout program. The version we looked at also defined and applied colors in a way that will be unfamiliar to people who live and breathe QuarkXPress. For instance, the current beta version of InDesign doesn't support the building of multi-ink colors (inks that are a combination of other spot-color inks), an easy task in QuarkXPress.



New Linking Scheme InDesign's elegant text-linking feature gives you quick feedback about which way your text is flowing by assigning each text frame an "in-box" and "out-box."



Artistic Bonuses You can apply a gradient to text without losing the ability to edit that text freely—you can even edit Bézier points in your drawing files.

The Last Word

If you've worked in publishing for a while, you remember when PageMaker and QuarkXPress would periodically leapfrog each other in features and usability. Those were exciting days when we all had a lot to look forward to each time a new version hit the shelves.

It doesn't look like InDesign 1.0 will represent a quantum leap over QuarkXPress 4.0 when it ships, but the program will offer some exciting new features that will raise the bar for page-layout pros. Multiple undo's, the ability to display high-resolution vector EPS graphics at any magnification, and powerful typographic controls will whet the appetite of PageMaker and XPress users alike. We'll have to wait for the review to see who will be victorious, but one thing is clear—this summer Adobe will be back in the fight. **m**

DAVID BLATNER is the author of *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998) and coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 5* (Peachpit Press, 1999).

Technically, it's still a computer game.



FALCON[®] 4.0

It's a **SIMULATOR** of unparalleled realism, graphics, and intensity. FALCON 4.0 uses the most realistic flight model, avionics, and weapons systems available in any flight sim — and you control every button, every switch, every aspect of flying the real thing.

There's **COMBAT**. Lots of it. FALCON 4.0 is the only flight simulation with a completely real-time campaign which carries on while you plot your next move. You can duke it out in the skies

with **Dogfight** action, giving you even more combat — man-to-man or man-to-AI. Multiplay allows you take on other pilots over LAN or the Internet, or cooperate with them, flying missions together or separately.

Even if you're new to flight sims, you can jump into battle with **INSTANT ACTION** gameplay. Using a simplified flight model, you'll have unlimited ammo, fuel and enemies. No briefings, no missions to plan. Just action.

Is it **EXPERIENCE** you need? FALCON 4.0's Tactical Engagement is the most extensive mission builder and training system in this corner of the solar system. Fly training missions to hone your skills in all aspects of flight, create your own missions, or trade missions with pilots all over the world.

Can you take on the **ULTIMATE** in sim experiences? FALCON 4.0 is waiting. Computer aviation has never seen anything like this.

MICROPROSE
www.microprose.com



westlake
INTERACTIVE
www.westlakeinteractive.com

Available soon at your favorite
retailer, or visit the GT online store:

www.gtstore.com

MacSoft[®]

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

© 1998 Hasbro Interactive and MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. MICROPROSE and FALCON are U.S. registered trademarks and HASBRO INTERACTIVE, the HASBRO INTERACTIVE logo, and FALCON 4.0 are trademarks of Hasbro or its affiliates. MicroProse is a subsidiary of Hasbro. Published and distributed by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Choose 29 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



Trouble mounting?

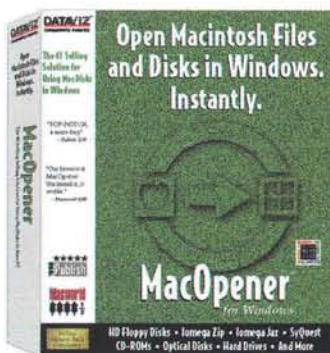
In a world where Windows and Macintosh incompatibility causes endless problems, DataViz offers a little help. MacOpener®. A convenient utility that surmounts all obstacles when your PC needs to read, write and format Macintosh disks.

With MacOpener installed on your PC, reading and writing files on a Mac-formatted disk, cartridge or CD is a breeze. MacOpener lets you open the disk on your PC just as if it were formatted for Windows. You can then view the contents and copy files to and from the disk from any Windows application. MacOpener automatically adds the right PC extension to Macintosh files, so you can launch a Windows application by simply clicking on the file. It even lets you format the Mac disk just as if it were a PC disk. How's that for trouble free performance?

At DataViz, solving PC to Mac compatibility problems is our business. As well as MacOpener, we offer Conversions Plus®, the premier file conversion program that translates hundreds of different file formats between PC applications or Macintosh and PC applications. Quickly and accurately. And offers over 1,000 file translation combinations, to solve almost any file conversion needs.

So discover for yourself that with DataViz, no file compatibility problems are insurmountable.

For answers to all your Mac to PC disk and file compatibility needs, call us at **1-800-270-0030 Ext 173** or visit our web site at **<http://www.dataviz.com/momacw>**



DATAVIZ®
Compatibility. Instantly.

Available at

COMPUUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

MICRO CENTER
THE OFFICE DEPARTMENT STORE

Fry's

Runs on Windows 3.1, Windows 95 & 98, Windows NT.

Choose 142 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

MODEMS' LAST STAND

What do records, eight-track tapes, and floppy disks have in common? All three are gadgets that served us well in their time but have disappeared from everyday use because more-efficient devices have replaced them. Believe it or not, it's almost time to add analog modems to that list.

BY MEL BECKMAN

ANALOG MODEMS WILL
SOON BE OBSOLETE—
HERE IS WHAT'S NEXT

Even at a top speed of 56 Kbps, today's fastest modems can't compete with digital technologies such as ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network), DSL (Digital Subscriber Line), and cable modems—all of which can give your Internet connection a huge speed boost because they don't have to rely on the slow, noisy analog phone lines we use for voice communication.

While 56K modems are on their way out, they're definitely not dead yet. Modems still are essential for faxing and remote access from hotels and other outback locations. No matter who you are, you'll likely still have a 56K modem in your life for the foreseeable future. That's why, in addition to testing today's digital technologies, Macworld Lab tested five 56K modems to find which one is the best (see the sidebar, "The Last Modem You'll Ever Buy?").

But we also wanted to make sure you're prepared for a telecommunications future that's becoming more real every day. Which high-speed technology should you choose? Each of these three fast Internet technologies has its own particular strengths and weaknesses—not all of them may be available in your area, each offers its own set of technical challenges, and one may be better suited for your particular needs. Let *Macworld* be your guide to the new frontier of high-speed Internet access.

ISDN RIDES AGAIN

Having been around for years, ISDN is the most widely available digital Internet service. It's the high-speed technology most closely related to analog-modem technology and is well understood by Internet providers, meaning it may cause you less of a headache to set up than some of the newer connection technologies.

ISDN is different from analog-modem technology and DSL in that it uses a digital phone line, not a standard analog phone line. (You can't just plug your regular phone into an ISDN jack and expect a dial tone.) Unlike analog modems, ISDN doesn't modulate an audio signal in order to send data—it can send digital data directly, making ISDN much faster than analog modems and virtually error-free.

Two-Way Speed ISDN offers *symmetrical bandwidth*—you can upload at the same speed as you can download, an important consideration for business users, telecommuters, people who plan on running Web servers, and anyone else who transmits a lot of data. Of course, typical Internet users tend to download a whole lot more data than they upload.

ISDN operates at speeds from 112 Kbps to 128 Kbps, depending on the type of equipment you use, and you're assured of getting that speed all the way to your Internet provider. To use ISDN, you must be within ten miles of your telephone company's nearest central office.

What It Costs An ISDN line costs about twice as much as an ordinary phone line: between \$25 and \$50 per month. Add to that another \$25 to \$50 for Internet service, and you're looking at between \$50 and \$100 per month for a complete package. However, in most areas, you must also pay a penny or two per minute to the phone company for ISDN usage, plus normal long-distance rates if you're dialing an ISDN number out of your area. Those usage charges can add up to significant expense—\$100 or more per month on top of your flat monthly rates—if you're online a lot.

However, ISDN does give you a great deal of freedom of choice. Because you can place ISDN calls anywhere in the country, and even to many international destinations, ISDN gives you complete flexibility in choosing an Internet provider. Because you can dial up different ISDN numbers, just as you can different phone numbers with an analog modem, ISDN has also become popular for companies offering telecommuting services to their employees.

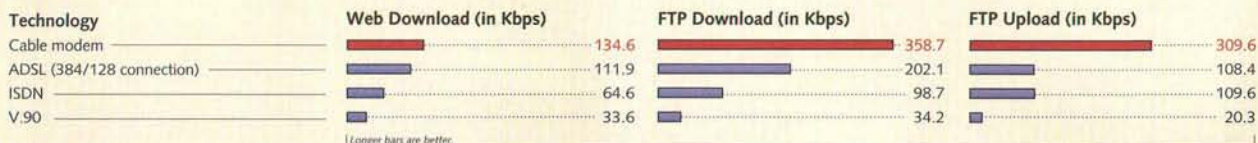
Getting Connected To use ISDN, you must have an ISDN terminal adapter (sometimes called an ISDN modem) or an ISDN-capable Ethernet router. The terminal adapter connects to your Mac through a serial port (the same type of port used to connect modems and printers), while an ISDN router uses the Mac's Ethernet port. Terminal adapters are less expensive, but the Mac serial port's inherent limitations peg top throughput at



The Digital Age

When it comes to sheer speed, both cable modems and DSL rocket past the V.90 analog modems that predominate today. ISDN's speed and wide availability make it a popular high-speed choice, but it can't really compete with the top speeds of DSL and cable.

Best results in red.



Behind Our Tests

We connected a Power Macintosh G3/300 running Mac OS 8.5.1 to the Internet via each respective connection technology, and then proceeded to upload and download files to a Unix-based server located several thousand miles away from our test sites. For our Web Download test, we used Microsoft's Internet Explorer 4.0.1 to repeatedly download a frame set containing 32 different HTML, GIF,

and JPEG elements totalling 680K. For our FTP tests, we used Fetch 3.03 to repeatedly download and upload a 2.4MB Stuffit archive of a QuarkXPress document. Because we conducted these tests over the Internet, they may not be repeatable.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kevin Mitchell

about 100 Kbps. Routers cost more, but they let you exploit ISDN's full 128 Kbps and let several Macs and PCs share a single Internet connection.

You also must order a special ISDN phone line from your local telephone company. Most ISDN Internet providers offer a package deal where they order the line for you and supply an ISDN terminal adapter or router. One caveat: be certain that your ISDN Internet provider is a *local* call from your location. Otherwise, you'll have to pay per-minute charges in addition to all your other fees.

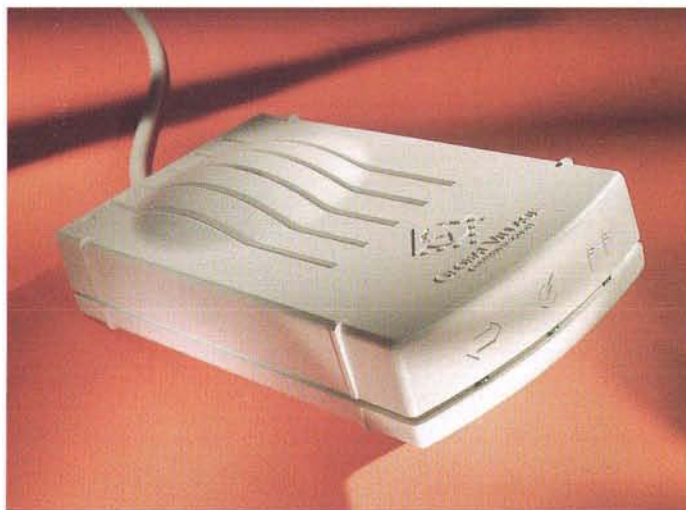
Over the years, *Macworld* has tested virtually all the Macintosh-friendly ISDN devices (see "Connect with ISDN," October 1997); a visit to the product-review archives at www.macworld.com will help you choose the best ISDN gear for your needs. Our favorite is probably the \$550 Pipeline 75 from Ascend (www.ascend.com), a reliable, inexpensive, and easy-to-configure ISDN router. Prices range from \$300 for single-user devices to \$600 for multiuser ISDN routers.

DSL COMES OF AGE

As local phone companies and their competitors have rushed to deploy DSL service in major metropolitan areas, DSL has been the subject of a lot of recent hype. DSL works by adding digital-data-transmission capabilities to an ordinary phone line—if you get DSL, your phone wire will carry both analog voice signals and digital data. A device called a splitter, installed by your DSL provider where your phone lines enter your house, separates the analog phone line (which then connects to the ordinary phone jacks in your house) from the DSL line. The DSL line then runs from the splitter to a DSL modem.

Slower Up than Down The variation of DSL that you'll most likely encounter is ADSL, or Asymmetrical DSL—so named because upload and download speeds can differ, unlike with ISDN. DSL requires that you be within about three miles of your telephone company's central office (in contrast with ISDN's ten-mile limit)—and DSL's maximum speed drops as the distance increases. At its fastest, DSL can deliver an impressive 6 Mbps for downloads and 640 Kbps for uploads—more than forty times faster than ISDN for downloads; at its slowest, it's about as speedy as ISDN for downloads and can be slower than an analog modem for uploads.

What It Costs DSL line costs vary by speed. Expect to pay between \$30 and \$50 per month for low-end service (384 Kbps for downloads, 128 Kbps for uploads) and between \$100 and \$200 per month for high-end service (1.5 Mbps for downloads, 384 Kbps for uploads). In addition to installing the DSL line, you'll have to subscribe with an Internet provider that's supported by your DSL provider. Some single-user connections cost as little as \$10 per month for low-end speeds. You must also pay for a



Final Frontier The Global Village TelePort 56K V.90 Mac Modem is our favorite of a dying breed—the 56K analog modem.

local phone line over which the DSL service rides, but that may well be your existing analog phone line.

Because DSL uses ordinary phone lines, it's available to businesses as well as homes. However, don't expect to serve your 50-user LAN with a \$100-per-month 1.5-Mbps DSL connection. Most Internet providers add a surcharge for multiple users, and business connections incur even higher surcharges.

As a bonus, Internet and DSL providers often offer telecommuter and

branch-office services that let you use DSL to interconnect remote users with your LAN. Although you'll likely pay more for these services, you'll still save a bundle over the cost of a private wide-area network.

Since most DSL connections are asymmetrical, it's impractical to run high-volume Web or FTP servers via DSL. However, low-volume servers can be run via DSL without much trouble.

Getting Connected The DSL modem connects to your Mac via the Ethernet port, because the serial ports available on most computers simply can't accommodate DSL speeds. DSL-modem prices run between \$500 and \$1,000. As with ISDN, most DSL providers offer package deals in which they order the DSL line for you and supply the necessary DSL gear. Some will even offer and install an Ethernet card if your Mac lacks an Ethernet port. If you sign up for a year or more, providers often discount start-up costs, reducing your equipment outlay to \$300 or less. (Be sure to check to see if your prospective DSL provider supports the Mac—recently, the Internet has been teeming with horror stories about ignorant DSL providers refusing to support Macs for no clear technical reason.)

The bottom line is that DSL gives you the widest selection of Internet providers of any Internet-connection technology besides the analog modem. And unlike ISDN, which incurs per-minute usage charges that can be high when you're calling a distant Internet provider, DSL is a dedicated connection that's always online with no per-minute or distance-sensitive costs.

NOT YOUR FATHER'S CABLE TV

Perhaps the best bargain of high-speed-connection options is the cable modem, which uses your coaxial television cable and delivers speeds of up to 10 Mbps for downloads and often 50 percent or more of this speed for uploads. However, that speed can be quite variable—because that television cable must deliver traffic simultaneously to a few hundred or a few thousand users, speeds can slow if lots of people in an area are using the Internet at once.

The Cable Guy Cable modems are undeniably fast, but the nature of cable Internet services has some drawbacks. Virtually all cable Internet providers exclude competitors, so if you want a cable modem, you're stuck with your cable company as your

THE LAST MODEM YOU'LL EVER

When *Macworld* last tested 56-Kbps modems (see "The Modem Showdown," April 1998), the modem world was in horrible upheaval. Two competing standards, K56flex and x2, had torn the modem community apart. Different service providers supported different standards. Users were confused. And even worse, the modems we tested were often inconsistent, unreliable, and just plain slow.

All of that bad mojo is gone now, replaced by a unified modem standard, V.90, that will probably be the last analog-modem standard you'll ever need. This time, the modems *Macworld* Lab tested were all well behaved, compatible with one another, and faster

than the last batch when it comes to surfing the Web.

All five of the Mac-friendly V.90 modems we tested performed comparably. FTP download speeds varied by less than 2 Kbps, and all five modems performed virtually identically when it came to sending data. As a result, the choice of which modem to buy hinges much more on price and features than it does on raw speed.

If you do a lot of uploading, however, it's important to note that these modems are still quite poky when it comes to sending data upstream. Not one of the V.90 modems we tested could keep up with the speed of an old-fashioned 33.6-Kbps modem when it came to uploading files.

SOFTWARE CHOICES

Of all the available fax software bundled with these modems, Global Village's GlobalFax (bundled with Global Village's \$150 TelePort 56K V.90 Mac Modem) is the most user friendly, powerful, and convenient to operate. STF's Faxstf (bundled with Zoom Telephonics' \$139 Zoom/Fax-Modem 56Kx) is a close second, with most of the features of GlobalFax but offering a less polished user interface. Diamond Multimedia's Faxcillitate software (included with the company's \$120 SupraExpress 56e Mac) includes a Mac-native voice-mail application but has mediocre fax capabilities. The worst fax software we tested was Smith Micro's MacCommCenter (included with

both 3Com's \$120 U.S. Robotics 56K Faxmodem and Viking Components' \$120 Viking 56K External Modem), an outdated, feature-poor package with compatibility problems under Mac OS 8.5.

All of the modems also incorporated voice-, fax-, and data-call sensing to automatically direct incoming calls to a phone or the fax software as appropriate. The modems from Zoom and Diamond offer integrated voice mail, but Zoom's modem unfortunately requires a PC sound card, making that particular feature incompatible with the Mac.

PAYING UP

The price you pay for a modem largely determines the level of support you'll

MODEMS AT LAST: 56-KBPS MODEMS COMPARED

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Contact	Fax Software	Comments
3Com	U.S. Robotics 56K Faxmodem	★★★	\$120	847/262-5000 www.3com.com	MacCommCenter	High price; very poor fax software.
Diamond Multimedia	SupraExpress 56e Mac	★★★½	\$120	408/325-7000 www.diamondmm.com	Faxcillitate	Fastest modem in tests; Mac-integrated voice mail; mediocre fax software.
Global Village	EDITORS' CHOICE TelePort 56K V.90 Mac Modem	★★★★	\$150	408/523-1050 www.globalvillage.com	GlobalFax	Excellent fax software and support.
Viking Components	Viking 56K External Modem	★★★½	\$120	949/643-7255 www.vikingcomponents.com	MacCommCenter	Poor Mac support and documentation; very poor fax software.
Zoom Telephonics	Zoom/FaxModem 56Kx	★★★½	\$139	617/423-1072 www.zoomtel.com	Faxstf	Low price; good fax software; voice-mail feature not Mac-compatible.

BUY?

receive. The vendors of the most-expensive modems have Macintosh-savvy support staff and Mac-centric Internet connectivity assistance. Again, Global Village excelled at Mac-oriented service, and Zoom Telephonics also offered excellent technical support. Diamond Multimedia's support came in a close second to Global Village's. Viking Components' technical support was the least helpful; when *Macworld* called to ask some common tech-support questions, its telephone technicians knew nothing about the Mac product's features or software. The Viking Web site also offers little Macintosh-specific support information.

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE

If you use your modem for day-in, day-out Internet access, the extra dollars you spend for a Mac-proficient modem is a worthwhile investment. If you use your modem for faxing as well as Internet access, get a modem with good fax software: either Global Village's or Zoom's will do. Global Village's TelePort 56K V.90 Mac Modem won our Editors' Choice award. While not the cheapest or fastest modem—its list price of \$150 was the highest of all the modems', and it was a tiny bit slower than our speed champs—we feel that Global Village's excellent Mac-friendly software and support more than make up for those slight differences.

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★ Global Village TelePort 56K V.90 Mac Modem With price and speed so similar among the contenders, the best modem is the one with the best features and software. Global Village (now owned by Boca Research) started life as a Mac-only vendor and knows Mac-user needs intimately, as reflected in the fit and polish of the company's software, packaging, documentation, and technical support. **Company:** Global Village (408/523-1050, www.globalvillage.com). **List price:** \$150.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

Internet provider. Think about that for a minute. No matter what happens to your service, no matter what complaints you have about support or performance, and no matter how much the provider raises prices down the road, you won't likely have the recourse of switching to another cable provider. Business users in urban locations or in office buildings may have to pay exorbitant installation charges. Most cable suppliers currently treat their subscribers as "viewers" rather than users and don't cater to the special needs of businesses by offering such services as dedicated IP addresses, telecommuting, and secure interoffice connectivity.

What It Costs Cable Internet service typically runs \$25 to \$50 per month in addition to whatever you pay for cable TV service. Currently, most cable providers offer only a single speed of service, don't guarantee a minimum data-transfer speed, and charge extra for multiple computers. You may need Ethernet wiring to connect your cable TV box to your computer; most cable providers ask that you arrange the installation of that wiring yourself.

Getting Connected The provider supplies you with a cable modem—costing between \$300 and \$600 but often rented as part of the service—which you connect to your computer, either via Ethernet or using a special adapter card installed in your computer. Often, the card-based methods don't support the Macintosh—check with your cable company to see if it offers a Macintosh-friendly option, such as a cable modem that uses Ethernet as its connection scheme.

FULL SPEED AHEAD

Macworld Lab ran performance tests on the gamut of modern connectivity technologies: 56K modems using the V.90 standard, ISDN, ADSL, and cable modems. The results show just how much faster the all-digital technologies are than analog modems (see the benchmark "The Digital Age").

The 56K Modem Compared with 33.6-Kbps modems, which usually reach their rated 33.6-Kbps throughput, 56-Kbps modems disappoint. The best speed we saw among 56K modems was 41.4 Kbps on an FTP download and a mere 27.5 Kbps on an FTP upload—and those numbers were not from the same modem (see "Maxed-Out Modems"). Achieving a full 56 Kbps depends on extremely clean phone lines and isn't something you can even expect to regularly achieve. (For the whole 56K modem story, see "The Last Modem You'll Ever Buy.")

ISDN ISDN dynamically connects at two possible speeds based on demand—either 64 Kbps for one channel or 128 Kbps for two channels—and Web browsing often doesn't move enough traffic to keep both channels dialed up. So when Macworld Lab tested ISDN's speed at Web browsing, we got results that hovered around 64 Kbps. File transfers, however, took full advantage of both channels, achieving an average throughput of 104 Kbps.

DSL We tested a typical Ethernet-based DSL modem over an ADSL connection that promised a download rate of 384 Kbps and an upload rate of 128 Kbps. We obtained consistent download speeds of 100 Kbps (Web) to

200 Kbps (FTP). Upload speeds were slower due to the connection's asymmetrical bandwidth: top upload speeds were about 100 Kbps. That's still much faster than the speeds we achieved with the notoriously slow-to-upload 56-Kbps modems. And because our tests were on a type of DSL connection that's commonly available for home users, they don't show the upper limits of DSL's speed—you can get much higher speeds by simply paying more for a speedier DSL line.

Cable Modems At first blush, cable modems seem to win any speed contest. Macworld Lab obtained a Web-browsing speed of 134 Kbps—faster than any other high-speed option but still a far cry from the 10 Mbps (10,000 Kbps) the technology can potentially deliver. Still, these speeds are much faster than you can get with an analog modem; our file-transfer tests hit more than 350 Kbps on download and 300 Kbps on upload.

Note, however, that the speed you see with a cable modem can vary widely based on cable-modem usage in your area. Unlike ISDN and DSL, both of which guarantee a fixed data rate to your Internet provider, cable modems suffer performance drops as more of your neighbors start surfing. Moreover, cable providers can't easily address congestion problems by adding equipment—the broadcast wiring for cable subscribers is already installed and expensive to modify.

THE LAST WORD

The high-speed Internet service you choose depends largely on what you can get. For light-duty home use, nothing beats a cable modem for convenience and low cost. You already have the wire coming into your house, and cable Internet service costs the least of any of the high-speed services out there today, while delivering the best performance—at least for now.

If your cable company hasn't begun to offer Internet service yet, consider DSL. It's only a few dollars more per month than a cable modem for home users. If both are available in your area, you may still want to consider the long-term advantages of DSL: higher guaranteed throughput and more freedom of choice.

For small-office/home-office connectivity, where you might need to connect a small LAN of several users to the Internet, DSL is a better choice. The competitive nature of the DSL market helps minimize costs. DSL offers a range of Internet providers from which to choose, as well as enhanced business services such as telecommuting, branch-office connectivity, and low-volume Web hosting.

If you're in an area not yet served by DSL or cable modems, consider ISDN as an interim service until higher-speed access becomes available. Telephone companies and cable providers are rolling out new services at a prodigious rate in large metropolitan areas, with many forecasting complete coverage within 12 months. So if you're not far from an urban center, you may have to stick with ISDN only for a year or so.

For users in the frozen wastelands of modemville, take heart. Today's 56-Kbps modems are the pinnacle of analog communications technology over phone lines. You'll never have to buy another analog modem for your desktop Mac after today, because the quality of the analog telephone network simply won't allow them to get any faster. And as DSL and cable technologies seep out of the metropolis to rural highways and byways, faster access will be coming your way soon. **m**

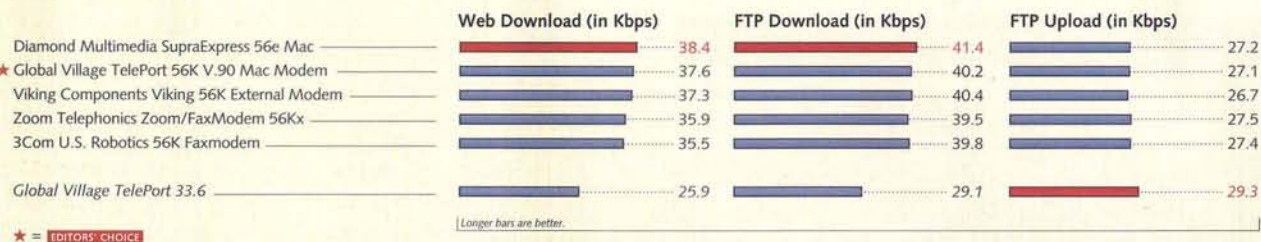
Contributing Editor MEL BECKMAN is a consulting network engineer who helps Internet providers implement high-speed digital access.



Maxed-Out Modems

All the 56-Kbps modems we tested performed comparably, with only a small variation in speed. Although the Diamond Multimedia SupraExpress 56e Mac modem was our overall speed champ by a nose, it's important to note just how slow these V.90 modems are when it comes to uploading—in that test, our reference 33.6-Kbps modem was faster than every V.90 modem.

Best results in red. Reference product in italics.



Behind Our Tests

All the modems we tested dialed in to a 400MHz Dual Pentium Xeon-based Intergraph remote-access server running Windows NT 4 and Microsoft's Internet Information Server 4.0. The scores are the average results of connecting to the server via a 3Com Courier I-Modem and an Ascend Max 1800 BRI remote-access modem with 7.0.1 Firmware. For individual results for each server-modem type, go to www.macworld.com/tests/. Our client machine was a Power Macintosh G3/300 running Mac OS 8.5.1. For our Web Download

test, we used Microsoft's Internet Explorer 4.0.1 to repeatedly download a frame set containing 32 different HTML, GIF, and JPEG elements totaling 680K. For our FTP tests, we used Fetch 3.03 to repeatedly download and upload a 2.4MB Stuffit archive of a QuarkXPress document. Because we conducted these tests over our local telephone network, they may not be repeatable.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kevin Mitchell

IS YOUR COMPANY KNOWLEDGE POWERED?

1. KNOWLEDGEABLE
SERVICE.

3. KNOWLEDGE POWER YOUR COMPANY.

800-937-3622

2. KNOWLEDGEABLE
STAFF.

2.

1.

HireKnowledgeSM
Temporary and Permanent Staffing

3.

Putting intelligence to work

Baltimore
Boston
Chicago
Dallas
New York
Philadelphia
Providence
San Francisco
St. Louis
Washington DC

www.hireknowledge.com

Wicked

performance.
Wicked pricing.

Now
available
with Intel®

Pentium® III
processors



SILICON GRAPHICS 320™ VISUAL WORKSTATION

STARTING

@
\$3,395

Silicon Graphics 320, Base System \$3,395

- Integrated Visual Computing (IVC) architecture with Cobalt™ graphics chipset
- Single (dual capable) Intel® Pentium® II processor 350MHz (Intel® Pentium® III processor available up to 500MHz)
- 128MB ECC SDRAM (expandable to 1GB)
- 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive (expandable to 28GB of storage) or optional Ultra2 SCSI hard drive
- 3 available PCI slots on two 64-bit PCI buses
- 1.44MB floppy drive, 32X max. CD-ROM
- Integrated 10/100 Fast Ethernet
- IEEE-1394, parallel, serial, USB, video and audio ports
- Integrated analog video; composite and S-video
- Microsoft® Windows NT® Workstation 4.0
- 3-year limited hardware warranty with 1-year onsite service

Silicon Graphics 320	
Single Intel® Pentium® II processor 400MHz	\$4,334

- 128MB ECC SDRAM
- 10GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 17" (16" viewable) monitor with Trinitron™ technology
- Upgrade to the Silicon Graphics 1600SW™ 17.3" digital flat panel monitor for \$1,895

Silicon Graphics 320	
Single Intel® Pentium® III processor 450MHz	\$4,804

- 128MB ECC SDRAM
- 10.1GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 17" (16" viewable) monitor with Trinitron™ technology
- Upgrade to the Silicon Graphics 1600SW 17.3" digital flat panel monitor for \$1,895

Silicon Graphics 320	
Single Intel® Pentium® III processor 500MHz	\$5,254

- 128MB ECC SDRAM
- 14.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 17" (16" viewable) monitor with Trinitron™ technology
- Upgrade to the Silicon Graphics 1600SW 17.3" digital flat panel monitor for \$1,895

Silicon Graphics 320	
Dual Intel® Pentium® III processors 500MHz	\$6,904

- 128MB ECC SDRAM
- 9.1GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive
- 17" (16" viewable) monitor with Trinitron™ technology
- Upgrade to the Silicon Graphics 1600SW 17.3" digital flat panel monitor for \$1,895



SiliconGraphics

To get information, find a local reseller or to order, call 1 888 SGI-4450 or visit us at www.sgi.com/go/visual

*Requires additional software under Windows NT Workstation 4.0. Prices quoted are for U.S. only.

© 1999 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark, and the Silicon Graphics logo, Silicon Graphics 320, Cobalt and Silicon Graphics 1600SW are trademarks, of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks, of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Choose 215 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Secrets

Tap Into the Location Manager

THIS VERSATILE CONTROL PANEL ISN'T JUST FOR FREQUENT FLIERS

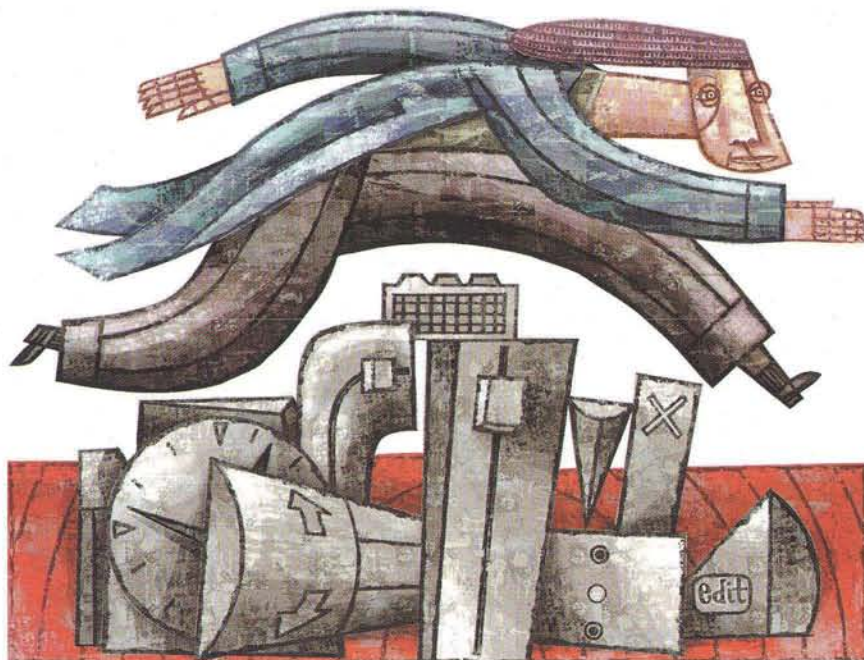
by Joseph Schorr

Lots of people think of the Location Manager as a control panel that's only for PowerBook-toting business travelers—a handy gizmo that makes it easier to reset your clock when you're jetting between San Francisco and New York, for example.

But the Location Manager—which has come with desktop Macs as well as PowerBooks since Mac OS 8.1—is good for much more than city switching. It lets you reconfigure almost your entire system—everything from your default printer to the sound-output level—with a single click. Once you've mastered its secrets, you can leapfrog past a half-dozen control panels, changing your Mac's basic setup in a matter of seconds. With Location Manager 2.0 (which comes only with Mac OS 8.5) you can change your AppleTalk, TCP/IP, File Sharing, Modem, and Remote Access settings; launch any applications you want; reconfigure your e-mail client and Web browser; and turn dozens of extensions and control panels on or off without having to open a single dialog box. (Previous versions of Location Manager are more limited.)

How It Works

Location Manager lets you store the configurations from several different control panels—such as TCP/IP, AppleTalk, and Extensions Manager—in a single location file. By activating a location setting during start-up, you change



the setup of several different control panels all at the same time.

To make this magic happen, open up the Location Manager control panel and choose New Location from the File menu. Give the new location a name, and click on Save. Then begin assembling the configuration you want, by clicking on any of the items in the Location Manager's Settings list. For each of the items, you can click on Apply to capture the settings that are currently in use on your system or click on Edit to open a control panel and change the settings to the ones you want stored. For details about work-

ing with these settings, see "Location Manager Logistics."

Here's a sampling of how you can use Location Manager to handle some routine system-setup tasks that could otherwise be a hassle.

One Machine, Two Personalities

Do you share your Macintosh with another person? If so, you can use Location Manager to quickly reconfigure the system for each of you on start-up. For example, my wife and I share one Mac, but we run very different systems. Loca-

continues

tion Manager makes juggling our two setups a breeze. When the Mac starts up, Location Manager automatically prompts us to choose a location (see "Where Am I?"). Choosing His or Hers (the two location settings we've saved) from the pop-up menu customizes the system for each of us. Her location setting opens the Launcher on start-up (it's selected as one of the Auto-Open Items in Location Manager's Settings list); switches the Extensions Manager to a sparse set named Minimal; makes her color ink-jet printer the default printer; and turns on her Internet settings, activating her e-mail user name and password, dialing up her ISP, and directing her preferred Web browser to a custom home page containing her favorite links.

Whenever I start up the same Mac and activate my location setting, the Launcher



Where Am I? Location Manager can prompt you to choose a location setting each time you start up.

stays hidden, my own set of extensions gets turned on, our monochrome laser printer becomes the default printer, and all the Internet settings are switched over to accommodate my preferences—my ISP and my user name and password.

The Commuter Computer

If you carry a PowerBook from work to home each night, creating two location settings—one for the office and one for home—saves time. The office setting can connect your Mac to the network via Ethernet, choose a nearby workgroup printer as the default, flip on file sharing, and set up your TCP/IP control panel to access the Internet via the company network. When you go home at night, starting up with an alternative location setting can switch your AppleTalk connection from Ethernet to LocalTalk, target your personal printer as the default, and configure your TCP/IP settings to handle a dial-up connection to a local ISP.

Start-up Items Done Right

It's easy to have files launch themselves on start-up by using the Startup Items folder. Problem is, sometimes you don't want those items to start up—and stopping them is a hassle. You have to press the shift key at exactly the right moment to disable those start-up items.

With Location Manager, though, it's easy to create two alternate location settings—one that includes start-up items (called Auto-Open Items) and one that doesn't (see "Getting Started"). Just choose the location you want at start-up, depending on whether you want the self-launching files to be triggered.

Configuration Migration

Ever get a new computer and find yourself spending half the day reconfiguring the new system, painstakingly re-creat-

ing the settings you had on your previous Mac? Location Manager provides a valuable shortcut: you can import and export Location settings. Just launch Location Manager, activate the location setting you want to export, and choose Export Location from the File menu.



Getting Started With Location Manager, you can designate any files as Auto-Open Items. They will launch themselves whenever the location is chosen—either at start-up or at any other time during a work session.

Use the Import Settings command in Location Manager on your new system to install the settings.

Location Is Everything

Once you've tapped into the power of Location Manager, you're sure to find all sorts of reasons to create new location settings—even if you never get on another plane. **m**

JOSEPH SCHORR is a coauthor of *Macworld Mac Secrets*, fifth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).

Location Manager Logistics

LOCATION MANAGER IS ONE OF THE Mac's most powerful control panels but not one of the most intuitive. Here are some guiding principles to help.

- Before you even touch Location Manager, you must first create and save configuration settings for most of the individual components—such as Extensions Manager, Modem, Remote Access, TCP/IP, and AppleTalk—that you want to control.

- Location Manager won't let you use control-panel configurations that have the name Default. If you're running control panels such as AppleTalk and Modem under default con-

figurations, duplicate those configurations and give them different names. Choose the Configurations command from the File menu in control panels such as Remote Access, Modem, TCP/IP, and AppleTalk to duplicate, rename, and save configurations.

- You don't have to restart to switch locations. Just make the change in the Current Location pop-up menu in the Location Manager control panel or select the location from the Location Manager module on the control strip to change configurations. (Some settings, such as a saved Extensions Manager set, won't take effect until after restarting.)



Start-up Check-In If you want Location Manager to prompt you at start-up, you have to turn on one of the Startup Switching options in Preferences.

MULTIPLAYER CIVILIZATION II

GOLD EDITION



Civilize Your Friends

The imaginary hordes torching your village just turned into real people. Challenge a mix of human and AI opponents through Internet, LAN or hotseat gameplay. If you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.



The Best-Selling Strategy Game Just Got Better.

Available NOW at your favorite retailer,
or visit the GT online store: www.gtstore.com

Expand Your Civilization

Includes the best-selling global strategy game Civilization II plus over 35 new scenarios in the add-on game packs Conflicts in Civilization™ and Fantastic Worlds™. Challenge yourself with the American Civil War, Jihad, After the Apocalypse, fantasy scenarios and much more!

MICROPROSE
www.microprose.com



©1998 Hasbro Interactive and MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. MICROPROSE, SID MEIER'S CIVILIZATION, and CIVILIZATION are U.S.-registered trademarks and HASBRO INTERACTIVE, the HASBRO INTERACTIVE logo, CIV, and related marks are trademarks of Hasbro or its affiliates. MicroProse is a subsidiary of Hasbro. Published and distributed by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.



MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

Saphir HiRes. When "too much" is just enough.



**GET
REAL.**



WHEN IT COMES TO OPTICAL RESOLUTION, THE 3048 DPI SAPHIR HIRES LAYS IT ON THICK.

INTRODUCING THE SAPHIR HIRES DESKTOP SCANNER

You won't believe the technology we jammed into this standard A4 desktop scanner. And at just \$7,695 you won't have to spread your budget too thin.

By employing a new hardware design (the scan bed moves and the optics stay put), the new Saphir HiRes achieves a true 3048 dpi optical resolution. And since our award-winning LinoColor software is included, you can be sure that your color

stays vibrant...scan after scan.

Pop over to your Heidelberg CPS dealer today for a 90-day deferred payment lease that will have you feeling warm and toasty all over. Why get anything else when you can get real?

HEIDELBERG
COLOR PUBLISHING SOLUTIONS
GET REAL. COLOR.

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

Drowning in screen clutter? Clear the blight of excess windows from your desktop with a click of your mouse—two clicks at the most. For your first click, James Gates of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, suggests that you scrunch up all the windows of the active application by option-clicking the collapse box of the active window. If necessary, a second step hides the windows of all other applications (see the end of this item if you've forgotten how to do this). To expand all collapsed windows of the active application, option-click the active window's collapse box.

You can also expand and collapse all the active application's windows by option-double-clicking the title bar of any window, active or inactive. To affect just one background window, ⌘-double-click its title bar. Now try option-⌘-double-clicking an inactive window's title bar.

Note that these double-click tricks won't work if you have the relevant option turned off in the Options section of Mac OS 8.X's Appearance control panel or Mac OS 7.6's WindowShade control panel.

(To hide the windows of all but the active application, choose Hide Others from the Application menu.)

Find and Replace Tabs

Q. How can I enter tab and return characters in the Find and Replace dialog boxes in ClarisWorks and Microsoft Word?

ROBERT ALLAN SCHWARTZ
Cambridge, Massachusetts

A. In ClarisWorks, type **^t** or press ⌘-tab to enter a tab character. To enter a return character, type **^p** or press ⌘-return. To enter a line-break character, type **^n**. For a list of other special characters you can enter in the Find/Change

dialog box, choose the ClarisWorks help index from the Help menu and look under the keyword Finding Text and the topic "Find and change text."

In Microsoft Word (all versions), you can type **^t** to enter a tab character, **^p** for a return character, or **^l** for a line-break character. You can also choose these and other special characters from the Special pop-up menu near the bottom of the dialog box. If you don't see this pop-up



menu in Word 98, click the More button in the Find dialog box. Word 98's on-screen help has a list of special characters you can find and replace; look in the help index under the keyword Finding Data and the topic "Examples of special characters and document elements you can find and replace."

Create a Sound WAV

Q. My friends and I like to send sounds to one another (Barney Fife saying "Andy! Andy!" and so forth).

How can I create WAV files to send to my buddies who have Wintel machines? And how can I listen to the WAV files they send me?

DAN TEMPAS
Midland, Michigan

A. If your system has QuickTime 3, you can open and play various types of sound files, including the Windows WAV format, in MoviePlayer, SimpleText, or any other application that can open QuickTime movies. To open WAV files in applications other than MoviePlayer, turn on the Enable QuickTime Exchange option in the QuickTime Settings control panel. If you upgrade to QuickTime 3 Pro, you can also convert sounds to WAV files by using MoviePlayer's Export command. Mac OS 8.5 includes QuickTime 3 and a free upgrade to the Pro edition; if you haven't upgraded to 8.5 yet, you can download the standard edition of QuickTime 3 free from Apple's Web site at www.apple.com/quicktime/ and pay \$29.95 for the Pro upgrade. QuickTime 3 works with System 7.1 and later.

If your system has QuickTime 2.5, MoviePlayer can open and play most WAV files, but SimpleText and other applications can open only some WAV files. With QuickTime 2.5, even MoviePlayer can't open a few WAV files that it can open with QuickTime 3—it's rather arbitrary, so the only way to really know for sure is to give it a try. You can also convert between WAV files and Mac sound files with freeware such as Norman Franke's SoundApp.

continues



www.imacworld.com
GAMES, GADGETS, GEAR



**Do not stop, do not pass go,
go immediately to
iMacworld.com!**

www.imacworld.com

Your first stop online for Mac
games, gadgets and gear!

Finally, everything you need in one destination! Whether it's Mac gaming, creating a family photo album, setting up your Mac home office or building a reference library, iMacworld has it all.

PLUS — the best thing about iMacworld is the "i" refers to **YOU!** Because in addition to the most reviews on everything Macintosh — including all the BUZZ about the iMac — and the latest gadgets to hit the desktop, iMacworld is a whole community at your fingertips, and you're in the driver's seat! Whether it's online chat, message boards, mailboxes, or live events, it's your call — and as the community grows, so will your options!

Don't waste another minute in cyberspace; go to www.iMacworld.com now and check out:

- Games
- Home Office
- Education
- Get Connected
- Gadgets
- Hobby Shop



Make Some Euros

Q. How can I write the euro currency symbol (€)?

ALLEN MORRISON
New York, New York

A. Apple has added the euro symbol to the following fonts distributed with Mac OS 8.5 and later: Apple Chancery, Capitals, Charcoal, Chicago, Courier, Gadget, Geneva, Helvetica, Hoefler Text,

Monaco, New York, Palatino, Sand, Skia, Symbol, Techno, Textile, and Times. With any of these fonts except Symbol, you type a euro symbol by pressing option-shift-2. With the Symbol font, you press option-T. Apple is not currently distributing these updated fonts separately from Mac OS 8.5.

If you don't have Mac OS 8.5 or 8.5.1, you can obtain three free euro fonts from Adobe's Web site at www.adobe.com/supportservice/custsupport

Stickies Gets Personal

JUST WHEN YOU LEAST EXPECT IT, ALONG COME NOT ONE BUT TWO WAYS to enhance the inconspicuous Stickies program that the Mac OS has included since System 7.5.

Michael Merwin of Gracewood, Georgia, noticed that Stickies remembers two positions for each note, one for when the note is open and the other for when it's collapsed, and he uses this feature to organize his notes. He clicks each note's zoom box to collapse it and stacks the collapsed notes in a corner of his desktop (see "Stickies Tricks"). Stickies displays the first line of each collapsed note in its title bar, reminding him of the note's contents.

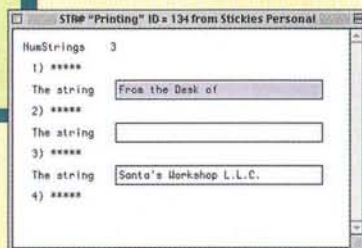
Clicking a collapsed note's zoom box opens it in its previous location, and clicking its zoom box again returns it to the stack of collapsed notes. If you have the Zoom-Box Collapses Window option turned off in Stickies' Preferences menu, you need to option-click a note's zoom box to collapse it.

James C. LaRoche of Marina del Rey, California, discovered how to change the text that Stickies prints before and after your name in the footer of every note you print (by default, Stickies uses the Owner Name from the File Sharing or Sharing Setup control panel). To change the footer text, you need a resource editor such as Apple's ResEdit freeware or Mathemaesthetics' Resorcerer (www.mathemaesthetics.com).

First, create a duplicate of the Stickies application in the Apple Menu Items folder and name the duplicate Stickies Personal. Open Stickies Personal in your resource-editing program of choice, and double-click the STR# resource item in the Stickies Personal resources window. In the STR# resources window that appears, double-click resource ID 134, Printing. The window for this resource shows three text strings you can edit to personalize your Stickies. It's easy to make additional personalized copies of Stickies with names such as Stickies Business and Stickies Funny.



Stickies Tricks Your Stickies notes can remember two positions: one when a note is collapsed and another when it's open (left). You can personalize notes' printed footer info by accessing your Stickies STR# resource ID 134 (below).



/LIBRARY/503a.htm. With each of the fonts—sans serif, serif, and monospace—you can type a euro symbol by pressing any key. These fonts work with any Mac OS version, but sizes other than 10 point tend to look jagged on screen and with non-PostScript printers unless you have Adobe Type Manager installed.

Microsoft also distributes updated versions of its core fonts on its Web site at www.microsoft.com/typography/fontpack/default.htm. You can use these TrueType fonts with any Mac OS system.

The LaserWriter 8.6 driver software, which Mac OS 8.5 and 8.5.1 include, performs a euro-related trick with many fonts. It prints a euro symbol from the Symbol font everywhere it encounters an option-shift-2 character in a font internally designated a Mac-encoded font, even if this character appears on screen as an international currency symbol. If the printer has the Symbol font built in and this Symbol font does not contain the euro symbol, the LaserWriter 8.6 driver adds the euro to the printer's existing Symbol font.

Sad to say, older LaserWriter drivers do not normally substitute the euro from the Symbol font. Instead, LaserWriter 8.5.1 and earlier print the international currency symbol wherever an option-shift-2 character appears in a Mac-encoded font.

For more-detailed information, including instructions for adding euro symbols to existing fonts, see Apple Technote 1140 at developer.apple.com/technotes/tn/tn1140.html. **m**

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 8.5 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

Conquer Disk Damage



Introducing DiskWarrior™,
a revolutionary new way
to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.* You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927 USA. 281-353-4090 or fax 281-353-9868. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. *Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.



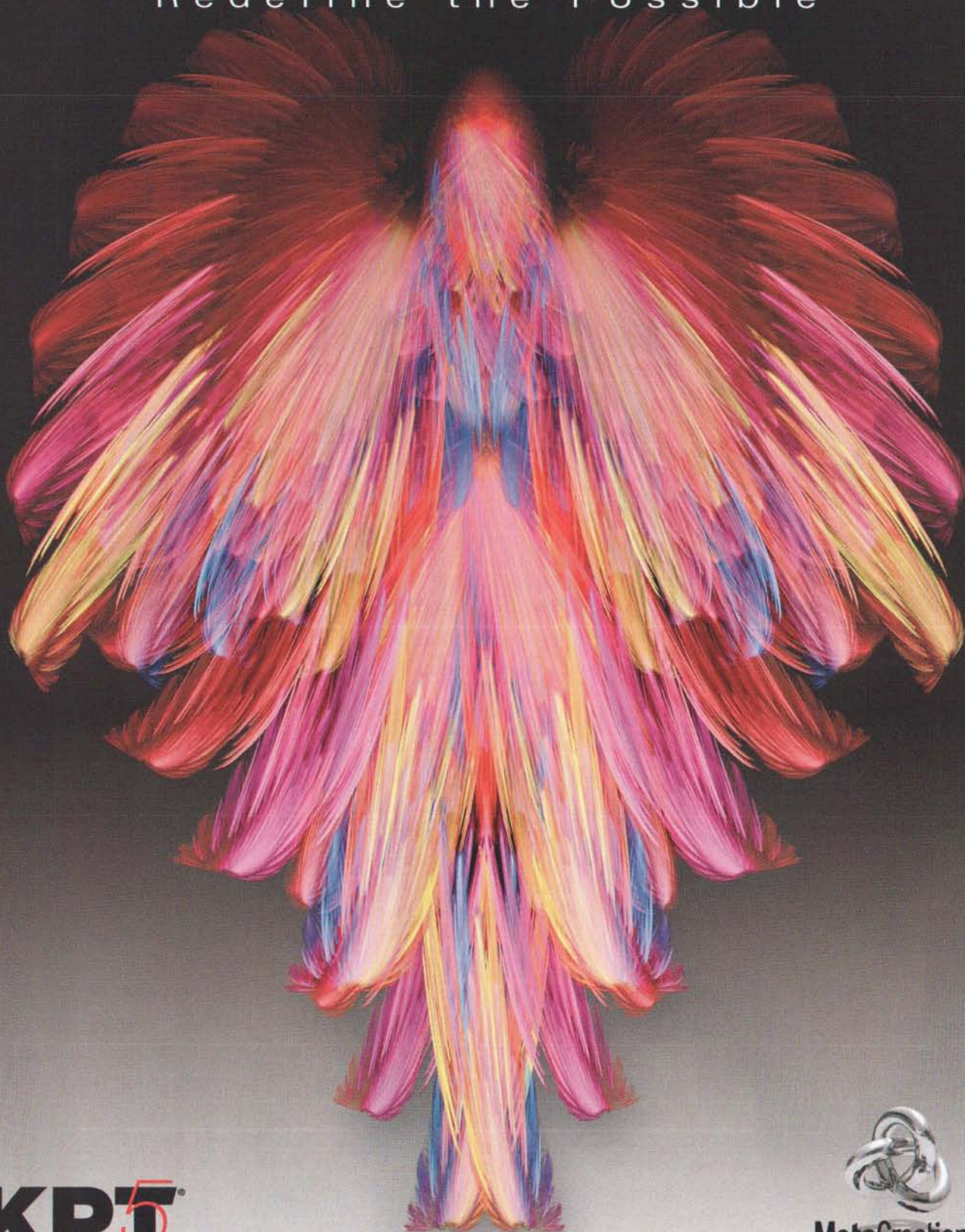
THE UTILITY COMPANY

ALSOFT

www.alsoft.com 800-257-6381

Choose 140 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

R e d e f i n e t h e P o s s i b l e



© 1998 MetaCreations Corp. All rights reserved. Kai's Power Tools and KPT are registered trademarks and MetaCreations is a trademark of MetaCreations Corp.

KPT⁵
Kai's Power Tools
www.metacreations.com



MetaCreations
GET IT FIRST!
800.846.0111 Dept. 5003

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Create

The Taming of Director 7

A GUIDED TOUR OF THIS MULTIMEDIA MONOLITH'S FRIENDLY NEW FEATURES

by Jim Heid

What if I said you could create an interactive project in Macromedia Director without having to write scripts in Director's Lingo language? You'd probably wonder what I was smoking. Sorry, Cheech—with Director 7, it really *is* possible to make multimedia without having to learn a lick of Lingo. Director has always required tiresome scripting to add even a simple navigation button, but Director 7 is a brand-new, friendlier beast that even beginners can use without needing to take a three-day training seminar.

Macromedia has greatly enhanced and expanded Director 7's library of *behaviors*—canned Lingo scripts that you attach to media elements—to make quick work of many authoring chores: navigation, QuickTime-movie playback, and accessing media over the Internet (see *Reviews*, April 1999).

To demonstrate how much easier multimedia authoring is in Director 7, let me guide you through the process of creating an interactive project using the drag-and-drop ease of Director's helpful new features. Along the way, I'll pass along some extra tips for using Director 7. I've additionally created an example project you can download from www.macworld.com/more/. It incorporates an opening screen, a main menu, screens containing text and QuickTime movies, and another screen that dynamically loads a Web page.



Step 1: Import Your Media

The first phase in a Director project often involves importing media—movies, graphics, sounds, and so on—you've created in other programs. As with previous

Director versions, you use the File menu's Import command to bring elements into the Cast window, Director's database for holding your project's elements.

continues

You can also import media from the Internet by clicking on the Import dialog box's Internet button and entering a URL. If you choose Link To External File from the Import Type pop-up menu, Director 7 creates a link to the Internet-based media rather than importing the actual file. Then each time the project runs, Director automatically updates the media—perfect for CD-ROMs that retrieve updates over the Web.

TIP You can also import media by dragging and dropping media files from the Finder to the Cast window.

Step 2: Structure the Score

Director's Score window provides a timeline-like view into a project's overall design, with numbered frames that hold media elements, scripts, behaviors, transitions, and more. Normally, Director wants to play a project straight from first frame to last. That's fine if you're simply creating an animation, but it's not suitable for an interactive project where the playback sequence depends on a user's navigation choices.

In previous Director versions, controlling playback usually meant writing Lingo scripts. For example, it was com-

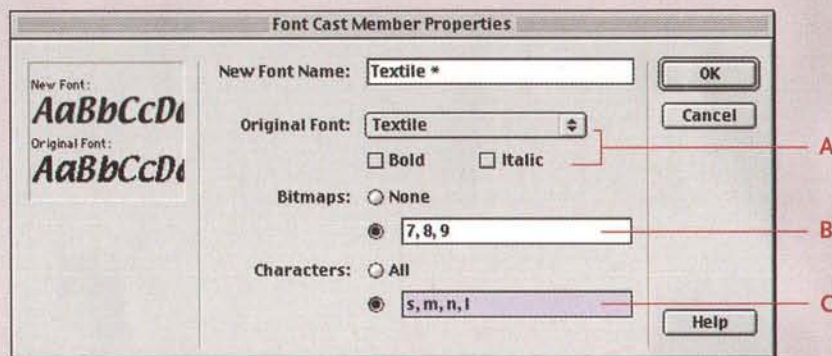
mon to write a script that would essentially tell Director, "Play the current frame over and over again until the user clicks on a button; then jump to frame X." Director 7's enhanced behavior library

Embed a Font

TO ENSURE THAT YOUR PROJECT'S TEXT displays in the desired font, embed that font in your project. Choose Font from the Insert menu's Media Element submenu, and complete the Font Cast Member Properties dialog box.

First, choose the font and style to embed (A). If your project contains text

in small point sizes, you can often improve its legibility by embedding bitmapped versions of the font in those sizes. Enter all the point sizes here (B). If small file size is paramount (for Shockwave-destined projects, it usually is), you can embed specific characters only (instead of the entire font) by typing them here (C).



Make Your Mark

MARKERS ARE BOOKMARKLIKE PLACEDHOLDERS that you create to serve as targets for scripts and behaviors, to help you navigate through a project in progress, and more. To create a marker, click in the Markers channel (A) in the Score window and type the marker's name. To move a marker, drag its upside-down triangle (B). To

jump to a specific marker, choose its name from the Marker pull-down menu (C), and to jump to the next or previous marker, click on the arrow buttons (D). The Hold On Current Frame behavior noted under each marker (E) causes the playback to stay in the current frame.

eliminates this manual labor.

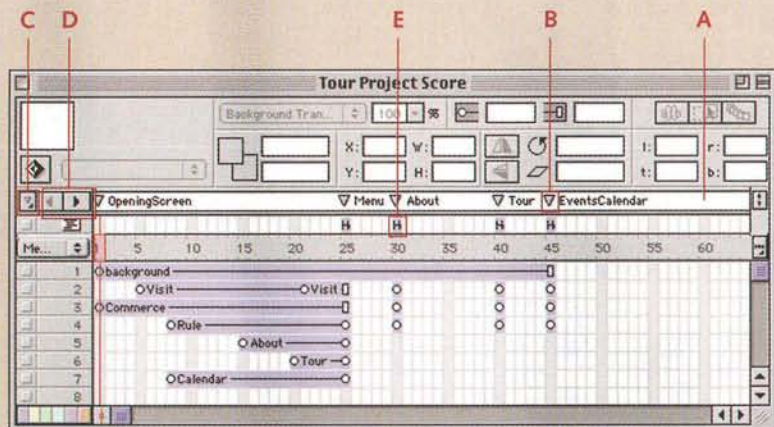
Director's Jump To Marker Button navigation behavior relies on *markers*, those handy bookmarklike placeholders you can create in the Score window. Since you'll typically use this behavior throughout projects, it's essential to create markers for each scene in a project (see "Make Your Mark").

TIP Markers are also convenient navigation aids. Using the Markers window or the Score window's Markers menu, you can quickly jump to a section of the Score without having to scroll your way there.

With a feature that debuted in Director 6, you can also use markers to synchronize a project's playback to an audio track. For details, see "Cue Me Up," in "Director 6 Secrets," June 1997.

Step 3: Create Your Screens

With your markers made and your media imported, you're ready to create your screens. Use Director's built-in tools to create text headings, bitmapped graphics (see "Embed a Font"), and vector shapes as needed. Drag media elements such as QuickTime movies (see "Easy QuickTime-Movie Playback") from the Cast window onto the Stage or into the Score. When you do, Director creates a *sprite*—a capsule of information—that controls the Cast member's appearance, location, duration, and other properties.



Make Buttons Behave

Finally, use the Score window to fine-tune the duration of the sprites. In my example project, most sprites have a duration of just one or two frames—I used behaviors that cause playback to loop on a single frame until the user clicks on a navigation button.

TIP If you know in advance that most sprites will have a specific duration, set Director's preferences accordingly and save yourself some sprite-resizing time. To do so, simply choose Sprite from the File menu's Preferences submenu, and in the Sprite Preferences dialog box, type a number in the Frames text box next to Span Duration.

Step 4: Add Interactivity

With your cast of characters in place, you're ready to attach behaviors to them using the new Library palette. Attaching a behavior to an element generally involves just dragging the desired behavior from the palette and dropping it onto the element (see "Make Buttons Behave" and "Display Updating Web Text").

Some behaviors require additional parameters—the name of the marker to which you want to jump, for instance, or the address of the Web page you want to display. When you attach one of these behaviors, a dialog box for supplying the required parameters appears.

TIP You can (and often must) attach multiple behaviors to a sprite. If you're creating a button that jumps to a marker, for instance, you might first attach the Push Button behavior to control a sprite's

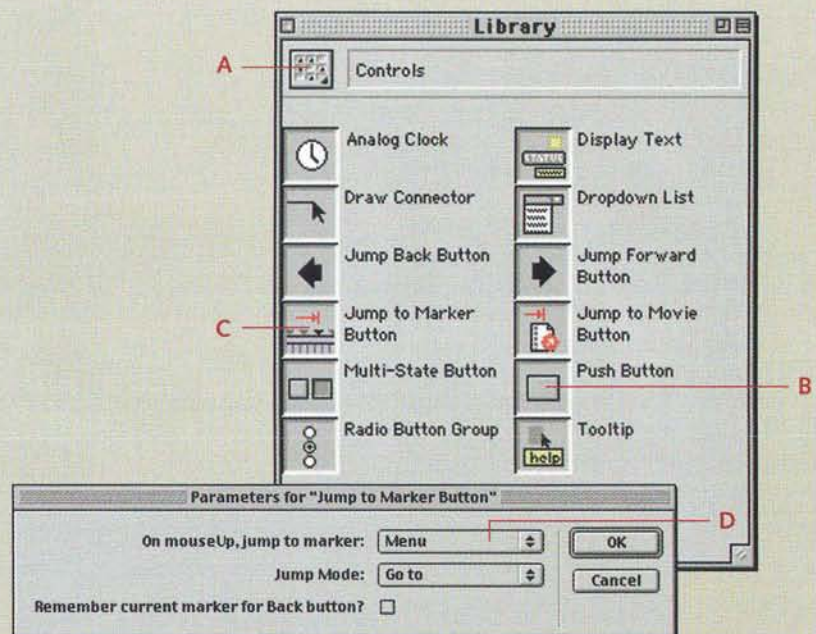
continues

DIRECTOR 7'S LIBRARY PALETTE IS THE gateway to creating buttons that change when a user mouses over and clicks on them. The Push Button behavior in the Controls category makes it easy to create these *multiple-state* buttons (you can access categories via the Library List pop-up menu [A]).

First, create a separate Cast member for each of the button states you want to implement: normal, mouse-over, mouse-down, and so on. Position the normal-state version of the graphic on the Stage. Then drag the Push Button

behavior (B) to the graphic. In the Parameters dialog box, specify the Cast members to use for each state.

Note that the Push Button behavior affects only the appearance of the button—it doesn't actually program a jump to another section of your project. To do that, use one of the Navigation category's behaviors. Or use the Jump To Marker Button behavior (C) in the Controls category: drag the Jump To Marker Button behavior to the button, and choose a marker from the pop-up menu (D) in the Parameters dialog box.



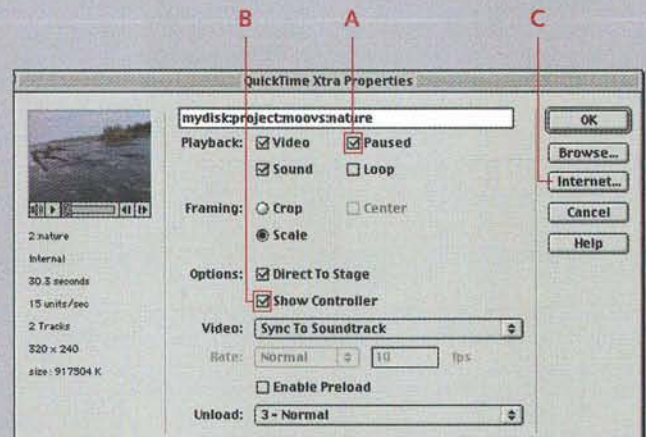
Easy QuickTime-Movie Playback

DIRECTOR 7 PROVIDES A VARIETY of ways to play QuickTime movies in a project, and most require working with multiple behaviors or Lingo scripts. But there's an easy way to implement basic movie playback.

First, select the movie in either the Cast window or the Stage window. Choose Properties from the Modify menu's Cast Member submenu. In the Properties dialog box, click on Options and complete the Quick-

Time Xtra Properties dialog box. To have the movie open but not play immediately, check Paused (A). Then check Show Controller (B) to display the standard QuickTime-movie controller, which enables users to play, pause, and scroll through the movie and adjust its volume.

In order to link to a movie located on the Web, click on the Internet button (C) and type the movie's URL in the subsequent dialog box.



appearance, swapping in different Cast members for rollovers and mouse-down events. Then you might attach the Jump To Marker Button to specify what you want that button to do.

Step 5: Test and Deploy

After you've fleshed out your project's interactivity, you can save it as a stand-alone application (called a *projector*, most commonly used for CD-ROM distribution) or as a Shockwave movie (which can play in a Web browser armed with the Shockwave plug-in).

For Shockwave development, Director 7 includes numerous new behaviors that simplify the tricky process of creating streaming projects (projects that play back as they download). By using these behaviors, you can ensure, for example, that all media required for a particular section load before it plays.

The behaviors you're likely to use most often are the looping and jumping behaviors, which enable you to pause and otherwise control playback while items download. And also experiment with the progress bar and placeholder behaviors—they enable you to provide essential visual feedback to users.

TIP If you're creating Shockwave-destined projects, take advantage of the File menu's new Preview In Browser command. It enables you to assess how your project will behave in a browser.

And speaking of Shockwave, no Web-destined project is complete without a visit to the bundled Aftershock utility. Aftershock not only creates the tags necessary to add a Shockwave movie to a Web page but it also gets rid of some of those annoying "missing plug-in" errors. For example, you can specify that users who don't have Shockwave see a JPEG placeholder image instead.

What's Next?

The process I've outlined here doesn't create a project with the complexities of Myst, but it does incorporate the most commonly used media types and navigation techniques. And as promised, it didn't require a lick of Lingo. Well, actually, I'm lying. The truth is, behaviors *are* Lingo scripts—indeed, they're often extremely complex Lingo scripts. You just don't have to type them in yourself.

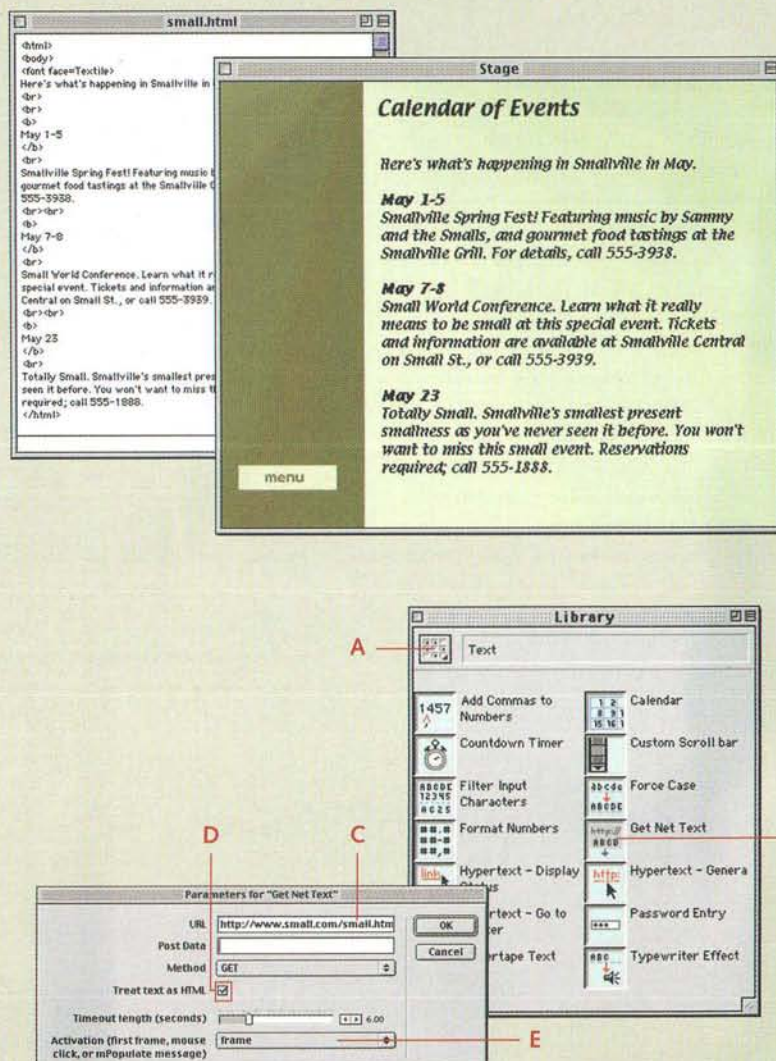
After you've mastered Director 7's behaviors, you should consider exploring the scripts behind them (use the Behavior

Display Updating Web Text

THE GET NET TEXT BEHAVIOR (IN THE Library palette's Text category, via the Library List pop-up menu [A]) is your key to creating interactive projects—such as CD-ROMs—that retrieve up-to-the-minute text updates from the Web.

To do this, create a text Cast member containing placeholder text and position it on the Stage. Specify the text box's size in the Sprite Properties dialog box, which you access by choosing Properties from the Modify menu's Sprite submenu.

Next, drag the Get Net Text behavior (B) onto the text box and complete the Parameters dialog box. Specify the URL (C) of the file you want to display. If the file contains HTML formatting tags, check Treat Text As HTML (D). In my example here, I used HTML for basic formatting, such as the bold headings and line breaks. To have the text box update as soon as it appears, choose frame from the Activation pop-up menu (E). The HTML page then appears, formatting intact, within your project.



Inspector to view scripts). They're littered with comments that describe their workings, and studying these remarks can help you when you're ready to move up to the next step: learning Lingo. ■

A contributor to *Macworld* since 1984, JIM HEID (www.heidsite.com) began working with Director when it was called VideoWorks and when the Web was where Charlotte hung out.

The Automatic Publisher

YOU DO THE CREATING—LET APPLESCRIPT DO THE DRUDGERY

by David Blatner

The Mac is better suited than ever to automating your work, although that wasn't always the case. Ten years ago, if you needed to automate your computer, it was better to get a PC. The Macintosh operating system just wasn't set up for batch processing and scripted automation. But the tides have changed—the Macintosh now ships with the superior automation system.

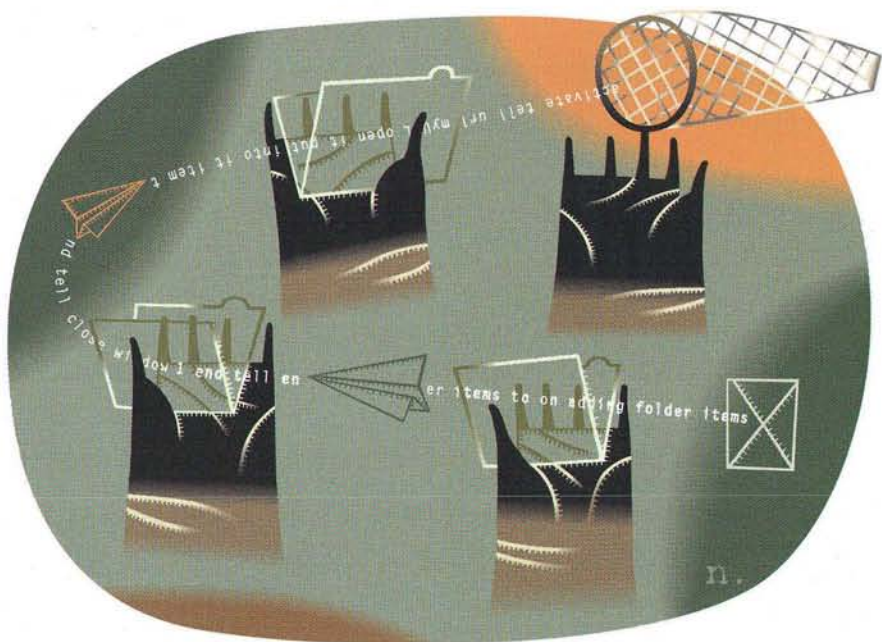
The key to automating your Mac is AppleScript, which is built into the operating system. AppleScript 1.3 (the version that comes with System 8.5) is finally PowerPC native, which means it's several times faster than it was in older systems. Even better, you can now attach scripts to folders so that when you interact with a folder (for instance, add a file or move the folder's window), the script runs automatically.

With these attached scripts, called *folder actions*, you can trigger a whole sequence of steps simply by dragging a file into a specific folder or by opening a folder. You could, for instance, trigger a script that has your Mac save a piece of artwork as an EPS file in QuarkXPress, rasterize it in Adobe Photoshop, and then place it on your Web server.

In fact, that's exactly what the scripts in this article do (see "From Page to Web").

WHAT YOU NEED

- Apple's AppleScript
- Apple's Script Editor
- QuarkXPress 4.04 or later, or 3.X
- Adobe Photoshop 5
- Main Event PhotoScripter
- File-transfer utility



You can use them, with minor modifications, to automate your publishing process.

Have No Fear

Before I dive into the heavy-duty process of scripting QuarkXPress, Photoshop, and a file-transfer utility, let me first show you how simple AppleScript can be. Telling your computer what to do is technically computer programming—but before you panic, remember that AppleScript is different from any other kind of programming. First of all, you don't need any special software to write these kinds of programs. Second, the AppleScript language looks like everyday English.

Keeping the panic under control is important, because AppleScript is an incredibly powerful language that can speed up your work and make your life exponentially better. If you've never programmed before, here's your chance to

find out how much fun it is to write something in text and have your computer follow your orders. Try this:

1. Fire up the Script Editor application (you'll find it in the Apple Extras folder on your hard drive unless you've moved or deleted the application). Several commercial applications on the market let you script easier and faster than Script Editor, but this one is free.

2. Type this script:

```
tell application "Finder"
  activate
  open window of startup disk
  set position of window 1
of startup disk to {30, 50}
end tell
```

3. Finally, click on the Run button in Script Editor to see the script in action.

This script is not only a simple introduction to AppleScript, but also demonstrates *continues*

strates a few of the syntax rules to follow when writing your own scripts. First, you must direct your commands to a particular application or object. This script directs commands at the Finder itself. The word **activate** tells the Finder to become the active, frontmost application. The \rightarrow character (option-L) means that the command continues on the next line. To specify a position for an object on screen, set the coordinates inside braces. In my example, the script sets the hard drive's window at 30 pixels in and 50 pixels down. Finally, you must match all **tell** operators with an **end tell** command (it's like saying "at ease" to the application).

The more complex the task, the more complex the script. But you can do powerful operations even with simple scripts.

What's Scriptable?

Being able to script the Finder is pretty cool. Being able to script the Finder in conjunction with other programs is awesome. For instance, AppleScript can take a FileMaker Pro database full of information and build a fully formatted catalog or directory in under a minute (this is how some newspapers create their daily television guides and weather information). Similarly, AppleScript can process a folder full of XPress documents, converting all the fake fractions into true ones. AppleScript can even parse your e-mail (in Eudora Pro or Claris EMailer) and take action based on what it finds.

While you can't automate all applications with AppleScript, you can script many key players, such as QuarkXPress. Photoshop is also scriptable, but in a limited way (see "Script Photoshop"). Even by scripting just these programs, you will enhance your productivity significantly.

What about Macros?

The most important difference between scripting and macros is that scripting lets you query the program you're automating. For instance, a script could ask QuarkXPress what the name of the current document is and then type that name into a text box on every page of your document. While macros can be useful, there's no way they can perform a task like this. Go with AppleScript when you need efficiency and power. ■

DAVID BLATNER is the author of *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998) and a coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 5* (Peachpit Press, 1999).

Folder Actions

The ability to attach AppleScripts to folders (new in System 8.5) is extraordinary. You can start a script action in any of five ways: open or close a folder, move a folder's open window, and add items to or remove them from a folder.

Unfortunately, the procedure for attaching a script to a folder is a little obscure. You must first write an AppleScript in a program such as Script Editor. Then, add one or more of the special new **on scripting** commands (see the sample scripts here for examples).

You can get more information about how to write scripts for folder actions by selecting AppleScript Help from the Help menu in Script Editor.



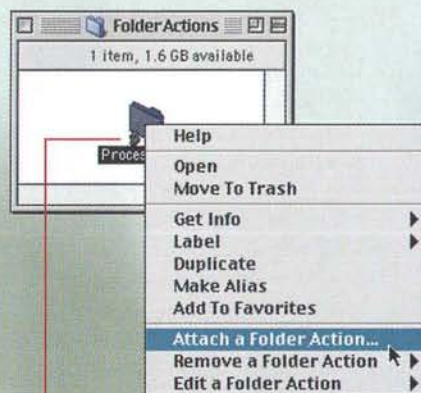
Open Sesame

The Finder is more scriptable than ever. In this example, when you open the folder, the script asks if you want to open the folder's files. It also makes the Finder interactive using the statement *display dialog*. Here, the variable *this_folder* is set automatically to the file path of the folder with the attached script.



Folder Police

Folder actions run **only** on folders that are open or that you are opening. Here's a script that stops anyone from closing a folder you need to keep open.



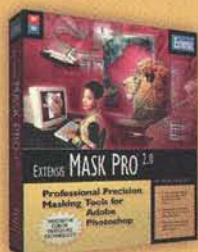
Attach a Folder

Once you've saved your script to disk, click on a folder with the control key held down and select **Attach A Folder Action** from the context-sensitive menu. Remember that you can attach more than one script to a folder. If you want to edit or detach the script later, there are items in the context-sensitive menu for that, too.

This symbol tells you there's a folder action attached to this folder.



New! Extensis Mask Pro 2.0 It's a TKO!



Powerhouse arsenal. More control. More knock out power. Extensis Mask Pro 2.0 is the newest version of the leading professional masking software for Adobe Photoshop and Corel Photo-Paint. With an expanded tool set, one click masking, the ability to create masks or selections with clean edges and incredibly smooth transitions, Mask Pro 2.0 is loaded with features that slash the time it takes to create professional quality masks with print-perfect clipping paths more accurate than Photoshop.

Whether you're working in print or for the Web, Extensis Mask Pro knocks out perfect masks leaving you more time to knock out great design.



**Extensis
Mask Pro 2.0**
\$299.95



Try award-winning
Extensis Mask Pro for FREE at www.extensis.com/tko
or call 800.796.9798



Extensis Corporation, 1800 SW First Avenue, Suite 500, Portland, OR 97201. Phone: 503.274.2020. Fax: 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, Zonnebaan 34, 3606 CB Maarsse, The Netherlands. Phone: +31-30-24-75050. Fax: +31-30-24-12039. Extensis, Mask Pro and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation. Adobe and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Corel and PHOTO-PAINT are trademarks of Corel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MPMWNA010199

Choose 14 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

From Page to Web

EVEN BETTER THAN AUTOMATING A SINGLE MUNDANE task is automating an entire workflow. The scripts here show how you can automate the process of converting a QuarkXPress document into a Web-ready file, using AppleScript, QuarkXPress, Photoshop, Dartmouth College's Fetch, and Internet Explorer. The specific process I'm illustrating is updating a Web page with an ad created in QuarkXPress.

It's easy to get an ad in XPress onto the Web even without AppleScript: just save the ad as an EPS file, rasterize it (turn it into a bitmap) in Photoshop, save it to disk as a GIF or JPEG, and put it on your Web server. But if you had to change the ad everyday, this process would soon get tiresome—so why not automate the workflow?

I built this workflow with three scripts, each attached to a

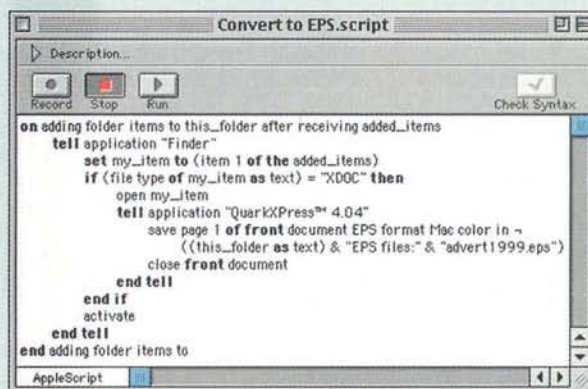
folder using System 8.5's new Folder Actions feature (see "Folder Actions"). These *hot folders* automatically run their scripts when you drop one or more files into them.

Note that while the scripts shown here will work "off the shelf," they won't work in all circumstances. You can download the full versions of the scripts, which are more robust and less likely to break, from www.macworld.com/more/. You can modify the scripts to fit your needs or study them to learn basic concepts about creating your own. Don't forget some other important sources of information in your quest to learn more about AppleScript: Apple's AppleScript Page (www.apple.com/applescript/), the AppleScript Sourcebook (www.AppleScriptSourcebook.com), Everything CD for Mac Scripting (www.everythingcd.com/scripting/), and Scripting on the Web (www.scriptweb.org).

1 Script QuarkXPress

QuarkXPress is ideal for making simple ads because it has great typographic features and lets you repurpose content that you've already used in print materials. XPress is also one of the most scriptable and scripted applications on the Mac. Here I've built an ad in a document that is the same size as the ad itself so that I won't need to worry about cropping it later. After building the ad, the first step is to export it as an EPS file from QuarkXPress. Here, the script reads *item 1 of added_items* in case someone drags more than one file into the folder. If the file is an XPress document, the script exports the first page as an EPS file and then closes the document.

If you want to script XPress 4, make sure you're using version 4.04 or later (earlier versions were too buggy to bother with). Also note that many scripts that worked with QuarkXPress 3.X require modifications to work with XPress 4, because of the way the newer version handles boxes (especially Bézier boxes).



XPressly Stated The first script tells the Finder to open the ad in XPress, and tells XPress to save the ad as an EPS.



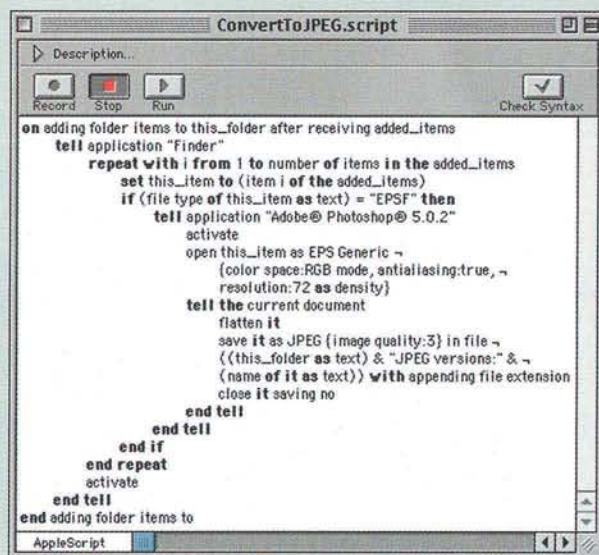
Daily Ad You never have to touch the ad. The script opens QuarkXPress and does the work for you.

2 Script Photoshop

People who script have clamored for Adobe to make Photoshop AppleScriptable for years. Unfortunately, the cries have fallen on deaf ears, and Photoshop lets you use scripting only to open files (using the *open* command) and run premade Photoshop Actions (using the *do script* command). Photoshop also lets you batch-process a folder of images using one or more Actions, but only from within the program, not via scripting. While you can do a lot within these constraints, they leave much to be desired. Fortunately, Main Event (www.mainevent.com) has released PhotoScripter, a plug-in that adds scripting functionality to Photoshop 5.

Photoshop's Actions are easy to create, but PhotoScripter beats them out in several ways. For instance, the second step in my workflow (converting the EPS file to a JPEG) would be impossible to do as an Action.

When attached to a folder, this AppleScript uses the EPS Generic filter to open in Photoshop any EPS files that appear in the folder. You can control all the important properties of the Open As Generic EPS dialog box here: color space, antialiasing, and size.



Permission to Rasterize This script opens the ad in Photoshop, flattens it, saves it as a JPEG file in the JPEG Versions folder, closes the rasterized image, and moves on to the next image.

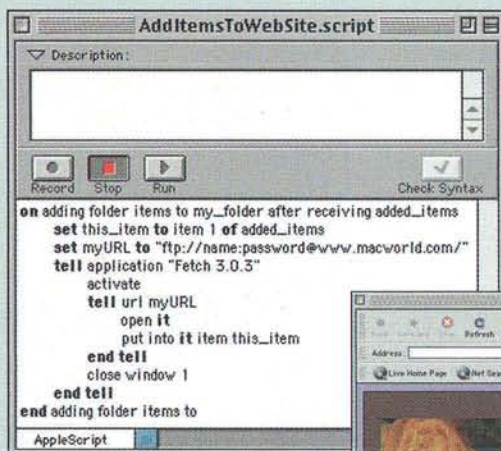
3 Automate the Transfer

The final step in this automated workflow is to get the new JPEG image onto my Web server. Fortunately, you can script both Fetch and Stairways Software's Anarchie Pro (these file-transfer utilities are shareware, available at online sites, including www.macworld.com). In my sample script, I use Fetch. This script, also set up as a Folder action, launches as soon as the JPEG file drops into its folder, immediately uploading it to the proper folder on the Web site. (You should replace this Web site with your own, of course.)

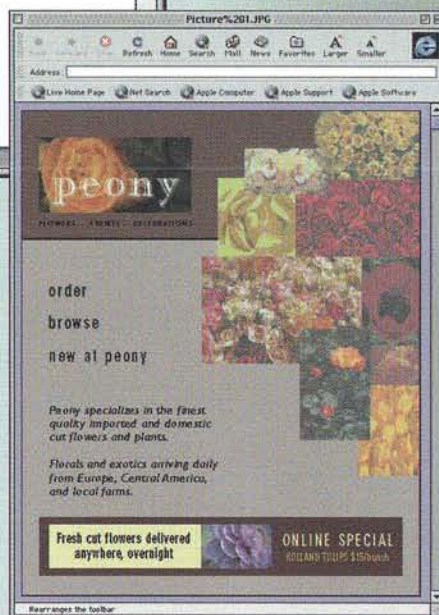
The script doesn't have to end here. For example, you could add another line at the end of the script that reads:

```
tell application "Internet Explorer 4.01"
  openURL "http://www.macworld.com/" ~
    & "myfolder/myfile.html" ~
  Flags 1
end tell
```

This would open the proper HTML file in Explorer so you could make sure your ad looked correct on the final page.



A Fetching Script This third script tells Fetch to put JPEG files from a specific folder onto a Web server.



Digital Art Unplugged

MAKING IMAGERY THAT BELIES ITS ELECTRONIC ORIGINS

by Mike Wooldridge

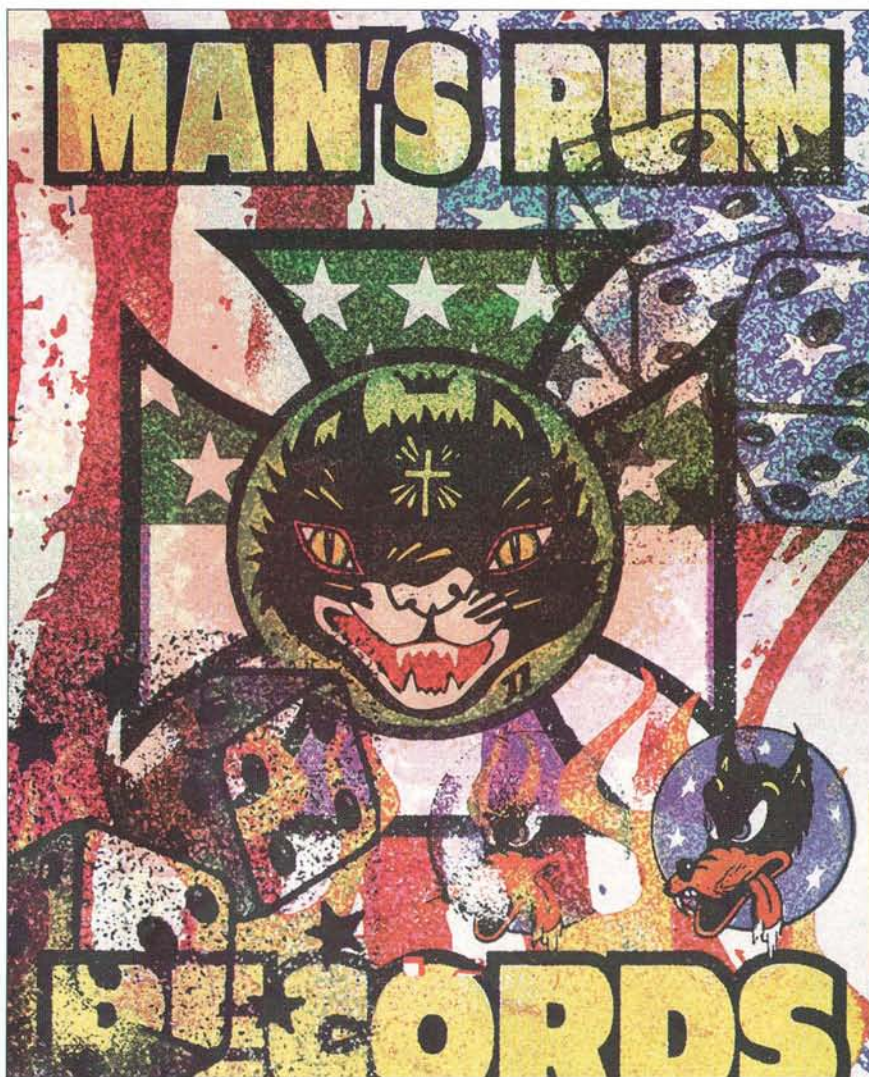
For digital artists trying to achieve the look-and-feel of traditional-media art techniques, the real challenge becomes blending and altering elements to make the final piece look as though it was created with paint and pen rather than by pixel pushing.

San Francisco-based illustrator and graphic artist Frank Kozik has experimented with Photoshop filters over the years to make the elements he uses in his art—cartoon drawings, photographs, synthetic textures, and found images—look painted rather than digital. His goal with many of his designs is not to create fantastic, slick imagery that's obviously computer-based but to make art that looks like it comes from the nonelectronic world.

Kozik has been creating concert posters and album-cover art for underground bands since the mid-1980s. His posters featuring Soviet-style soldiers, Lichtensteinian women, and cartoon characters have become prized collectibles, and some of his poster art is in the Smithsonian Museum. But he's probably best known to Macintosh users for his in-your-face illustrations for now-defunct Mac-clone maker Power Computing.

In this piece, Kozik says, he was trying to imitate the look-and-feel of an old, weathered billboard with its layers of art in various states of decomposition. He started with several of his favorite elements: hand-drawn cartoon characters, a cross and an American flag created in Adobe Illustrator, and scans of found art. He added filter effects in Photoshop to soften the edges and add texture and selected and eliminated random parts of each image, using the magic-wand tool and layer masks to create a splattered-paint look. Then he scanned in and distorted an oil painting and superimposed it at a very low opacity on the rest of the art.

Although the art looks "natural," Kozik's setup for this project was mostly



The Natural Look Using found art, hand-drawn images, and a mixture of Photoshop filters, artist Frank Kozik imitated the look of a weathered billboard with its layers in various states of decay.

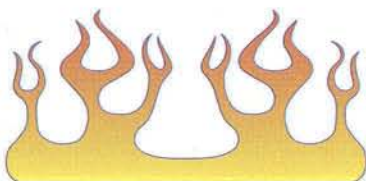
digital: a Power Computing PowerTower Pro 225; 1GB of RAM; a 14GB Bellstor external hard drive; an external Iomega Jaz drive; two Sony Trinitron monitors (20- and 21-inch); Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe Illustrator 6.0; Adobe Streamline 4.0; Adobe Gallery

Effects; and Tormentia Photoshop filters, included with *Macworld Photoshop 5 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998). **m**

MIKE WOOLDRIDGE (www.mediacosm.com) is a freelance writer and new-media designer based in Berkeley, California.

1 Kozik began the project with seven graphic elements. He hand-drew and scanned in the cat's-head illustration and created the American flag, military cross, flames, and "Man's Ruin Records" text in Illustrator. He scanned in the dice and wolf images from 1950s decals found at an antique store. Kozik imported all these elements into separate Photoshop files.

MAN'S RUIN RECORDS



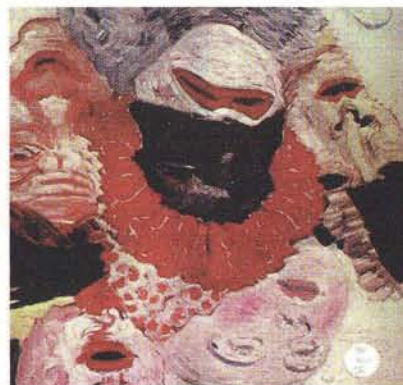
2 To soften the hard edges and give texture to the flat areas of color and gradients, he applied to each separate file Photoshop's Add Noise filter and the classic Dry Brush filter from Adobe Gallery Effects (filters included in Photoshop 4 and later).



3 Next, he used a Tormentia filter to adjust the colors of each element in its separate Photoshop file so they would complement each other in the final image. He followed this up with another dose of the Dry Brush to amplify the earlier textures and give the elements even more of a painted feel.

4 Kozik then brought each element into separate layers of a single Photoshop file. Working on one layer at a time, he selected random areas of the illustrations, using the magic-wand tool followed by the Similar command, and deleted the selected areas via the layer mask. You can see the splattered-paint results of this technique in the pair of wolves' heads. He also lowered the opacity in some layers to reveal images in lower layers.

5 Kozik's final step was to scan and invert a randomly selected image—an oil painting of clowns scanned from the cover of a 1970s English magazine—and add lots of random noise to it. He superimposed this over the final collage at a low opacity to add an extra element of texture.



FILL YOUR LIFE WITH IMAGES, NOT EQUIPMENT.

Now taking high-quality videos and still photography is
as easy as taking along the ultra-compact ELURA™.

Exclusive Optical Image Stabilizer™

steadies images shot with
the Elura's 12X Optical
48X Digital zoom

Analog Input

for converting 8mm and
VHS videotapes to digital

Exclusive RGB Color Filter

for sharper, truer colors

Three shooting modes

"Movie", "Photo" and
exclusive "Progressive
Scan" Digital Motor Drive™
which records 30 full
frames per second

Included, a free trial version
of Digital Origin's Edit DV
Unplugged™ software

An IEEE 1394 In/Out Terminal

for computer connectivity

Progressive Scan CCD Image Sensor

delivers the best
still frame performance
of any camcorder

A Flexible 2.5" LCD Viewscreen

for easy shooting and
playback – view up to 16
recorded images at once

Mini DV

the world's most widely
used digital video format

Mini DV

©1999 Canon U.S.A., Inc. Elura, Optical
Image Stabilizer and Digital Motor Drive
are trademarks of Canon, Inc. Edit DV is a
trademark of Digital Origin.



ELURA

1-800-OK-CANON www.canondv.com

Canon

Choose 23 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or log onto Macworld GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo for FREE product information.

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone
32,33	Activision	24	—	4,5	GCC Technologies	43	800/422-7777	IBC	Newer Technology	55	316/943-0222
45	Adaptec	—	—	49	Global Village	106	—	16	Number Nine	175	888/744-7373
8	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982								
47	Agfa Corporation	158	—	96	Heidelberg CPS	17	800/LINOCOLOR	7	Palm Computing	—	—
99	Alsoft	140	800/257-6381	91	Hire Knowledge	207	800/937-3622	31	Pantone	15	—
59	American Power Conversion	72	888/289-APCC					146,147	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
6	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	63	Infowave	32	800/663-6222	114	Pyrus North America	27	877/FONTLAB
140-145	APS Technologies	62	800/285-0638	58	Interland, Inc.	10	800/599-0547				
54	Asanté Technologies	—	—	9	Iomega-JAZ	—	—	14,15	Quark	77	800/995-4343
51,53,55	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—								
				153	J&R Computer World	282	800/221-8180	50,92	Silicon Graphics	215	888/744-4450
151	Bottom Line Distribution	221	800/990-5693	BC	Kensington	1	—	12,13	Sony	14	—
112	Canon USA Video	23	—					24,25	Tektronix	—	—
152	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2	800/509-4239	IFC,1	La Cie	—	—				
18	CE Software	170	800/579-9452					19	ViewSonic	—	800/888-8583
148,149	ClubMac	96	800/CLUBMAC	132-139	Mac Zones	71	800/436-0606	21	Vimage	44	877/4VIMAGE
56,64	Connectix	105	800/950-5880	124-131	MacMall /Creative Computers	131	800/222-2808	10,62	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	508/263-9700
				83	MacSoft	29	800/229-2714				
20	Dantz Development	26	800/225-4880	95	MacSoft	30	800/229-2714	57	Wacom Technology Corp.	84	800/922-2585
84	Dataviz	142	800/270-0030	177	Macworld Expo	—	800/645EXPO				
22	Diehl Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114	150	MegaHaus	229	800/786-1184				
				65,100	MetaCreations Corp	5	800/846-0111				
42	Epson America, Inc.	—	800/BUYEPSON	26	MicroMat	46	800/829-6227	67	XANTÉ Corporation	112	800/926-8839
107	Extensis	14	—	52	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	800/843-2515	61	XLR8 by Interex	—	800/513-9744

Macworld

Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then log onto GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo to request more information. You can choose to have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or telephone.

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo
SOFTWARE			63	Infowave	32	151	Bottom Line Distribution	221	SYSTEMS		
BUSINESS			26	MicroMat	46	9	Iomega-JAZ	—	92,50	Silicon Graphics	215
8	AEC Software	203	HARDWARE			IFC,1	La Cie	—	VIDEO		
CAD/CAM			BOARDS			146,147	ProDirect	135	112	Canon USA Video	23
22	Diehl Graphsoft	46	45	Adaptec	—	INPUT DEVICES			MAIL ORDER		
COMMUNICATION			51,53,55	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	BC	Kensington	1	140-145	APS Technologies	62
84	Dataviz	142	IBC	Newer Technology	55	MISCELLANEOUS			151	Bottom Line Distribution	221
ENTERTAINMENT			16	Number Nine	175	59	American Power Conversion	72	152	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2
32,33	Activision	24	21	Vimage	44	7	Palm Computing	—	148,149	ClubMac	96
83	MacSoft	29	61	XLR8 by Interex	—	57	Wacom Technology Corp.	84	153	J&R Computer World	282
95	MacSoft	30	COMPUTER SYSTEMS			MODEMS			132-139	Mac Zones	71
GRAPHICS/DTP			148,149	ClubMac	96	49	Global Village	106	124-131	MacMall / Creative Computers	131
107	Extensis	14	124-131	MacMall/Creative Computers	131	NETWORKING			150	MegaHaus	229
96	Heidelberg CPS	17	DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS			54	Asanté Technologies	—	146,147	ProDirect	135
65,100	MetaCreations Corp	5	47	Agfa Corporation	158	POWERBOOK			ACCESSORIES		
31	Pantone	15	96	Heidelberg CPS	17	10,62	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	FURNITURE		
114	Pyrus North America	27	DISPLAY			PRINTERS			6	Anthro	—
14,15	Quark	77	52	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	42	Epson America, Inc.	—	SERVICES		
MISCELLANEOUS			12,13	Sony	14	4,5	GCC Technologies	43	MISCELLANEOUS		
32,33	Activision	24	19	ViewSonic	—	24,25	Tektronix	—	91	Hire Knowledge	207
UTILITIES			EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES			67	XANTÉ Corporation	112	ON LINE		
99	Alsoft	140	21	Vimage	44	SECURITY			58	Interland, Inc	10
18	CE Software	170	HARD DISKS/STORAGE			59	American Power Conversion	72	TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
56,64	Connectix	105	140-145	APS Technologies	—				177	Macworld Expo	—
20	Dantz Development	26									

May 1999, Volume 16, Number 5 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates are \$34.97 for 12 issues, \$59.97 for 24 issues, and \$79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$20 per year for postage for Canada, Mexico, and all surface mail to foreign countries. Add \$70 postage for air mail to foreign countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.

Turn the
page to see
the New
iMac/266MHz
G3s!

MacWAREHOUSE®

Your #1 Source for Mac™ Systems and Products—since 1987!

9 PAGES PACKED WITH GREAT MAC DEALS!

iMac/233MHz G3 Original Bondi Blue iMac Now only

\$899!

Ask for item # CPU1260.

- ✓ 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ✓ Built-in 15" color monitor
- ✓ 4.0GB hard drive
- ✓ 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
- ✓ 24X CD-ROM drive
- ✓ 56K modem
- ✓ 512K Backside Level 2 cache
- ✓ 6MB SGRAM
- ✓ 10/100Base-T Ethernet



**PowerPC
G3!**
Furiously-Fast
Processor

APPLE iMac G3

Only
\$799!*

Item # RCPU1260

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB RAM (256MB max.)
- 4.0GB hard drive • 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" color monitor
- 56K modem

*Product is reconditioned by an Apple Authorized Service Provider. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



Many other
reconditioned
Apple
systems available.
Call for details.

MAC OS 8.5

As
low as **\$89⁹⁵!**

Item # SYS0292

FREE** Cyber Patrol, Solitaire Mania, Art Mania 10,000, Virex, & Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia when you purchase Mac OS 8.5! Ask for item # AAA0735.

- New PowerPC native AppleScript — runs five times faster than previous versions!
- New Sherlock "Find" — easily search the Web with multiple search engines and instantly get results!

*Price after MacWAREHOUSE \$10 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Offer expires 5/15/99. Limit one rebate per customer (for total of 5 rebates per customer site). Rebate coupon and full details available at www.appleos85.warehouse.com or call customer service at 1-800-390-0706. **\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

See page
7 of 9
for details!



NEW LOW PRICE! STYLUS 740 PRINTER

Only
\$249⁹⁵!
was \$279.95

Item # PR14065

- 1440 x 720 dpi
- USB and Mac compatible
- 6ppm black/5ppm color
- Smaller ink drops for amazing detail

See page
2 of 9
for details!



EPSON®

SONY MAVICA FD-91 DIGITAL CAMERA

Only
\$999⁹⁵!

Item # IN7502

- 14X zoom
- 2.5" LCD
- Auto flash
- 1024 x 768 resolution
- 3.5" floppy storage



SONY®



**New G3s
Now Available!**



The New Apple Power Mac G3s!

See page 4 of 9 for details!

**New
Apple
iMac
G3s!**



See page 2 of 9 for details!

See the complete line of G3s at
www.apple.warehouse.com

WHILE
SUPPLIES
LAST!

POWER MAC G3/266MHZ

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 4.0GB HD • 24X CD • 56K modem
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- Includes Microsoft Office 98*

Was \$1599: Now only
\$1499!

Item # CPU1264

CPU1276: Power Mac G3/266MHz
with Zip Drive only \$1699



See page
4 of 9
for details!

*Monitors sold separately. Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only.

PRICE
SLASHED
\$300!

POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (192MB max.)
- 2.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

Now only
\$2199!
was \$2499

Item # CPU1238
While supplies last!



See page
5 of 9
for details!

PAGE 1 OF 9

1-800-434-3036 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE®

**EXPRESS DELIVERY
OVERNIGHT!**
In-stock items, call by midnight (E).



Hi, I'm Michael. Call me
for more great deals!



Authorized
Catalog Reseller



MacWAREHOUSE

Look for this
symbol and **SAVE!**

Get an Apple

Apple • Epson • Iomega • Hewlett-Packard • Umax • Brother • Belkin

Epson Stylus Color 740 Printer

Now only
\$249⁹⁵!
was: \$279.95
PR14065

- 1440 x 720 dpi w/smaller ink drops
- 6ppm black; 5ppm color
- USB compatible



EPSON
iMac
Add-on!

Iomega Zip® USB Value Pack

Only
\$249⁹⁵!
BND3035

- Includes:
- Translucent blue Zip drive
- 10 color disks
- Carrying case
- Disk caddy
- Media wallet



iMac
Add-on!

HP DeskJet 697c Color Printer

Only
\$219⁹⁵!
BN5686

- 5ppm black; 1.7ppm color
- 600 dpi black; 600 x 300 dpi color
- iMac G3 USB compatible only
- Manufacturer's 1-year warranty



**HP HEWLETT
PACKARD**
Expanding Possibilities
iMac
Add-on!

iMac USB Hubs

As low as
\$79⁹⁹!
DEH4075

- Provides 4 to 7 additional USB ports for expanding your peripherals.
- Matching iMac color case



entrega.
As low as \$79.99
iMac
Add-on!

DEH4075: 4-port USB iMac hub \$79.99
DEH4074: 7-port USB iMac hub \$99.99

Astra 1220u Duo Color Scanner

As low as
\$129⁹⁵!
IN7260

- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 36-bit with 10-bit A/D converter



UMAX
iMac
Add-on!

*Price after \$20 manufacturer's mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$149.95. Ask for coupon # AA1203. Offer expires 4/30/99.

PAGE 2 OF 9

ORBIT USB FOR MAC

KENSINGTON

Only **\$34⁹⁵!** w/iMac or new Power Mac G3 purchase

\$15 mail-in rebate!

- Designed specifically for use with USB
- Fits the natural shape of your hand, ideal for both left and right-handed users

*Price after manufacturer's \$15 mail-in rebate. Limit two rebates per address. Orbit and iMac or new Power Mac G3 must appear on the same invoice. Offer good 4/1/99 through 9/30/99.



BROTHER HL-1040 LASER PRINTER

Only **\$379⁹⁵!** **NEW!**

Ask for item # BN6372.

- Includes USB connectivity kit for the iMac
- Fast! Prints 10ppm
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution



iMAC ACCESSORY KIT

Only **\$49⁹⁹!** **Save \$30!**

Ask for item # DSP1642.

- Includes: SurgeMaster surge suppressor, iMac CD holder (holds 10 CDs), ErgoPad Premiere wrist rest, ErgoPad Premiere mousepad.



NEW iMac/266MHz - available in 5 colors!



Blueberry
CPU1292



Grape
CPU1293



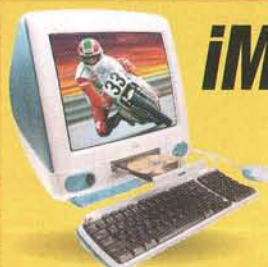
Lime
CPU1294



Strawberry
CPU1295



Tangerine
CPU1296



iMac 233MHz BLOWOUT!

Now only **\$899!**

Ask for item # CPU1260.

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB HD/original Bondi Blue

Ask for item # CPU1260 ..Lease!! for only \$32/mo.*

Only **\$899**

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB/original Bondi Blue with additional 64MB RAM (not installed)

Ask for item # CPU1261Lease!! for only \$37/mo.* only **\$1068.95**

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB/original Bondi Blue with additional 64MB RAM INSTALLED

Ask for item # CPU1262Lease!! for only \$38/mo.* only **\$1098.90**



NEW! iDock!

Adds Serial and Parallel ports to your iMac!

NEW! iDock, from CompuCable, expands iMac's connectivity.

iDock is a swivel base with an Integrated 3-port USB Hub plus 2 Apple Serial/Geo Ports and 1 Parallel Port. With iDock, iMac can be connected to native Mac serial devices and multi-platform parallel devices. iDock is molded in Bondi Blue to match iMac perfectly.

Ask for item # DEH4254 **\$199.99**

CompuCable iSpeakers for iMac

Ask for item # EX9774 **\$34.99**

*Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

Art Explosion 250,000

nova
max

\$69⁹⁵!

with iMac purchase
Item # AAP0587

250,000 quality clip art images on 23 CD-ROMs. Includes 1,300 page catalog for quick reference.

*Save \$30 when purchased with an iMac. Products must appear on same invoice. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.



MYST

Broderbund

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the island world that is Myst!

FREE

with any purchase from
MacWAREHOUSE
Item # AAA0742

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.



iMac G3 as low as \$899!

See below for details.

CALL FOR A
FREE
FULL-COLOR
CATALOG!



Grolier • Imation • Farallon • DataViz • MetaCreations • Agfa

New!
**266MHz
iMac!**
Only \$27.45 a month*

The brand new 266MHz
iMac blows the doors
off anything else
on the information
superhighway!

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- Built-in 15" Color Monitor (viewable size: 13.8")
- 32MB (256MB max.) • 6.0GB hard drive
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • 6MB of Video RAM
- Built-in 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56Kbps Modem • Mac OS 8.5
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet

See the complete line of G3s at
www.apple.warehouse.com

Visit us at:
buymacgames.warehouse.com

for our full
selection of
great games for
the Mac!

**Mac
Games
Warehouse**



Blueberry: item # CPU1292!
Grape: item # CPU1293!
Lime: item # CPU1294!
Strawberry: item # CPU1295!
Tangerine: item # CPU1296!

\$1199
Only
Lease!† for only \$42/mo.*

*67 monthly payments of \$27.45. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of \$32.71 and a loan origination fee of \$49.96 charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of \$1,199. Tax and shipping not included.

iMac FAMILY COLLECTION

4 great learning titles
the whole family can
enjoy for only
\$49.95!*

when you purchase
an Apple iMac G3.
Item # AAP0562

Includes: Grolier Encyclopedia 98,
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 5.0,
PrintMaster Gold Suite, and Math Blaster Jr.



*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Family Collection must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.

**Savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

iMac GAMES BUNDLE

Get 3 great
gaming software
titles to enjoy
for only
\$29.95!*

when you purchase
an Apple iMac G3.
Item # AAP0588

Includes: 3D Ultra Pinball-Lost Continent,
Myth, and F/A-18 Hornet 3.0



*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Games Bundle must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.

iMac SuperDisk USB Drive

Only
\$149.95!
DRI2793

- 120MB capacity
- USB interface for easy plug and play, hot-swappable storage
- Reads and writes 3.5" diskettes

Imation LS-120MB SuperDisks as low as \$7.99 each in 10-pack with drive purchase. Ask for item #BN6308.



Farallon EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter

Only
\$109.99!
DEP1734

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers
- Easy plug-and-play installation



Agfa 1212u Scanner

Only
\$99.95!*

after \$30 rebate* with
the purchase of an
iMac or Apple Power
Mac G3. Item # IM7659.

*Translucent blue! • 36-bit color

*Price after MacWAREHOUSE \$30 mail-in rebate with the purchase of an iMac or Apple Power Mac G3. Price before rebate is \$129.95. Offer expires 5/31/99. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/snapscan, or ask for coupon #AA1429.



Stuffit Deluxe 5.0

Only
\$29.95!*
w/iMac purchase
AAP0580

- Offers 20% better compression than previous versions



PowerPrint USB to Parallel Kit

Only
\$69.95!*
w/iMac purchase
AAP0586

- Print from your USB Mac to hundreds of inkjet and laser printers, including PC compatible printers!

*Save \$30 when purchased with an iMac. Products must appear on same invoice. While supplies last.



PAGE 3 OF 9

1-800-434-3036 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

**MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY
OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items,
call by midnight (E),
or order online by 10pm (E).



Hi, I'm Chris. Call me
for more great deals!



MacWAREHOUSE

New! Screamin'-Fast Apple

Apple • Best Data • Global Village • Iomega • Olympus

BestData 56K USB Modem

New! **BEST DATA** **Only \$99.99!** **USB** **comparable** **DMD4188**

- 56,000 bps modem delivers data throughput up to 230,400 bps
- Mir's 5-year limited warranty

BEST DATA

USB 56K V.90 Speakerphone:
Item # DMD4187. **ONLY \$119.99!**

100MB Zip USB Drive

Only \$129.95! **New!** **DR9464** **1** **Iomega**

- Translucent ice blue
- USB compatible, works with your iMac!

USB **comparable**

Iomega 100MB Zip Disks

Only \$8.99! **each, in 60-pack (gray)** **1** **Iomega**

Gray 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
Item # ME7756. **ONLY \$99.95**

Multi-color 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
Item # BNS265. **ONLY \$99.95**

Olympus D-620L Camera

Only \$119.95! **IN7515**

- 1280 x 1024 ppi resolution
- 3K zoom with TTL SLR viewfinder

Accessories Kit: Includes leather camera case, 8MB SmartMedia Card, rechargeable batteries and recharger, AC adapter and software. **Item # AC23606. ONLY \$199.95!**

8MB SmartMedia card included! **OLYMPUS**

16MB SmartMedia Cards

Only \$79.95! **MY10247** **16MB!**

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with most new digital cameras

PAGE 4 OF 9

NEW! Apple Power Mac G3s

Design, Features, and Speed You've Never Seen Before!

As low as **\$1599!**

ALL NEW POWER MAC G3s INCLUDE:

- Built-in ATI Rage 128 graphics card with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- NEW!** Two ultra-fast FireWire ports — much faster than SCSI ports, and together they handle up to 63 devices
- Two USB ports — handle up to 127 USB peripherals
- 100MHz System BUS • One ADB port
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet connector
- 300MHz PowerPC G3/64MB SDRAM/6.0GB hard drive/24x CD-ROM drive/512K Backside Level 2 Cache **CPU1282 . . . Lease! for \$56/mo.[§] \$1599**

See the complete line of G3s at **www.apple.warehouse.com**



APPLE 17" MONITOR Only \$499!
Item # MON0786

Monitors sold separately.

NEW! POWER MAC G3/350MHZ MINITOWER

- 350MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (1.0GB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive (5X DVD/32X CD)
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Only \$1999!
Item # CPU1283

Lease! for only \$69/mo.[§]



NEW! POWER MAC G3/350MHZ MINITOWER

- 350MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM (1.0GB max.)
- 12.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM • Zip drive
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Only \$2499!
Item # CPU1284

Lease! for only \$87/mo.[§]



NEW! POWER MAC G3/400MHZ MINITOWER

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM (1.0GB max.)
- 9.0GB Ultra 2 SCSI hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Only \$2999!
Item # CPU1285

Lease! for only \$104/mo.[§]



NEW! MACINTOSH SERVER G3s

- 350MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM (1.0GB max.)
- 9.0GB Ultra 2 SCSI hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM • AppleShare 6.1
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Only \$3299!
Item # CPU1286

Lease! for only \$114/mo.[§]



400MHz PowerPC G3 Server/256MB SDRAM/Two 9.0GB Ultra 2 SCSI hard drives/24X CD/1MB backside L2 cache **CPU1287 . . . Lease! for only \$173/mo.[§] \$4999**

• Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, NJ, OH, VA and WA residents add applicable sales tax.

• Overnight delivery just \$9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is \$9.95 plus an additional \$1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is \$11.70). Please add an additional \$3.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.

• Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (P) for Internet orders, ship same day for

overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

• All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple 1-800-SOS-APPLE (1-800-767-2775), or Tektronix (1-800-835-6100). These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole

discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Customer orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.

Copyright © 1999 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be

responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.



We accept these major credit cards.

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

Power Mac G3s as low as \$1599!

Power Mac G3/300MHz Minitower. See left page for details.



Newer Technologies • Global Village • VST Technologies

Apple PowerBook Prices Slashed!

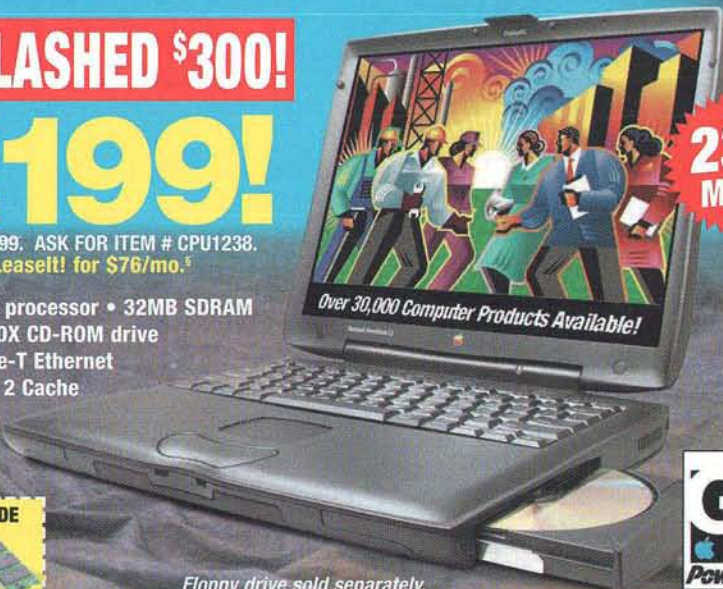
PRICE SLASHED \$300!

Now only **\$2199!**

WAS \$2499. ASK FOR ITEM # CPU1238.
Lease! for \$76/mo.*

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 32MB SDRAM
- 2.0GB hard drive • 20X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem • 10Base-T Ethernet
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

32MB G3 MEMORY UPGRADE
for PowerBook
only \$159.95!
Ask for item # CHP9820.



233 MHz!

Floppy drive sold separately.



APPLE POWERBOOK G3/266MHZ

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

PRICE SLASHED \$300!

Now only **\$2699!**

was \$2999
Item # CPU1239
Lease! for only \$94/mo.*



Floppy drive sold separately

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/300MHZ

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 8.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

PRICE SLASHED \$1000!

Now only **\$2999!**

was \$3999
Item # CPU1259
Lease! for only \$104/mo.*



Floppy drive sold separately

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/300MHZ

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 8.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

PRICE SLASHED \$900!

Now only **\$3499!**

was \$4399
Item # CPU1240
Lease! for only \$121/mo.*



Floppy drive sold separately

NEW! VST ZIP 100 DRIVE

- For PowerBook G3 Series
- Bootable (Mac OS 8 boot disk provided)

Internal
as low as
\$199.95!

Item # AAP0552
Iomega 100MB Zip disks 6-pack,
only \$79.95. Item # MED0394.

Apple PowerBook G3 Floppy Drive
Only \$109.95! Item # DRI2661.



*With the purchase of a 6-pack of Iomega Zip disks. Must appear on the same invoice.

PowerBook G3 Accessories

Zip Drive MEGA Kit!

All for only
\$229.95!
Item #
BND3042

- Zip Drive (standard Zip) • Zip Wallet
- Ten Multi-color 100MB Disks!
- Carrying Case Zip Caddy
- Disk Drive TuneUp



Newer BookEndz PowerBook Docking Station

Only
\$239.95!
DRI2765

- Easily connect your PowerBook to your desktop peripherals
- Works with 1998 PowerBooks



PowerBook sold separately.

VST PowerBook G3 Battery

Only
\$199.95!
ACC3403

- Works with 1998 model G3 PowerBooks
- Lithium-Ion battery



56K V.90 FaxModem PC Card

Only
\$159.99!
DMD3824

- K56 Flex and V.90 technology
- Send, receive, view, print, and manage faxes right from your PowerBook



PowerBook Memory Upgrades

Call For
Our Latest
Low Prices!

- Installation available
- SDRAM
- 144 Pin DIMM



PAGE 5 OF 9

1-800-434-3036 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items,
call by midnight (E),
or order online by 10pm (E).





MacWAREHOUSE

Wow! Buy Mac OS 8.5

Apple • 3Com • Hitachi • Global Village • Sony • Macromedia • Microtek

NEW VERSION!

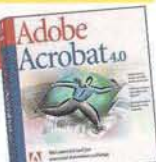
Adobe Acrobat 4.0

Upgrade only
\$99^{95!}
UPG0992

- Turn any document into a PDF format that can be read and printed from any computer!

Full Version
COM1128 **\$229^{95!}**

*Serial number of previous version required at time of purchase.



Microtek ScanMaker X6EL

Only
\$249^{95!}
IN7420

MICROTEK

- 36-bit color images
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- 8.5" x 14" legal size
- SCSI interface



3Com Palm V Connected Organizer

- New sleek design
- Ultrathin
- Holds 6,000 addresses
- Long-life Li-Ion batteries last up to one month*

*Estimated battery life varies with usage



Palm III Connected Organizer
BN6359 **\$269**

Global Village 56K Teleport Internal Mac Modem

Only
\$119⁹⁹
DMD4267



Global Village Teleport 56K V.90 Mac Modem
DMD3467 **\$139^{95!}**

Equipped with the new
PowerPC G3!
Furiously-Fast Processor

Apple iMac G3
Only **\$799!**

Ask for item # RCPU1260.

APPLE POWER MAC G3 DESKTOP
only **\$1399!**
Ask for item # RCPU1264.

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet

Monitors sold separately.

Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

Many other reconditioned Power Mac G3 models available. Call for details.

APPLE POWERBOOK 180C

- 33MHz 68030 processor
- 14MB RAM
- 160MB hard drive
- 14.4Kbps modem
- 8.4" active-matrix color display

Only
\$399!
Item # RCPU1273

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



APPLE POWERBOOK 520C

- 25MHz 68LC040 processor • 20MB RAM
- 240MB hard drive • 19.2Kbps modem
- 9.5" passive-matrix color display
- ClarisWorks 3.0

Only
\$699!
Item # RCPU1107

RCPU1196: PowerBook 540C: 33MHz 68LC040 processor, 20MB RAM, 240MB HD, 19.2Kbps modem, 9.5" active-matrix color display, ClarisWorks 3.0.only **\$799!**

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



HITACHI MC6215 17" MONITOR

HITACHI

- 17" monitor (15.9" viewable)
- Resolutions up to 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz
- 28mm dot pitch
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only
\$399^{95!}
Item # MON0548



SONY 420GS 19" MONITOR

SONY

- 19" monitor (18" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 75Hz
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only
\$639^{95!}
Item # MON0762



Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

Only **\$99^{95!}** each, in 5+ quantity
Ask for item # MED0508.

Quantity: 1-2 3-4 5+
Price: \$124.95 ea. \$109.95 ea. \$99.95 ea.

APC Back-UPS Office 280VA

Only **\$84^{99!}**
Ask for item # DUP2124.

- Power protection and battery backup for up to six devices on your networked computer workstations
- Manufacturer's 2-year warranty

Power Mac G3 32MB Memory Upgrade

Only **\$99^{95!}**
Ask for item # CHP0541.

- 32MB SDRAM DIMM
- Call for full selection

& Get FREE Software!

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging.



Nikon • Epson • Symantec • UMAX • Microsoft • Sony • Fuji • Wacom

Mac OS 8.5

As low as **\$89.95!**

Ask for item # SY0292.

FREE Software

with your Mac OS 8.5 purchase!

- Cyber Patrol • Solitaire Mania
- Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia
- Virex • Art Mania 10,000

Ask for item # AAA0735

A \$135 VALUE!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

\$25 REBATE! †† When you order an additional \$149 worth of products with your Mac OS 8.5 order!

††Buy OS 8.5 with at least \$149 worth of additional merchandise from MacWAREHOUSE. Save \$25 on your TOTAL invoice. All items must appear on same invoice. Invoice total must be a minimum of \$248.95 to qualify. Rebate coupon is available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/os85, or call us at 1-800-390-0706. Offer expires 4/15/99.

Epson Stylus Photo 700 Printer

Only **\$249.95!**

PR13706

- 1440 x 720 dpi, 6-color technology
- Print up to 8.5" x 44" panoramas

Prints real photos & laser-sharp text!

Epson Stylus Photo EX: Enlargements up to 11.7" x 17", only \$399.95. Ask for item # PR13705.

Sony FD81 Digital Camera

Only **\$799.95!**

IN7364

SONY

- 1024 x 768 dpi • 3X zoom lens • Whole disk copy
- E-mail mode • 2.5" color LCD w/Solar Window™ Panel

WACOM USB PenPartner

Only **\$99.95!**

INP1741

- Transparent overlay for tracing, cordless batteryless pen
- Includes Painter Classic and PenTools™ 3.0 Adobe Photoshop plug-ins
- Plug-and-play/USB compatible
- Supported by Wacom's limited lifetime warranty

Compatible with iMac and new Power Mac G3 computers!

FUJIFILM FUJI CD-Rewritables

Only **\$12.99!** each, in 30+ quantities

ME7730

- 650MB • 74 minute
- Jewel case

Quantity:	1-9	10-29	30+
Price:	\$15.99 ea.	\$13.99 ea.	\$12.99 ea.

NEW! NORTON UTILITIES 4.0

- HFS Plus compatibility
- Power PX native
- Enhanced SCSI/WIDE support

Upgrade only **\$49.95!** after rebate

Item # UT11383

\$50 rebate!

Price after publisher's \$50 mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Proof of ownership of previous version of Norton Utilities for Mac required. Limit one per customer. Rebate expires 30 days after purchase date. Copy of invoice required.

MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

Microsoft

- Includes: Word 98, PowerPoint 98, Excel 98 and Outlook Express

Upgrade only **\$259.95!**

Item # UPG0778

BUS1150: Microsoft Office 98 Full Version only \$449.95

KODAK DC265 ZOOM DIGITAL CAMERA

- 1548 x 1032 dpi resolution
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- 8" x 10" photo-realistic photos
- 16MB Picture card
- USB cable
- Multi-picture burst capability
- Audio record and playback

Only **\$999.95!**

Item # IN7770

WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM

Get a **FREE gift** when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE*: MYST, Hot Door Transparency, 3,000 Mega Clipart Pack & more!

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

See our **BLOWOUT SPECIALS and SUPER OFFERS** — every day! Place your order online by 10:00 pm (ET) and get it the next day!

UMAX Astra 2400S Scanner

As low as **\$299.95!**

IN7230

- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution

\$50 rebate!

*Price after mfr's \$50 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$349.95. Ask for coupon # AA1442. Offer expires 4/30/99.

1-800-434-3036 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (ET), or order online by 10pm (ET).



Hi, I'm Jason. Call me for more great deals!



MacWAREHOUSE

Upgrade Now to Adobe

Adobe • Kodak • Asanté • Epson • Mactell • US Robotics • Amazon

DC210 Plus Digital Camera

Kodak

Only **\$499⁹⁵!**
Item # IN7315

• 2X zoom lens
• 1152 x 864 max. resolution
• 1.8" color LCD display

AC adapter & 8MB card included!

DC210 Mac Connection Kit, only \$24.95! Item # ACC3243

SoftWindows 98

Only **\$169⁹⁵!**
Item # COM1055

• Enables Power Mac and iMac users to run Windows 98 applications

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS

Asanté Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter

Only **\$49⁹⁹!**
Item # DEC3343

• 10/100 PCI adapter (Mac/PC)
• Auto negotiation

10/100 PCI Adapter 5-pack (Mac/PC), only \$239.99! Ask for item # DEC3344.

ASANTÉ

Extended On-Site Support

Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:

1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support with next business day response in most areas for most items!
3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
4. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
5. 24-36, and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase!
6. Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer

Service you can depend on! Support and repairs administered by NWC which has been providing superior, price-competitive programs for over 20 years!

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (48 months)	Ask for item #
\$701 - \$1,200	\$99	WAR0001
\$1,201 - \$2,000	\$149	WAR0002
\$2,001 - \$3,000	\$189	WAR0003

Call your Account Manager for details on orders over \$3,000.

Call your sales representative today!

*Note: This promotion, itself, is not a Service Agreement, but an outline of coverage available by National Warranty Corporation. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement for NWC for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. On-site Support begins after the manufacturer's warranty expires. Plan not available on international or Florida orders. All returns not covered under the standard MicroWAREHOUSE return policy are subject to a \$25 return fee assessment.

PAGE 8 OF 9

Adobe Illustrator 8.0

- **Art Brush:** Save objects as Art brushes and apply to any path.
- **Smooth and Erase Tools:** Quickly smooth and erase paths.
- **Actions Palette:** Record and play back a series of steps to automate commonly illustrated tasks.

Full version, only \$359.95!
Item # GRA2649.

Upgrade only **\$119⁹⁵!**
Item # UPG0887

Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Upgrade only **\$189⁹⁵!**
Item # UPG0836

- **Multiple undo:** Quickly undo or redo several steps.
 - **Magnetic Tools:** Precisely follow the edges of an image.
- Full version, only \$599.95!
Item # GRA2551.

SAVE UP TO \$100!

when you buy Photoshop 5.0 or Illustrator 8.0 and a New Apple Power Mac G3.

\$100 REBATE!

when you buy a full version of Photoshop 5.0 or Illustrator 8.0.

\$50 REBATE!

when you upgrade to Photoshop 5.0 or Illustrator 8.0.

Both New Power Mac G3 & Photoshop 5.0 or Illustrator 8.0 must be purchased between 1/5/99 & 4/30/99. See publisher's rebate coupon inside Apple G3 box for details.

Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Plus

NEW VERSION!
Includes Photoshop 5.0 LE!

Adobe® PageMaker® 6.5 Plus software gives you all the tools you need to create compelling business documents. Includes: document-wide layers, graphics frames and templates

Only **\$489⁹⁵!** Item # DTP0692
*Serial number of prior version required.

NEW! EPSON STYLUS COLOR 900

EPSON

- Laser-like speed at up to 12ppm black/10ppm color
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- Smallest ink droplets
- Optional networking

Only **\$449⁹⁵!**
Item # PR14811

4X4 X16 MAX. CD-RW DRIVE

LACIE

4x4 x16 max. CD-RW features:

- 16X max. reading speed
- 4X max. writing speed
- 4X max. re-writing speed
- 160ms access time
- 2MB RAM

Now only **\$469⁹⁵!**
Item # DRI2953

MACTELL GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR

mactell

- 128-bit graphics processor
- 4MB VRAM • 200MHz PCI

Vision3D Pro II
only **\$599⁹⁵!**
Item # EX9345

Resolutions up to **1920 x 1200 dpi!**

QUARKXPRESS 4.0 & CORELDRAW 8

QuarkXPress 4.0 features:

- Character based style sheets
- Magnification from 10% to 800%

CorelDRAW 8 features:

- Powerful design tools including, CorelDRAW 8, PHOTO-PAINT 8 and CorelTRACE 8

Together for only **\$769⁹⁵!**

Item # DTP0688

QuarkXPress 4.0 purchased separately DTP0557: \$699.95

*Savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

NEW! Save over **\$350!**



CD-Recordables

As low as **59¢^{1*}** each
Ask for item # BN5936.

*Price each, after manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Price for 10-pack before rebate is \$25.99. Limit 3 rebates per name or mailing address. Offer expires 6/30/99.

USR V.90 56K FaxModem

HURRY! Offer ends 4/30/99.
Only **\$97⁹⁹!** after rebate
Ask for item # BND3179

*Price after manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$117.99. Offer expires 4/30/99.

\$20 rebate!

3Com U.S. Robotics

Free New Software 3,000 images with the purchase of 3 inkjet cartridges.

Amazon Inkjet Cartridges

As **\$15⁹⁹!** each, in 2-pack

Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Photo 700 (1 blk/1 color): Item # BN6064, 2-pack only \$31.99.*
Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 400/600 (1 blk/1 color): Item # BN6066, 2-pack only \$31.99.*
Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 800/850 (1 blk/1 color): Item # BN6065, 2-pack only \$33.99.*

*While supplies last.

Illustrator 8.0 for only \$119⁹⁵!

See left page for details.



Hewlett-Packard • Optiquest • Iomega • Caere • Olympus • Entrega

HP LaserJet Printers

HP LASERJET 8000N

Only \$2629⁹⁵!

Ask for item # PR13724.
Lease!! for \$91/mo.*

- Prints 24ppm • 1200 dpi maximum resolution
- 133MHz RISC processor



NEW!

HP LASERJET
8000 SERIES
BLACK TONER
CARTRIDGE
As low as
\$179⁹⁵ each
Item # 63223.
Call for details.



NEW! HP LASERJET 8100N

- Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi

Ask for item # PR14315Lease!! for \$104/mo.*\$2999⁹⁵

NEW! HP COLOR LASERJET 8500N

- Prints 24ppm/6ppm color • 600 dpi

Ask for item # PR14213Lease!! for \$234/mo.*\$6779

HP
LaserJet 4000N
\$1399!

Item # PR12975
Lease!! for \$49/mo.*

- Prints 17ppm
- 1200 dpi maximum resolution
- 100MHz RISC processor
- Ethernet 10BaseT/10Base2 + LocalTalk



NEW!



HP LASERJET 2100N
Only \$795⁹⁵!

Ask for item # PR14691.

Lease!! for \$28/mo.*

- Prints 10ppm
- 1200 dpi resolution
- HP Postscript Level 2
- LocalTalk connectivity

HP LASERJET 5000N (not shown)

- Prints 16ppm • 1200 dpi • Prints 3 x 5 thru 11 x 17

Ask for item # PR13443Lease!! for \$71/mo.*\$2049



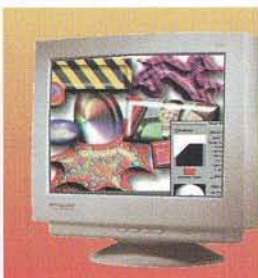
OPTIQUEST V73 17" MONITOR

Optiquest
OPTIMIZE YOUR IMAGE™

- 17" (16" viewable) screen
- 26mm dot pitch
- 1152 x 870 resolution @ 75Hz
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only
\$369⁹⁵!

Item # MON0725



IOMEGA JAZZ 1.0GB CARTRIDGES

jaz
drive
1GB

Only
\$89⁹⁵!
ea., in 5+ quantity

Item # MED0177

Quantity	1-2	3-4	5+
Price per disk	\$99.95 each	\$94.95 each	\$89.95 each



OMNIPAGE PRO 8.0 UPGRADE

caere

- Optical character recognition (OCR) software enables you to quickly and easily convert scanned pages into computer editable documents.

Only
\$99⁹⁵!

Item # UPG0781



www.webauction.com

Your #1 Auction Source!

Many bids \$1
starting at

on Mac computers and lots
of other great products.

Join the action at

WEBAuction.com
AUCTION WAREHOUSE

Products shown not necessarily being
auctioned currently.



New
products
arriving
daily!

Broderbund MYST

FREE!

w/any purchase from
MacWAREHOUSE
AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the island world that is Myst!

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.

**Value based on MacWAREHOUSE price as of this magazine printing.



USB to Parallel Printer Converter

Only
\$49⁹⁹!
DAD1565

- Connects your computer to any parallel printer through your USB port



entrega
ac technologies inc.

74 Minute CD-Recordables

Only
\$159!
each, in
30+ quantities
ME7553



- Branded single w/Jewel Cases
- 650MB capacity

Kodak
digital science

Olympus D-400Z

1.3 megapixels

Only
\$799⁹⁵!
IN7514

- 1280 x 960 ppi resolution
- 3X optical lens
- 8MB Smartmedia card
- Point and shoot ease-of-use



OLYMPUS

SupraExpress V.90 Modem

Only
\$119⁹⁹!
DMD3503

- Supports 56K ITU standard V.90 & K56flex technology
- Serial interface



PAGE 9 OF 9

1-800-434-3036 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items,
call by midnight (E),
or order online by 10pm (E).



Hi, I'm Mona. Call me
for more great deals!

Colors, Colors, Colors, Colors!

iMacTM Essentials!



iMacTM Starter Kit

Includes:

- iMac Blue 7-outlet surge protector
- iCatch ergonomic mouse adapter
- iMac Blue CD-rack
- Web Buddy 2.0 software all for only

MacMall Exclusive!



\$29.99

Ask for #42105
Call for even lower price!

Shipped in promotional packaging

Epson Stylus 740 Printer

The Ideal Business Choice!

- 1440 x 720dpi
- 6ppm black
- 5ppm color
- USB and serial interfaces

now only
\$219.99

Ask for #43626
Call for even lower price!
Factory refurbished, 1 Year Warranty.



EPSON



Iomega[®] Zip[®] 100MB USB

- Enjoy unlimited storage capacity and easy USB connectivity!
- Easy to connect
- Hot swappable
- Translucent blue

For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com



Apple Computer Loan Disclosure — Based on 67 monthly payment amounts of \$22.90 per \$1000 purchased. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate Subject to increase or decrease. Introductory Rate of 5.9% for 90 days. Loan origination fee of 4% of the amount financed added to loan balance on day 91. Payments deferred for the first 120 days. No prepayment penalty. On approved credit. Tax and shipping not included. ©1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. The Apple logo is a registered trademark and iMac[™] is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

iMac's starting

Grab an iMac for an incredible low price!

The translucent iMac combines all the possibilities of the Internet with the magic of the Macintosh. And now, you can own one for less than ever! This iMac offers the high

speed, easy-to-use USB, a built-in modem, a Pentium-toasting 233MHz G3 processor, 32MB of fast SDRAM, and surround sound—plus Mac OS 8.5 and a ton of outstanding software!

A technological wonder. And it's all yours.

Processor and Memory

- 233MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- Integrated floating-point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K data and 32K instruction)
- 32MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 256MB
- 64-bit memory bus

Storage

- Internal 4GB IDE hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) CD-ROM drive

Connectivity

- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs

Communications

- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 56Kbps modem supports K56flex and V.90 standards

Multimedia capabilities

- Incredible, high resolution display... MultiScan, tilttable shadow mask color display; 15-inch (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size); .28mm dot pitch



Order Any Time.
Open 24 Hours.

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am

1-800-217-9492

PRICES SLASHED!

as low as \$898!

What flavor is your new iMac?

Now, the world's best selling personal computer comes in colors! Choose from blueberry, grape, lime and strawberry translucent shades. Best of all, this iMac also offers

you more power, including a massive, 6GB hard disk, a faster-than-ever, 266MHz Power PC G3 processor, 32MB SDRAM, 24x CD-ROM drive, 2 built-in USB ports and more!

It looks like the future. And it takes you there.

Not just a pretty face: this model has power!

- 266MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- Internal 6GB IDE hard disk drive for
- Internal 24X (maximum) CD-ROM drive
- Two high speed USB ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Mac OS 8.5 pre-installed
- AppleWorks, Adobe PageMill and more!

Multimedia capabilities

- Incredible, high resolution display... MultiScan, tiltable shadow mask color display: 15-inch (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), .28mm dot pitch
- Supports millions of colors at up to 1024 x 768 resolution (24-bit)

266MHz

MacMall Exclusive!

FREE iMac Translucent Dust Cover

Ask for Item #44159

\$4.99 S&H applies. Shipped in promotional packaging.

New!
iMac™
in 5 Yummy
Colors!

only \$1,198



● #43408 Blueberry ● #43401 Grape ● #43407 Lime ● #43405 Strawberry ● #43404 Tangerine

MICRO CONNECTORS, INC.

	#43777 USB Upgrade Kit-Blueberry Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	\$59 ⁹⁹
	#43774 USB Upgrade Kit-Grape Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	\$59 ⁹⁹
	#43776 USB Upgrade Kit-Lime Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	\$59 ⁹⁹
	#43773 USB Upgrade Kit-Strawberry Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	\$59 ⁹⁹
	#43775 USB Upgrade Kit-Tangerine Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	\$59 ⁹⁹

*Price with purchase of iMac™ or Power Mac G3. Reg. price \$179⁹⁹.



VIKING COMPONENTS

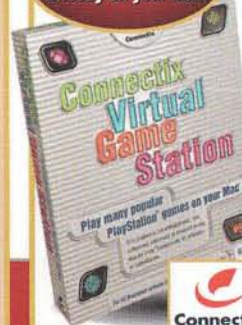
DON'T FORGET MEMORY!

Upgrades for your iMac

#34318	32MB Upgrade	\$89 ⁹⁹
#34319	64MB Upgrade	\$149 ⁹⁹
#34320	128MB Upgrade	\$329 ⁹⁹

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. Call us or visit our Web site savebig.macmall.com for more Viking memory.

Play Your Favorite PlayStation™ Games Directly on your Mac!



Connectix Virtual Game Station

~~\$48⁹⁹~~

#43332
Call for even lower price!

The number of compatible games increases daily.

For more info and restrictions, call or visit savebig.macmall.com



See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD951

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

Most Powerful, Best Graphics, Most Exp

**HOT, New,
Innovative
Display from
Apple!**



Apple Studio
17" Display
only
\$499⁹⁹
#42243

Designed to Complement the Power Mac G3!

- ▶ Superb screen quality ▶ 17" (16.0 viewable)
- ▶ 1600x1200 @ 60Hz ▶ .25mm dot pitch
- ▶ Vertically flat for reduced glare
- ▶ Elegant translucent case

For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com
Check out our Web site for the latest computer deals!

Best Data USB Modem

- ▶ SmartOne 56K V.90 Ext. Modem for USB

For more info visit
www.savebig.macmall.com

\$99⁹⁹

#42252
Call for even
lower price!



MACMALL EXCLUSIVE!

Instant Cash Back!

\$50 off
\$100 off
\$150 off
\$200 off
\$250 off
\$300 off

All products in this advertisement
priced between \$1,597 & \$2,299

All products in this advertisement
priced between \$2,300 & \$2,499

All products in this advertisement
priced between \$2,500 & \$2,999

All products in this advertisement
priced between \$3,000 & \$3,499

All products in this advertisement
priced between \$3,500 & \$4,296

All products in this advertisement
priced between \$4,397 & up

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings!
Best of all, there is no limit—so order as many times you want, and
keep saving! Cannot be combined with free memory promo. Sorry,
PowerBooks do not qualify for rebates.

FREE Memory 0

The most powerful, expandable, revolutionary Mac ever built!

You could say it's like getting twice the computer at half the price—but it's more than that! The new Power Mac G3 isn't just a re-design. It's a revolution. With greater processing power. Cutting-

A new standard in speed and design!

Outrageous performance.

- PowerPC G3 processor running at 300, 350 or 400MHz
- Supports up to 1GB of low cost, high performance PC100 SDRAM
- Up to 1MB of performance-boosting backside cache running at up to 200MHz
- System bus running at 100MHz (instead of the 66MHz bus on earlier models) boosts performance speeds, reduces bottlenecks
- 6 or 12GB Ultra ATA hard disks or a 9GB Ultra2 LVD SCSI hard disk
- Support for hard disk storage up to a staggering 100GB
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

Advanced capabilities.

- Two high speed FireWire ports for digital video and still cameras, printers, scanners and other multimedia peripherals
- Two USB ports for keyboards, mice, printers—up to 127 devices at once
- Four PCI slots running on a 100MHz system bus—50% faster than in previous Power Macintosh G3 computers (three 64-bit slots and one 32-bit for ATI card)

edge connections. Easy access inside and out. Remarkable affordability. And a fresh, new look inspired by the iMac. Put simply, it's faster, smarter, and easier to own than anything out there!

Design elegance.

- Two additional bays let you store over 100GB internally
- Translucent case, inspired by the iMac
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles for easy carrying

Great graphics and video features.

- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator provides incredible 2D/3D performance for graphics intensive games
- 16MB SDRAM video memory
- Built-in FireWire—allows you to transfer video directly from your digital video camera for digital editing with virtually no loss of quality.

BYTEmark integer test

Power Macintosh G3/400	13.31
Power Macintosh G3/350	11.51
Power Macintosh G3/300	9.85
Pentium II/450	6.22
Pentium II/400	5.6
Pentium II/350	4.9

MACMALL EXCLUSIVE!

**FREE 64MB RAM with your
Power Mac® Purchase!**
a \$149⁹⁹ Value!

\$30 installation fee applies. Cannot be combined with instant cash back promo.



Order Any Time.
Open 24 Hours.

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am

1-800-217-9492

Available & Best Design Instant Cash Back!

PRICES SLASHED



Complete your Power Mac G3 system with a stunning new display! Apple's new 17" and 21" Studio Display monitors mount on a space-saving tripod—you can stow your keyboard underneath it when not in use! Monitor sold separately.



Only
\$1,598

#43394
or lease for as low as
\$64 per month

Check out our Web site for the latest computer deals!
www.macmall.com

**Fast
and Easy
Access to
Everything
Inside!**



For more peripherals,
USB
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS
call or visit our Web site!

**New
Power
Mac
G3s!**

	EXTRA 32MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!	EXTRA 64MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!	EXTRA 64MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!	EXTRA 64MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!
Order	#43394	#43397	#43395	#43398
MHz	300	350	350 w/Zip Drive	400
RAM	64MB	64MB	128MB	128MB
HD	6GB Ultra ATA	6GB Ultra ATA	12GB Ultra ATA	9GB U2 LVD S
Cache	512K @ 150MHz	1MB @ 175MHz	1MB @ 175MHz	1MB @ 200MHz
CD/DVD-ROM	24X CD-ROM	DVD-ROM	24X CD-ROM	24X CD-ROM
Price	\$1,598	\$1,998	\$2,498	\$2,998
Lease	\$64/mo.	\$80/mo.	\$100/mo.	\$120/mo.

**VIKING
COMPONENTS**

DON'T FORGET MEMORY!

Upgrades for your Power Mac Yosemite G3

#42223	32MB PC100 DIMM	\$79 ⁹⁹
#42224	64MB PC100 DIMM	\$149 ⁹⁹
#42225	128MB PC100 DIMM	\$285 ⁹⁹
#42226	256MB PC100 DIMM	\$1,299 ⁹⁹

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. Call us or visit our Web site savebig.macmall.com for more Viking memory.

Call for even lower prices!

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention Your Priority Code: #ZMWD951

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

PowerBooks starting at

PowerBook Essentials!

ix3D Road Rocket!

- True 128-bit architecture for awesome graphics performance!

For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com



Road Rocket
~~\$249.99~~
#33200
Call for even lower price!

SPECIAL! MacMall Offer

Get \$20 off the price of this new Targus leather Notebook case when you order it with any notebook in this catalog.

For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com
Reg. price *\$99.99



Notebook Carrying Case
~~\$79.99~~
#30881
Call for even lower price!

DEFCON 1 Notebook Security System

Prevent notebook theft with this lightweight cable with 110 decibel alarm. Its built-in motion sensor will alert you if someone tries to steal your notebook or briefcase.

For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com



Defcon 1 Notebook Security System
~~\$49.99~~
#35924
Call for even lower price!

A 10/100 PC Card Specifically for Your G3!

- 32-bit card bus
- Auto-selects a 10BT or 100BTX network



For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com

MPC200 or 10/100 PC Card Adapter
~~\$128.99~~
#36755
Call for even lower price!

Name Brand Accessories

Make your PowerBook G3 totally portable with these name-brand accessories!

#31413 Apple AC Adapter	*\$74.99
#31414 Apple Floppy disk drive	*\$99.99
#31412 Apple Lithium-Ion battery	*\$199.99
#36451 BookEndz docking station for PowerBook G3 Series	*\$219.99
#43110 NEW! DVD-Video Kit	*\$499.99

Order Any Time.
Open 24 Hours.

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am

PowerBook Price

Blazing Speeds up to 300MHz!

These PowerBooks are the sleekest, fastest, best-equipped notebooks you've ever seen! With the high-performance G3 processor, they out-perform comparable

Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience. Order the fastest performance ever in a notebook computer!

Stellar Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory

- 233, 266 or 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus speed
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 32 or 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 192MB RAM; 4MB ROM

Storage

- 2, 4 or 8GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive for use in expansion bay (comes w/DVD drive #42622)
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (see grid for details)

Expansion & Networking Ports

- Two hot-swappable expansion bays
- ADB port, SCSI port, Serial port
- Built-in 10BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- PC Card Slots for two Type II or one Type III PC Card

Graphics, Video & Sound

- Features high-quality display, up to 14.1 inches (diagonal)
- 2 or 4MB SGRAM video memory
- Up to 14.1 inch (diagonal) displays feature built-in TFT XGA active matrix displays, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 pixel resolution
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated video controller
- S-video output for connecting to a TV (13.3" & 14.1" displays only)
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers

Portability

- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 3.5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 7 hours of use

Software

- Mac OS 8.5

Hot Peripherals!

HP DeskJet 340 w/Mac Adapter
~~\$199.99~~
#41529
Call for even lower price!
Factory refurbished



While supplies last!

Internal Zip Drive for PowerBook G3
~~\$189.99~~
#32071
Call for even lower price!



(w/PowerBook purchase. Reg. price is *\$219.99 #31872).

1-800-217-9492

\$1,948!

Call for even lower price!

PRICES SLASHED!



Drops up to \$1000!

Only
~~\$1,948~~

While supplies last! #43390
or lease for as low as
\$80 per month
Call for even lower price!
Check out our Web site for the latest computer deals!
savebig.macmall.com



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

Faster than ever and elegantly equipped! Choose a G3 PowerBook up to 300MHz, with an optional DVD drive and a luxurious, 14" display!

**PowerBook
Prices
Slashed!**



Order	#43390	#43391	#43392	#43393	#43518
MHz	233	233	266	300	300
RAM	32MB	32MB	64MB	64MB	64MB
HD	2GB	2GB	4GB	8GB	8GB
Cache	512K	512K	1MB	1MB	1MB
CD-ROM	20X	20X	20X	20X	DVD
Modem	56K	56K	56K	56K	56K
Display	12.1" Active matrix	14.1" Active matrix	14.1" Active matrix	14.1" Active matrix	14.1" Active matrix
Weight	7.8lbs.	7.8lbs.	7.8lbs.	7.8lbs.	7.8lbs.
Was	\$2,299	\$2,498	\$2,998	\$3,998	\$4,298
Now	\$1,948	\$2,148	\$2,648	\$2,998	\$3,448
YOU SAVE	\$351	\$350	\$350	\$1000	\$950
Lease	\$80/mo.	\$92/mo.	\$112/mo.	\$128/mo.	\$148/mo.

Call for even lower price!
All promotions expire 4/5/99 unless otherwise noted, or while supplies last.

VIKING COMPONENTS

DON'T FORGET MEMORY!

Upgrades for your PowerBook

#31437	16MB PowerBook G3	\$55 ⁹⁹
#31438	32MB PowerBook G3	\$85 ⁹⁹
#31440	64MB PowerBook G3	\$165 ⁹⁹
#31442	128MB PowerBook G3	\$319 ⁹⁹

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. Call us or visit our Web site savebig.macmall.com for more Viking memory.

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD951

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

If You Don't See it,

USB Peripherals for the iMac and New Power Mac G3s!

MICRO CONNECTORS, INC.

Teal Blue USB Upgrade Kit
Includes Hub, 6' Cable, Mouse and Mousepad. All iMac colors available.



\$59.99
#43372

With iMac or Power Mac G3 purchase, Reg. price \$79.99

Epson Stylus® Color 740 USB Printer

EPSON

Compatible with all Macs including iMac and NEW G3s!

- Up to 8ppm black
- 5ppm color; USB & Serial

\$219.99

#43626
Factory refurbished.



AGFA SnapScan 1212U Scanner

AGFA

- 1200 x 600dpi true optical resolution
- 36-bit ultra-high color sensitivity
- Captures images up to 8.5" x 11.7"



\$119.99
#41512

Imega® Zip® 100MB USB

Enjoy unlimited storage capacity and easy USB connectivity! Easy to connect, hot-swappable, translucent blue.



\$129.99
#33844



NEW! Spressta™ USB External 4X/2X/6X USB Interface CD-ReWritable Drive

A high-performance CD recorder with easy connectivity. Includes Sony Discrite software for the Mac.



\$399.99
#44200
Reserve One Now!

SONY

Ultra 72 17" Color Display

- With Mac Adapter
- 15.8" VI
- 1280 x 1024

PRINCETON



\$199.99
#23914

While supplies last.

ORB 2.2GB SCSI Removable External Drive

- Faster than many hard drives
- 10ms seek time, 5400rpm
- Unlimited capacity w/ additional 2.2GB storage
- Ultra SCSI Interface

\$199.99
#44042

Limited quantities available—Reserve yours today!



Epson Stylus® Photo 700 Printer

EPSON

- Up to 1440 x 720dpi
- 6-color printing
- Prints snapshots and up to 8.5" x 44" panoramic

\$199.99
#43631

Factory refurbished. One year warranty.



Olympus D-600L Digital Camera with FREE Starter Kit

FREE Battery Pack and Memory from Lexar Media

SAVE \$100!

\$749.99
#42595

While supplies last!



New! CoolPix 950 Digital Camera

Nikon

- New 2.11 megapixel 1/2 inch CCD and 1600 x 1200 resolution
- Provides photographic image quality at sizes up to 11" x 14"

\$999.99
#43893



HP LaserJet 2100M Printer

- True 1200 x 1200dpi
- 10ppm
- PostScript II Emulation

New!

\$799.99
#42629



Rewrite CDs Again and Again!

- 2x/6x/2x External CD-ReWritable Drive
- Reads CD, CD-Audio, CD-R or CD-RW

\$349.99
#37069

While supplies last.



HP DeskJet 340 Portable Printer

HEWLETT PACKARD

Up to 3ppm! Includes Color Kit and PowerBook adapter.

\$199.99
#41529

Mr. refurbished. While supplies last!



Astra 2400S 36-bit Legal Size Scanner

UMAX

- The complete business scanning solution!
- Scans up to legal size documents
- Single pass, 36-bit color output with 48-bit color preprocessing
- 600 x 2400dpi optical; 9600 x 9600dpi max.
- PCI SCSI Card

\$299.99
#41712

Price reflects \$50 mail-in rebate. Expires 3/31/99.



Microtek ScanMaker 4

MICROTEK

- Scans Slides Too... Two Scanners in One!
- Trilinear array color CCD
- 4096 shades of gray
- 600dpi x 1200dpi max.
- Cold Cathode lamp

\$659.99
#42329

Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last!



New Palm V™ Mac Organizer

- Palm computing platform device
- Smaller, sleeker, lighter weight
- New, clearer screen display

\$459.99
#44046



New Low Price on the Zip® 100MB Drive!

Share data with 20 million other Zip® Drive users! 100MB External SCSI Zip® Drive

\$99.99
#38012



SPECIAL! 56K V.90 External Modem

Get V.90 right out of the box.

\$69.99
#39443



While supplies last! No rebates, no hassles.

Artz 6" x 8" Graphics Tablet

WACOM

SAVE \$50!

\$199.99
#43568

Factory refurbished. Call for details. While supplies last.



FREE! Microsoft Sidewinder Pro 3D Joystick

Ask for #39120. \$9.99 S&H applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. MacMail special discount price \$29.99 #39119

While supplies last.



Order Any Time.
Open 24 Hours.
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am

1-800-217-9492

Call Us!

Over 1,200 Products



Mac OS 8.5
Includes new Sherlock
"find" technology.
for only

\$88⁹⁹
#42990

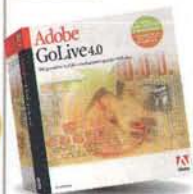
FREE
30-day access to
ArtToday Web site -
750,000 Fonts & Images!
Call for details!

New from Adobe!



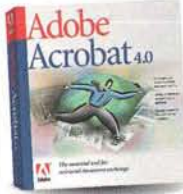
Adobe GoLive 4.0
Industrial-strength Web
publishing enhanced by
Adobe! Create and manage
compelling,
dynamic
Web sites!

for only
\$299⁹⁹
#43716



Adobe Acrobat 4.0
The only solution
for universal
document exchange.

Upgrade
for only
\$99⁹⁹
#43172



New Mac Super Utility Bundle!

A complete utility solution
for today's Mac!

Includes:

- Norton Utilities 4.0
- Norton AntiVirus 5.0
- Retrospect Express 4.1
- Spring Cleaning 2.0

\$144⁹⁹
#43663

SYMANTEC.

Aladdin Systems

dantz

**Save
\$105!**



Quicken Deluxe 98

Get more from
your money!

- Save money on taxes, insurance and mortgages
- Invest smarter
- Prepare for emergencies

\$39⁹⁹
#14425

Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in upg. rebate.
Price before rebate \$59.99.

#14426 Quicken Basic 98 **\$29⁹⁹**
*Price reflects \$10 mfr. mail-in upg. rebate. Price before rebate \$39.99



MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.0

The Mac User's "Ultimate Survival Kit"

\$57⁹⁹
#34074

*Price reflects
\$40 mfr. mail-
in rebate
for previous MLP owners.



DATA/IZ
Compatibility. Instantly.

Microsoft Office 98

Get better results with less effort.
Communicate and collaborate easily.

Upgrade
for only
\$258⁹⁹
#26155

Ask your Account
Manager about
special offers
with purchase.



Microsoft

Dr. Solomon's Virex 5.9

The fastest virus protection for
your Mac (now iMac compatible).

for only
\$59⁹⁹
#41105



DR SOLOMON'S

Fireworks 2

The only Web graphics tool that
writes HTML code like a pro!

Upgrade only
\$128⁹⁹
#43162



macromedia

New Virtual Game Station!

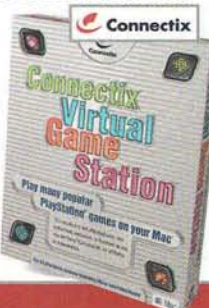
Play Sony PlayStation® Games On Your Mac!

Connectix Virtual Game Station gives
you the power to run many popular
PlayStation® games on your G3 Mac.
"Best of Show" MacWorld EXPO, 1999.

Connectix Virtual
Game Station **\$48⁹⁹** #43332

For more info visit us at savebig.macmall.com

This product is not authorized, affiliated, endorsed or licensed in any way by Sony Corporation, its affiliates or subsidiaries. Connectix does not warrant compatibility with all PlayStation games. Games may exhibit some defects including, but not limited to, audio and video flaws, which may affect how the games play. Specifications are for informational purposes only and are subject to change without notice.



Introducing
the
**All New
Mac
Software
Buyers
Guide!**

Call For Yours Today!
1-888-425-MALL

Visit Our Online Catalog at
software.macmall.com



HOTTEST SOFTWARE DEALS!

Adobe GraphicStudio
Photoshop, Illustrator
and PageMaker

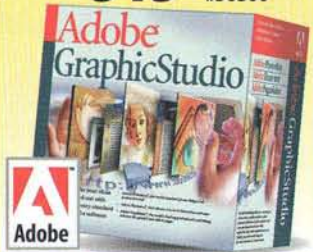
All in One Box!

Hurry!

Save
\$596

Offer expires 4/1/99 or while supplies last.

only **\$949⁹⁹** #36500



Adobe

**75 Award-Winning
Images for Web and
Print Design from
PhotoDisc!**

PHOTODISC



Only **\$9⁹⁹**

#41497
With any
graphics
purchase.
Royalty Free!

FREE! SideWinder
Pro 3D Joystick
with any purchase!



Microsoft

We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Code: **#ZMWD951**

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!



Think different.



Mac Zone® Exclusive!
FREE*

Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.5 and Microsoft Outlook 4.5 with any Apple® CPU purchase!

**While supplies last!
OEM packaging.*

As Low As

\$808
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE!

Ask for #07949
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

Own an iMac for ONLY \$22⁹⁸/mo.

Apple Loan Program
CALL NOW TO APPLY!


Mac™ OS 8.5

iMac Classic

Breakthrough Performance

- **233MHz PowerPC™ G3;** 66MHz system bus
- **4.0GB IDE** hard drive
- **32MB SDRAM,** expandable to 256MB
- **512K** of backside level 2 cache

Advanced Multimedia

- **High quality 15-inch** (13.8-inch viewable) display with 1024x768 maximum resolution at 75MHz refresh rate
- **24X** CD-ROM drive

- **6MB SGRAM** for millions of colors at 1024x768 resolution
- **ATI RagePro Graphics Card** for enhanced gaming graphics
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone; 2 headphone jacks

Integrated Communications

- Built-in **56K modem** makes it fast and easy to surf the Internet
- **10/100Base-T Ethernet**
- **4Mbps** Infrared port
- Two **12Mbps** Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports

Play Sony® PlayStation® Games on your Mac
\$48.98 • #103788

Professional iMac Bundle

- Apple iMac Classic
- CoZo iMac Speakers
- EDGE™ 64MB Upgrade
- Epson 640 Color Printer
- Epson USB-to-Parallel Adapter
- Microtek SlimScan C3 Scanner

- Iomega USB 100MB Zip Drive
- Belkin iMac Starter Kit

ONLY \$1599
#102917

Complete iMac Bundle

- Apple iMac Classic
- CoZo iMac Speakers
- Epson Stylus Color 640 Ink Jet Printer 1440x720 dpi; 4ppm black; 2.5ppm color; Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0
- Belkin iMac Starter Kit
- Epson USB to Parallel Adapter
- EDGE 32MB f/Apple iMac Adds 32MB memory for 64MB total!

ONLY \$1299
#102915

we're open 24/7
hours a day
days a week



Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

1-800-436-0606 WWW.ZONES.COM

Source Code MW905

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Buy different.



SHOP ONLINE
zones.com™

USB devices for your new iMac!

ONLY \$129⁹⁵
#95251



100MB of removable storage – fast, easy and backed by Iomega!
Iomega USB Zip Drive

ONLY \$249⁹⁸
#31720



Outstanding print quality at 1440x720 dpi!
Epson Stylus 740 Color Printer

ONLY \$69⁹⁸
#101373



High-quality SRS surround sound speakers for your iMac!
CoZo iMac Speakers

ONLY \$78⁹⁸
#37060



Connect your existing printer to your iMac!
KeySpan USB Serial Adapter

ONLY \$98⁹⁸
#102862



Easy to use external 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive for your iMac!
VST Floppy Drive

ONLY \$39⁹⁸
#101329



Put iMac power in the palm of your hand!
Ariston Ares USB Joystick

ONLY \$149⁹⁸
#12196



Use standard floppy disks and add 120MB storage!
Imation USB SuperDisk Drive

ONLY \$99⁹⁸
#106357



Cool looking drive handles 1.44MB floppies!
Newer USB Floppy Drive

ONLY \$39⁹⁸
#31906



Excellent response – plus the iMac look!
MacALLY iBall USB Trackball

ONLY \$39⁹⁸
#31933



Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control!
MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard

ONLY \$24⁹⁸
#31901



Put iMac power in the palm of your hand!
MacALLY iMouse USB Mouse

ONLY \$9⁹⁸
#102671



Give your iMac mouse the shape, style and feel of a standard mouse!
MacSense iCatch
105499 iDock (increase the connectivity of your iMac) \$199.98

Software Top 100!

ONLY \$48⁹⁸
#103788



Play Sony® PlayStation® games on your Mac!
Connectix Virtual Game Station

41484	Tomb Raider II	\$48.98
55870	MS Office Upgrade	\$259.98
34779	Myth II	\$49.98
20634	Virtual PC 2.1 w/Windows 98	\$168.98

ONLY \$59⁹⁸
#102655



Lets many parallel printers work with your iMac!
Belkin USB to Parallel Adapter

ONLY \$129^{98*}
#18386



600x1200 dpi – optimized for image quality!
UMAX 1220U Duo Deluxe Scanner

*After \$20 Mfr. mail-in rebate. Expires 4/31/99. Low Zone Price \$149.98

ONLY \$75⁹⁸
#55440



Great for video-conferencing!
Connectix QuickCam VC

ONLY \$79⁹⁸
#30039



The easiest way to hook up devices to your iMac!
Entrega 4-Port USB Hub for Mac

ONLY \$49⁹⁸
#100676



Essential extras – surge suppressor, mouse pad, CD-rack, and wrist rest!
Belkin iMac Starter Kit

ONLY \$125⁹⁸
#97188



600x1200 resolution, 36-bit color, and great scanning software!
AGFA SnapScan 1212U Blue

Get a NEW iMac Today! What's your favorite flavor?



New!

Strawberry
Item #102926 • \$1194



New!

Lime
Item #102927 • \$1194



New!

Tangerine
Item #102928 • \$1194



New!

Grape
Item #102929 • \$1194



New!

Blueberry
Item #102930 • \$1194

ALL FLAVORS FEATURE:

- Up to 266MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 512K backside cache
- 32MB SDRAM memory
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- Up to 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100Base-TX Ethernet
- 6MB SGRAM video memory
- 15" monitor (13.8" viewable)
- ATI Rage Pro 2D/3D graphics card (on select models)

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Call for your
FREE CATALOG!
All the latest computer products at discount prices!



Expect the Best!™
Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied,
please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-436-0606

www.zones.com

The Mac Zone

Since 1986



FREE Zip Drives

QuarkXPress 4.0

Work faster and smarter with QuarkXPress!



ONLY
\$698⁹⁸
#95320

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade

Word 98, Excel 98, PowerPoint 98, Outlook and IE.



ONLY
\$259⁹⁸
#55870

UMAX PowerLook IIlse Scanner



ONLY
\$1195⁹⁸
#31864

HP LaserJet 2100M Printer



ONLY
\$799⁹⁸
#102384

Keyspan Serial to USB Adapter

Add external Serial devices to your Power Mac!



ONLY
\$78⁹⁸
#37060

Microtech XPRESS SCSI-USB Adapter

Add external SCSI devices to your Power Mac!



ONLY
\$79⁹⁸
#101726

TelePort Internal 56K* V.90 Fax/modem for G3

A complete modem solution specifically designed for the new G3s



ONLY
\$119⁹⁸
#105883

Adaptec Internal SCSI Card

Adds an external SCSI port to your new Power Mac!



ONLY
\$79⁹⁸
#99498

Pointronics
256MB RAM
for G3 Yosemite Computers
Only **\$1529!**
Ask for item #104742. PowerBooks and older G3's excluded.

EVERY POWERMAC G3 INCLUDES:

- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet port
- 1.0GB maximum system memory
- 100MHz system bus
- ADB port
- Three 64-bit 33MHz PCI slots
- One 32-bit 66MHz PCI graphics slot with 16 MB SGRAM; ATI RAGE 128 2D/3D graphics accelerator



Monitor sold separately.

• Mac Zone best sellers • Hot software titles • Low prices • Online

Monitors

76514	ViewSonic G5771 17" Monitors (16" View)	\$359.98
76513	Sony Multiscan 200ES 17" Monitors	\$359.98
76517	Sony Multiscan 100ES 15" Monitor	\$199.98
75914	ViewSonic Optiqueq Q71 17" Monitor	\$249.98
76501	ViewSonic E771 17" Monitor	\$269.98
93755	Princeton 90 Ultra 19"/18" Monitor	\$449.98
03581	ViewSonic PS790 19"/18" 25" SM 1600	\$599.98
46790	Sony Multiscan 200GS 17" Monitors	\$489.98
75956	Optiqueq Q51 15" Monitor	\$157.98
78611	ViewSonic Optiqueq Q53 15" Monitor	\$165.98
46794	Sony Multiscan 500PS 21" Monitors	\$1099.00
52829	ViewSonic G771 17" Monitor	\$379.98
46793	Sony Multiscan 400PS 19" Monitors	\$729.98
03774	Optiqueq V73 17"/16" 26 SM 1280	\$319.98
76535	Hitachi RasterOps Mc7515 19" Monitors	\$579.98
84147	ViewSonic G810 21" Color Monitor	\$924.98

Printers

31720	Epson Stylus 740	\$249.98
00576	Epson Stylus 850	\$349.98
00575	Epson Stylus Photo 700	\$249.98
00583	Epson Stylus EX	\$399.98
40920	Epson Stylus 1520	\$499.98
76985	Epson Color 3000	\$1299.00
57715	HP Deskjet 1120se Printer	\$598.98
82666	HP Laserjet 6MP Printer	\$879.98
53213	HP Laserjet 4000N Printer	\$1389.00
57728	HP LaserJet 5000N Printer	\$2059.00
57736	HP LaserJet 8000N Printer	\$2539.00
60296	HP LaserJet 4500N Color Printer	\$2899.00
77917	Tektronix Phaser 840 Plus Color Printer	\$3195.00
76646	Tektronix Phaser 740 Color Laser	\$1995.00
76087	Tektronix Phaser 740 Plus Color Laser	\$2695.00
74757	Apple LaserWriter 8500	\$1494.00
52851	Costar Labelwriter Turbo	\$249.98

Scanners

18516	Umax Astra 1220S SCSI Flatbed Scanners	\$149.98*
	*After \$30 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price \$179.98	
18481	Umax Astra 1220U USB Flatbed Scanner	\$129.98*
	*After \$20 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price \$149.00	
18369	Umax Astra 2400S	\$299.98*
	*After \$50 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price \$349.98	
31864	Umax PowerLook III SE	\$1195.00
18400	Microtek X6EL Scanner	\$239.98
10480	Microtek X6 USB Scanner	\$139.98
97131	Microtek Imagedeck Stand-Alone	\$399.98
75676	Epson Perfection 636	\$299.98
97188	Agfa 1212U Blue Scanner	\$125.98
72396	Microtek ScanMaker V600 i/Mac	\$119.98
00540	Umax Astra 1220S/P Transparency Adapter	\$199.98
18393	Umax Powerlook II w/PhotoshopLE	\$895.98*
	*After \$200 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price \$1095.00	
02135	AGFA Arcus II Scanner w/Photo Shop 4.0	\$1219.00

Processor upgrades

PowerBook Upgrades		
03512	NuPower G3 250MHz i/PowerBook 1400	\$999.98
03516	NuPower G3 240MHz i/PowerBook 2400	\$849.98
Power Mac Upgrades		
60439	MAXpower G3 220MHz/110	\$449.98
60408	MAXpower G3 250MHz	\$529.98
94400	MAXpower G3 333/166	\$1229.00
94403	MAXpower G3 366/183	\$1499.00
Power Mac G3 Upgrades		
94405	MAXpower G3 333/166	\$1229.00
94406	MAXpower G3 366/183	\$1499.00
94409	MAXpower G3 400/200	\$1999.00
Sonnet Technologies		
03524	Crescendo G3 266MHz	\$599.98
03526	Crescendo G3 300MHz	\$799.98
78928	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 333MHz	\$999.98
78934	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 360MHz	\$1199.00

we're open
24 hours a day
7 days a week



Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

1-800-436-0606 **WWW.ZONES.COM**

Source Code
MW905

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Memory and more

with Your Next
G3 Purchase!

SHOP ONLINE
zones.com™

Best price on a new Power Mac G3!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/300MHz Mini-tower

64MB SDRAM
6.0GB Ultra ATA-33 hard drive
24X CD-ROM
128K Level 2 backside cache

ONLY
\$1594
#102922
OR LEASE FOR
JUST \$56/Mo.

OUR CHOICE WITH PURCHASE
OF THIS POWER MAC!

FREE Iomega
USB Zip Drive

FREE 64MB
Memory

\$30 memory installation required.

Includes an Iomega® 100MB Zip Drive!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/350MHz Mini-tower

128MB SDRAM
12.0GB Ultra ATA-33 hard drive
24X CD-ROM
1.0MB Level 2 backside cache
Zip 100MB

ONLY
\$2494
#102924
OR LEASE FOR
JUST \$88/Mo.

OUR CHOICE WITH PURCHASE
OF THIS POWER MAC!

FREE Imation
SuperDisk

FREE 128MB
Memory

\$30 memory installation required.

The only new Power Mac G3 with DVD!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/350MHz Mini-tower

64MB SDRAM
6.0GB Ultra ATA-33 hard drive
DVD CD-ROM
1.0MB Level 2 backside cache

ONLY
\$1994
#102923
OR LEASE FOR
JUST \$70/Mo.

FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE
OF THIS POWER MAC!

FREE USB
Floppy Drive

PLUS

FREE 64MB
Memory

\$30 memory installation required.

The fastest of the fast new Power Macs!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/400MHz Mini-tower

128MB SDRAM
9.0GB Wide Ultra SCSI-2 HD
24X CD-ROM
1.0MB Level 2 backside cache

ONLY
\$2994
#102925
OR LEASE FOR
JUST \$106/Mo.

FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE
OF THIS POWER MAC!

FREE Iomega
USB Zip Drive

PLUS

FREE 64MB
Memory

\$30 memory installation required.

Norton AntiVirus 5.0 for Macintosh



The best virus
protection
your Mac
ever had!

ONLY
\$23.98*
#00116

Norton Utilities 4.0



The tools you
need for data
recovery and
disk repair.

ONLY
\$44.98*
#04890

Imation USB SuperDisk



ONLY
\$149.98
#12196

Epson Stylus 740



New Low
Price!

ONLY
\$249.98
#31720

VST External USB Floppy Drive



ONLY
\$98.98
#102862

USB Zip Drive



ONLY
\$129.98
#95251

New! Apple Studio Display 17"



ONLY
\$494.98
#102932

New! Apple Studio Display 21"



ONLY
\$1494.98
#102933

ordering • Excellent service • Knowledgeable tech support staff •

UPS/Power	
00933 APC Back-UPS 200	\$89.98
00931 APC Back-UPS 300	\$99.98
00930 APC Back-UPS 500	\$149.98
00929 APC Back-UPS 650	\$229.98
85595 APC Back-UPS Office	\$79.98
55744 PK Electronic BlackoutBuster UPS	\$99.98
00923 APC Back-UPS Pro 280	\$149.98
00925 APC Back-UPS Pro 420	\$209.98
00926 APC Back-UPS Pro 650	\$269.98
88537 APC Back-UPS Pro 1000	\$389.98
26827 APC Back-UPS Pro 1400	\$459.98
55740 APC Smart-UPS 620	\$269.98
55741 APC Smart-UPS 820	\$339.98
07165 APC Smart-UPS 1000	\$369.98
40410 APC Smart-UPS 1500	\$519.98
40411 APC Smart-UPS 1400 Rack Mount	\$649.98
40419 APC Smart-UPS 1400 Rack Mount	\$699.98

Networking	
91809 FriendlyNet AAUI to 10T Adapter	\$29.98
82092 FriendlyNet 8 Port 10T Desktop Hub	\$55.98
70490 AsanteFAST 10/100 PCI	\$46.98
82091 FriendlyNet 5 Port 10T Desktop Hub	\$49.98
87016 Asante MacCon CS-10T CommSlot	\$69.98
93330 Micro AsantePrint 10T	\$149.98
02505 Asante MCILC 10T LC PDS	\$84.98
91817 Asante 8 Port 10T Hub (AUI/BNC)	\$99.98
94143 Asante MCINB NuBus 10T/TK (RJ45/AUI)	\$109.98
16630 AsanteTalk 10T to LocalTalk	\$99.98
91818 Asante 12 Port 10T Hub (AUI/BNC)	\$149.98
91819 Asante 24 Port 10T Hub (AUI)	\$255.98
50793 FriendlyNet 8+2 Switch t/Small Networks	\$299.98
12290 AsanteFAST 10/100 Nubus	\$239.98
50794 FriendlyNet 8+2 Switch Plus t/Lrg Ntwrk	\$385.98
11926 FriendlyNet 2 Port 10/100 Switch	\$195.98
15877 FriendlyNet 4 Port 10/100 Switch	\$214.98
15878 FriendlyNet 8 Port 10/100 Switch	\$244.98
50517 IntraStack 6014DSB Switch 12 10/100	\$1769.00
50728 Asante Mini AUI to 10FL Transceiver	\$189.98

50515 IntraSwitch 5324 24 Port 10T (1 10/100)	\$1139.00
09414 AsanteFAST 10/100 PCI 5Pb	\$229.98
93331 Micro AsantePrint 10T/TK/TN	\$159.98
03945 Asante Mini AUI to 10T Transceiver	\$69.98
33268 Apple Network Assistant	\$369.98
78312 AppleShare IP 6.0 upgrade	\$439.98
73952 PC MacLAN for NT	\$198.98
36083 PC MacLAN for Win 95/98	\$159.98

Call
for your
FREE
CATALOG!

All the latest computer
products at discount prices!



Expect the Best!™
Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied,
please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-436-0606

www.zones.com

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

The Mac
Zone[®] Since 1986

FREE* Virtual PC or *with your next

EXTREME MAC 12 PACK GAMES

ONLY
\$39.98
#07427

SoftWindows 98

ONLY
\$148.98
#25006

VST Mobility Bundle

- Charger
- Battery Adapter

ONLY
\$299.98
#34325

HP 340 w/Mac Adaptor

ONLY
\$329.98
#87997

Norton Utilities 4.0

The tools you
need for data
recovery and
disk repair.

ONLY
\$44.98*
#04890

Apple DVD Drive Video Kit

- Includes:
- DVD Expansion Module
- DVD PC Card
- DVD Player Software

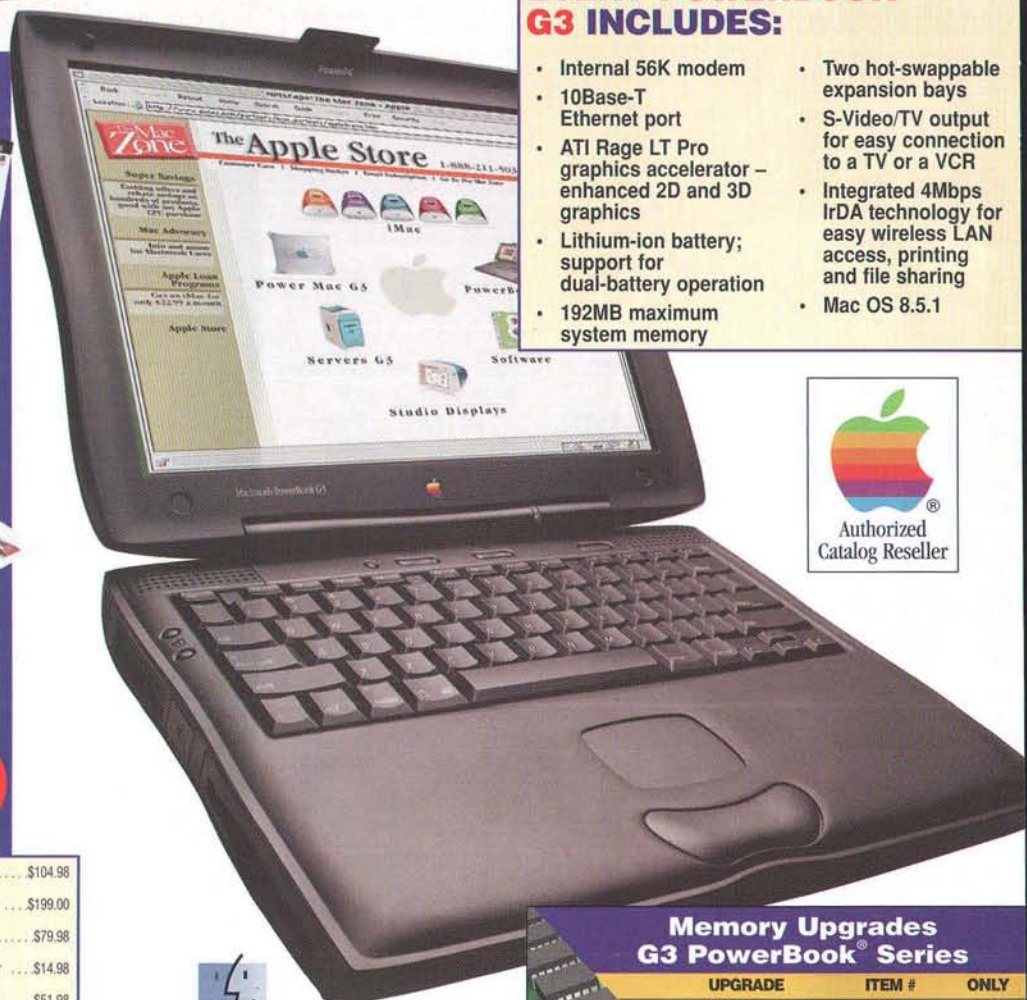
ONLY
\$499.95
#102937

Norton AntiVirus 5.0 for Macintosh

The best virus
protection your
Mac ever had!

ONLY
\$23.98*
#00116

05682	Apple Floppy Drive	\$104.98
07703	Apple G3 Lithium-ion Battery	\$199.00
05683	Apple G3 AC Power Adapter	\$79.98
80960	APC PP-Note Surge Protector	\$14.98
05177	Kensington Notebook Keypad	\$51.98
55291	Laptop Guardian Security System	\$44.98
06421	Microsaver Security System	\$39.98



EVERY POWERBOOK G3 INCLUDES:

- Internal 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet port
- ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator – enhanced 2D and 3D graphics
- Lithium-ion battery; support for dual-battery operation
- 192MB maximum system memory
- Two hot-swappable expansion bays
- S-Video/TV output for easy connection to a TV or a VCR
- Integrated 4Mbps IrDA technology for easy wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing
- Mac OS 8.5.1



Mac OS 8.5.1

Memory Upgrades G3 PowerBook® Series

UPGRADE	ITEM #	ONLY
32MB Upgrade	#05057	CALL
64MB Upgrade	#05059	CALL
128MB Upgrade	#05061	CALL

• Mac Zone best sellers • Hot software titles • Low prices • Online

Digital Cameras

73283	Kodak DC260 Digital Camera	\$899.98
20250	Sony FD71 Mavica Digital 10x Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$699.98
93849	Sony FD81 Mavica Digital 3x Optical Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$799.98
608570	Nikon Coolpix 950 Digital Camera	\$945.98
608571	Nikon Coolpix 700 Digital Camera	\$565.98
93851	Sony Mavica FD91 Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk Floppy Diskettes	\$999.98
602326	Agfa CL30 Digital Camera	\$379.98
602327	Agfa CL50 Digital Camera	\$749.98
73282	Kodak DC220 Digital 2x Zoom Camera	\$699.98
03588	Epson PhotoPC 700 Digital Camera	\$499.98

Fixed HD / CD Drives

43116	Quantum Fireball ST 3.2GB SCSI 5400 Int hard drive OEM	\$199.98
70441	La Cie 4.3GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$279.98
70446	La Cie 4.3GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$369.98
70443	La Cie 6.4GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$409.98
70448	La Cie 6.4GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$479.98
12135	La Cie 8.4GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$529.98
12155	La Cie 8.4GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$599.98
70444	La Cie 9.1GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$539.98
70449	La Cie 9.1GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$649.98
38221	La Cie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive	\$799.98
70409	La Cie 4x8 External SCSI CD-Recorder	\$429.98
60513	La Cie 4x6x2 External SCSI CDRW w/Toast	\$329.98
95249	La Cie 36x SCSI External CD-Rom Drive	\$159.98
37174	SparQ 1GB Ext USB Drive	\$249.98
91952	Fuji CD-R 74min Single	\$1.98
47562	Fuji CD-R 5 pack with \$10 rebate	\$14.98
59776	Fuji CD-R 10 pack with \$20 rebate	\$29.98
21258	Fuji CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases	\$38.98

Zip Drives and Media

51752	Zip Internal ATA/PI w/5.25 mounting	\$99.95
73832	Zip Internal SCSI w/5.25 mounting	\$119.95
55181	Zip External SCSI Reconditioned	\$99.95
12220	Zip External SCSI	\$199.95
52581	ZipPlus External SCSI & Parallel	\$169.95
32251	Zip large carrying case	\$29.95
83475	Zip PowerBook SCSI adapter	\$19.95
12236	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 3pk	\$49.95
12237	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 6pk	\$79.95
12238	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 10pk	\$99.95
73831	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Color 10pk	\$99.95
88195	Fuji Zip Color 5pk with \$10 rebate	\$59.98
37185	Fuji Zip Color 10pk with \$10 rebate	\$99.98
88194	Fuji Zip Gray 5pk with \$10 rebate and Free Case	\$59.98
37186	Fuji Zip Gray 10pk with \$10 Rebate	\$99.98
37041	Fuji Zip Gray 20pk w/ 3 Free Disks by mail	\$198.98
86334	Fuji Zip Media 100MB Mac Disk	\$14.98

Removable HD and Media

73771	Jaz 1GB SCSI Int Drive Reconditioned	\$189.95
73839	Jaz 1GB SCSI Ext Drive Reconditioned	\$199.95
95233	Jaz 2GB SCSI Int Drive	\$349.95
95234	Jaz 2GB SCSI Ext Drive	\$349.95
73838	SyJet 1.5GB Ext SCSI Removable hard drive	\$299.98
37174	SparQ 1GB Ext USB Drive	\$249.98
82841	Jaz large carrying case	\$29.98
43360	Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2	\$124.95
81235	Jaz 1GB Cartridge	\$99.95
75663	Jaz 2GB Cartridge 3-Pack	\$269.85
73835	Jaz 2GB Cartridge	\$124.95
73836	Jaz 2GB Cartridge 3-Pack	\$299.85
83366	SyJet Mac Cartridge 3-Pack	\$199.98
83385	SyJet Mac Cartridge Single	\$79.98
14900	SyJet Portable Drive Case	\$39.98

we're open
24/7
hours a day
days a week



Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

1-800-436-0606 **www.zones.com**

Source Code
MW905

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

RAM, and the Drive of your choice! PowerBook purchase!

Huge display at a super price!

Apple® PowerBook®

G3/233MHz

32MB SDRAM memory

2.0GB hard drive

24X CD-ROM

512K Level 2 backside cache

14.1" Active Matrix display

4MB SGRAM video memory

SAVE \$500

\$1994

#19056

**OR LEASE FOR
JUST \$81/Mo.***

PLUS

FREE Coupon for Virtual PC
for Win 98 OR 64MB RAM*

FREE Apple®
Floppy Drive

*redeemable by coupon through 4/30/99 while supplies last

Loaded with great graphics & power!

Apple® PowerBook®

G3/300MHz

64MB SDRAM memory

8.0GB hard drive

24X CD-ROM

1.0MB Level 2 backside cache

14.1" Active Matrix display

4MB SGRAM video memory

SAVE \$700

\$3194

#07968

**OR LEASE FOR
JUST \$113/Mo.***

PLUS

FREE Coupon for Virtual PC
for Win 98 OR 64MB RAM*

FREE Internal
VST Zip Drive

*redeemable by coupon through 4/30/99 while supplies last

#1-selling PowerBook at The Mac Zone®!

Apple® PowerBook®

G3/266MHz

64MB SDRAM memory

4.0GB hard drive

24X CD-ROM

1.0MB Level 2 backside cache

14.1" Active Matrix display

4MB SGRAM video memory

SAVE \$200

\$2794

#19057

**OR LEASE FOR
JUST \$99/Mo.***

PLUS

FREE Coupon for Virtual PC
for Win 98 OR 64MB RAM*

FREE Apple®
Floppy Drive

*redeemable by coupon through 4/30/99 while supplies last

The only PowerBook that includes DVD!

Apple® PowerBook®

G3/300MHz with DVD

128MB SDRAM memory

8.0GB Wide Ultra SCSI-2 HD

24X DVD CD-ROM

1.0MB Level 2 backside cache

14.1" Active Matrix display

16MB SGRAM video memory

ATI RAGE 128 2D/3D Graphics Accelerator

SAVE \$800

\$3694

#19058

**OR LEASE FOR
JUST \$130/Mo.***

PLUS

FREE Coupon for Virtual PC
for Win 98 OR 64MB RAM*

FREE Internal
VST Zip Drive

*redeemable by coupon through 4/30/99 while supplies last

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade
55871 Office 98 (Full vs) \$449.98
ONLY \$259
#55870

Zip100 for G3 PowerBooks
Storage for your G3 PowerBook!
ONLY \$229
#07159

Newer BookEndz
ONLY \$199.98
#08640

Targus Notebook Case
ONLY \$69.98
#07454

ixMicro Road Rocket
ONLY \$289.98
#03765

ACT! 2.80 Upgrade
06231 ACT! 2.80 (Full vs) \$149.98
ONLY \$61.98
#06974

Myth II: SoulBlighter
ONLY \$49.98
#34779

Nikon Coolpix 950
New!
2.11 Megapixels!
ONLY \$945.98
#608570

ordering • Excellent service • Knowledgeable tech support staff •

Modems	
13079	Performant 56k PC Card Fax/mod Mac \$119.98
60385	SupraExpress 56k D/F For Mac \$94.98*
*Price after \$20 mail-in rebate. Exp. 12/31/98.	
60339	Teleport 56k v.90 ext Fax/Modem for Mac \$129.98
60313	3Com/USR 56k v.90 D/F for Mac \$97.98*
*Price after \$50 mail-in rebate. Exp. 1/31/99.	
36229	Viking 56k v.90 external fax/modem \$99.98
84690	Global Village 56k v.90 PC Card \$169.98
Input	
75112	Macally Two Button Mouse \$29.98
87464	Kensington Mouse in a Box \$39.98
03727	Kensington Keyboard in a Box \$49.98
89379	Kensington Mouse 1.0 \$59.98
93628	Kensington Thinking Mouse \$69.98
78420	Kensington Orbit \$69.98
87483	Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0 \$99.98
85553	Address Touch Extended Keyboard \$39.98
75111	Macally MK-8000 Keyboard with Touch Pad \$72.98
85594	Address Tru-Form Ergo. Keyboard w/Touchpad \$89.98
75109	Macally Port Xpander \$59.98

Powerbook Essentials	
07157	Targus Leather Notebooks \$99.98
07173	Samsonite Notebook System Case \$69.98
07175	Samsonite Notebook Compact Case \$49.98
42245	Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (blik) \$89.98
07159	VST internal Zip drive \$239.98
06421	Kensington Security Cable \$39.98
57714	HP 340 cbi portable Inkjet Printer \$329.98
43690	Konexx Mobile Konnecter \$119.98
20634	Virtual PC 98 \$169.98
07159	VST G3 Zip Drive \$239.98
82633	PB Universal SCSI Adapter \$31.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0 \$63.98
81849	DAVE 2.1 \$119.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.5 \$93.98
86331	Focus View Gold \$399.98
96677	Apple Remote Access \$49.98
06231	Act! \$149.98
04890	Norton Utilities 4.0 \$94.98
89379	Kensington Mouse 1.0 \$59.98
03765	Road Rocket \$289.98
08640	BookEndz \$199.98

88753	AirDock \$64.98
55677	IREZ Capsure zoomed video PC/MCIA \$109.98
55678	KritterKam \$239.98
44546	VST auto adapter \$78.98



Call for your
FREE CATALOG!
All the latest computer products at discount prices!

Expect the Best!™
Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied, please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-436-0606

www.zones.com

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

The Mac Zone[®]

Since 1986

Shop The Mac Zone



GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for complete details.

- ✓ Shop and Order Online
- ✓ Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- ✓ Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986
- ✓ Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON
- ✓ Complete Mac product selection - call for products not listed!
- ✓ Affordable leasing options
- ✓ Tech Support and Customer Service
- ✓ 100% Apple "Learn and Earn" Gold certified sales staff!

hp HEWLETT PACKARD
Expanding Possibilities

Genuine HP quality for your Mac!



Fast and Expandable!
HP LaserJet 4000N Printer

ONLY
\$1389
#53213



Premium performance with photo-quality color!
HP DeskJet 895C Printer

ONLY
\$399.98
#60236



Network Color Printing for Workgroups!
HP Color LaserJet 4500N Printer

ONLY
\$2899
#60296

Automatic point-and-shoot design!
NIKON COOLPIX™ 700

ONLY
\$565.98
#608571

New!



New 56K V.90 standard Teleport Modem!
Global Village Teleport 56K V.90 Fax/Modem

Our Best Selling Mac modem!

ONLY
\$133.98
#60339



Faster! Smarter! Far More Clever!
Mac OS 8.5 Full Version



ONLY
\$89.98
#41970

FREE!
Tomb Raider II* with purchase of Mac OS 8.5

*mfr mail-in offer expires 5/16/99



The easiest and most complete tax software!

MacInTax Deluxe

ONLY
\$49.98
#74204

Last Chance!

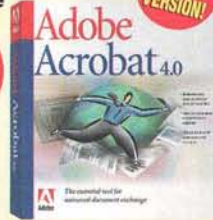


#75228 MacInTax... \$39.98

Easily create, view, distribute and store electronic documents!

Adobe Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade

ONLY
\$94.98
#83063



#18892 Acrobat 4.0 (Full Version) ... \$239.98

• Mac Zone best sellers • Online ordering • Knowledgeable tech support

Business Software	
55871 MS Office 98-Mac	\$444.98
55870 MS Office 98 Upgrade	\$254.98
90952 Adobe Acrobat 4.0	\$239.98
55872 MS Office 98 Upgrade Gold Edition Mac	\$349.98
55873 MS Office 98-Gold Edition Mac	\$529.98
08329 Appleworks 5.0	\$87.98
55868 MS Word 98 Upgrd - Mac	\$134.98
04161 MS Project 4.0 For Mac	\$424.98
55869 MS Word 98 - Mac	\$359.98
06231 Act! 2.8 1/Mac	\$149.98
80582 Now UpToDate/Contact/Publisher/Synze 3.65	\$88.98
03972 Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1	\$159.98
96801 Farallon Timbuktu Pro 4.0 Twin Pack	\$173.98
96676 Apple Remote Access Personal Server 3.0	\$115.98

Utilities	
87067 Micromat TechTool Pro 2.11	\$94.98
77998 Connectix Virtual PC 2.0 95	\$138.98
20634 Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 98	\$138.98*
*After \$30 Upgrade Rebate. Low Zone Price \$168.98.	
02077 Virex 5.8	\$54.98
25006 Insignia SoftWindows 98	\$148.98
90375 Speed Doubler 8 for Mac OS	\$48.98
41956 StuffIt Deluxe 5.0	\$74.98
00555 Hard Disk Toolkit 2.5	\$122.98
32550 Connectix Triple Pack: Includes RAM Doubler 8, Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express Deluxe	\$84.98
32558 Retrospect 4.1	\$149.98
91300 Conflict Catcher 8	\$42.98
*After \$30 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders.	
00642 PowerPrint 4.5	\$94.98
84048 RAM Doubler 8	\$45.98
00116 Norton AntiVirus 5.0	\$23.98*
*After \$40 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders.	

Games	
74149 Shanghai Dynasty	\$39.98
72741 Carmageddon	\$29.98
41454 Tomb Raider 2	\$48.98
34779 Myth 2: SoulBlighter	\$49.98
49279 Diablo	\$43.98
82303 WarCraft/Battlechest	\$26.98
82936 Eric's Ultimate Solitaire	\$38.98
85760 Sim City 2000: Special Edition	\$18.98
74846 Civilization 2	\$28.98
07420 Deer Hunter	\$19.98
53467 Jack Nicholas 4	\$44.98
74847 Quake	\$27.98
53465 Real Pool	\$16.98
07419 Unreal	\$42.98
74166 Riven: The Sequel to Myst	\$39.98
07427 Extreme Mac 12-Pack	\$39.98
60056 Titanic	\$28.98

Education	
90081 Bailey's Book House	\$16.98
90082 Millie's Math House	\$16.98
35184 Math Munchers Deluxe	\$19.98
90003 The Way Things Work 2	\$27.98
505005 KidDesk Internet Safe	\$25.98
90034 Grammar Games	\$29.98
74175 Math Blaster Algebra	\$19.98
74177 Math Blaster Pre Algebra	\$26.98
71251 Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0	\$36.98
80635 Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	\$79.98
60197 ADAM Deluxe: The Inside Story	\$39.98
74199 Oregon Trail 3	\$39.98
77404 Design your Own Home 3D Walkaround	\$69.98
79710 Encyclopedia Britannica 1999 CD	\$59.98
05984 Reunion 5.0: Family Tree	\$99.98
46434 Complete National Geographic: 109 Years	\$169.98

we're open
24 hours a day
7 days a week



Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

1-800-436-0606 WWW.ZONES.COM

Source Code
MW905

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

for new products, great prices and special offers!

SHOP ONLINE
zones.com™

Epson's fastest ink jet printer!
Epson Stylus Color 900

New!

ONLY \$449⁹⁸
#105493



Organize in style!
Ultra-thin and ultra-light!
Palm V™ Organizer
w/MacPac V.2

3Com

ONLY \$448⁹⁸
#100100



New!

Protect your Mac with this
Mac Super Utility Bundle

SYMANTEC™

Norton Utilities • Norton AntiVirus
Retrospect • Spring Cleaning

ONLY \$144⁹⁸
#613683



Sharp, accurate images and special savings!
HITACHI NSA Mc 7515 19"
RASTEROPS™ (18" viewable)

SUPER VALUE

ONLY \$579⁹⁸
#76535



Visit Zones business solutions for volume savings on your business software!

www.zonesbusiness.com/softwarelicensing



Microsoft®

SYMANTEC™

The Future of Publishing Has Arrived!



Adobe InDesign

New!

Professional page-design software with new code base and powerful tools!
Adobe InDesign

- Superb integration with other Adobe® products
- Creative freedom: Nested text and graphics frames, gradient fills and strokes, scaling and shearing of text and graphics, and Bézier paths
- Increase productivity: Multiple views of a publication, document-wide layers, unlimited undo and redo, and master pages

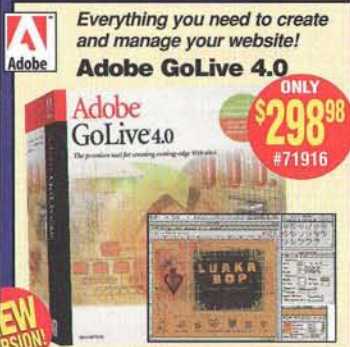
Call for pricing!

Item #107035

Everything you need to create and manage your website!
Adobe GoLive 4.0

Adobe GoLive 4.0

ONLY \$298⁹⁸
#71916

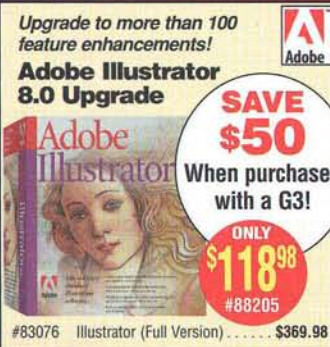


Upgrade to more than 100 feature enhancements!
Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade

SAVE \$50

When purchased with a G3!

ONLY \$118⁹⁸
#88205



staff • Hot software titles • Low prices • Excellent service •

Internet

77533	Macromedia Flash 3 Upgrade	\$98.98
72999	Dreamweaver 2 Full Vers. & Fireworks 2 Bundle	\$389.98
07535	Dreamweaver 2 Upgrade	\$124.98
73486	Macromedia Dreamweaver 2	\$298.98
104700	Fireworks 2 Upgrade	\$129.98
59636	Fireworks 2 Full Version	\$188.98
77546	Adobe ImageReady	\$188.98
14182	Adobe ImageStyler	\$128.98
88414	Adobe PageMill 3.0	\$98.98
71964	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Upgrade	\$88.72
71940	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Full version	\$199.98
71916	Adobe GoLive 4.0	\$298.98
76471	Bare Bones BBEdit 5.0	\$99.98
83320	Microsoft FrontPage	\$139.98
71243	PANTONE ColorSuite for Internet	\$74.98
71925	WebSpice Animations	\$79.98
46747	WebSpice 1,000,000	\$79.98
71991	WebSpice Objects	\$79.98

Graphics

72974	QuarkXPress 1.5	\$324.98
95320	QuarkXPress 4.0	\$689.98
83084	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	\$178.98
88205	Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	\$118.98
71273	Adobe Graphic Studio	\$324.98
83068	Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 Upgrade	\$118.98
83930	Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0	\$64.98
95334	Adobe Premiere 5.1 Upgrade	\$189.98
84242	Macromedia FreeHand 8 Upgrade	\$148.98
86007	Macromedia Director 7 Shockwave	\$498.98
	Internet Studio Upgrade	\$99.98
92266	Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio	\$988.98
71172	CorelDraw 8.0 Suite Upgrade	\$99.98
	*After \$50 Upgrade Rebate. Low Zone Price \$149.98	
72981	Metacore Painter 5.5 Web Edition Upgr from 5.0	\$79.00
00815	Metacore Infrini-D 4.5	\$538.98
91289	Metacore Poser 3.0	\$179.98
53567	Metacore Painter 5.5 Web Ed Full Ver.	\$279.98

59682	Kai's SuperGoo	\$44.98
17246	Kai's Power Tools 5.0	\$124.98
71245	Extensis dXTTools 4.0 Upgrade	\$49.98
104508	Nova Art Explosion 525,000	\$149.98
53541	Extensis PhotoFrame Vol I & II	\$198.98
72905	Bryce 3D 4.0	\$198.98
71129	PANTONE ColorReady	\$54.98
89657	PANTONE Color Survival Kit	\$154.98
71241	PANTONE ColorSuite for Graphics	\$229.98
58511	Extensis MaskPro 2.0	\$278.98
72714	MacPublisher	\$17.98

Call for your
FREE CATALOG!

All the latest computer products at discount prices!



Expect the Best!™

Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied, please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-436-0606

www.zones.com

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 71 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



If you've got the

APS ST 9000 Ultra SCSI

- 7200 rpm Medalist Pro with over 9GB capacity
- Low seek times (5.0ms) and high transfer rates for maximum productivity
- Great for graphics/imaging workstations

The ST 9000 gives you the best of all worlds. You get outstanding performance, terrific reliability and a great price. Upgrade your high-performance workstations with the APS ST 9000 today.

\$399.95

EL Configuration

APS Q 2000 Ultra SCSI

- Exceptional 2GB value for home computing
- Trusty Fireball Stratus mechanism
- Discontinued - available while supplies last

Based on the 5400 rpm Fireball Stratus, this economical drive gives you 2GB of basic storage.

\$209.95

EL Configuration

APS ST 4000 Ultra SCSI

- Budget-conscious 7200 rpm Medalist Pro mechanism for desktop/workstation
- 4340MB of formatted capacity

If you need to upgrade a lot of workstations' storage without breaking the bank, take a look at the ST 4000. This inexpensive drive gives you adequate performance for most business applications, as well as good reliability.

\$229.95

EL Configuration

LaCie EKO 6GB USB

- Among the first hard drives with USB
- Easiest way to add over six gigabytes of storage

Adding more capacity to your desktop, workstation or server is a snap with this USB hard drive. Just hook it up and you are ready to go.

\$349.95

EKO Enclosure



APS I 4500 Ultra SCSI

- 7200 rpm Ultrastar mechanism with 4.5GB
- Trusty workstation workhorse

The I 4500 gives you ample performance and top reliability. What else would you expect from the creators of the hard drive? Call now.

\$259.95

EL Configuration

APS Q 6400 Ultra SCSI

- Over 6GB of storage for servers
- Trusty Fireball Stratus mechanism
- Don't wait 'til they're all gone

This may be your last chance to order a Fireball Stratus drive. Field-proven, dependable, and almost legendary. These trusted performers are going away to make room for the next generation. Call today.

\$359.95

EL Configuration

APS I 18000 Ultra SCSI

- Fast 18GB Ultrastar mechanism
- Amazing 3.3ms seek times for I/O-intensive applications
- Excellent choice for departmental and enterprise servers

\$799.95

EL Configuration



APS ULTRA SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Int.	Pro
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball SE, 2079MB, 5400 rpm	209 ⁹⁵	219 ⁹⁵	279 ⁹⁵
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5400 rpm	219 ⁹⁵	229 ⁹⁵	289 ⁹⁵
APS ST 4000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 4520MB, 7200 rpm	229 ⁹⁵	239 ⁹⁵	299 ⁹⁵
APS I 4500	IBM Ultrastar, 4357MB, 7200 rpm	259 ⁹⁵	269 ⁹⁵	329 ⁹⁵
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	359 ⁹⁵	369 ⁹⁵	429 ⁹⁵
APS ST 6000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 6580MB, 7200 rpm	369 ⁹⁵	379 ⁹⁵	439 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 9140MB, 7200 rpm	399 ⁹⁵	409 ⁹⁵	469 ⁹⁵
APS I 18000	IBM Ultrastar, 17501MB, 7200 rpm	799 ⁹⁵	809 ⁹⁵	869 ⁹⁵
APS Q 18000	Quantum Atlas III, 17366MB, 7200 rpm	799 ⁹⁵	809 ⁹⁵	869 ⁹⁵

APS ATA HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	Internal
APS 3000 ATA	5400 rpm	139 ⁹⁵
APS 6000 ATA	5400 rpm	179 ⁹⁵
APS 10000 ATA	5400 rpm	229 ⁹⁵
APS 12000 ATA	5400 rpm	279 ⁹⁵



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.




passion, we've got the drive.



APS ST 18100 U2W


- 10,000 rpm Cheetah with 18GB and Ultra2 Wide SCSI
- Blazingly fast hard drive for high-end servers, including digital video
- 20.1MB/s sustained internal transfers

 If your servers serve up digital video or huge graphics files, the APS ST 18100 U2W is the fastest drive available. Period. And only an APS Pro enclosure can guarantee that this hot drive doesn't overheat, so settle for anything less.

\$1,149.95
Internal Configuration

APS I 36000 U2W


- Biggest hard drive available (36GB) sports Ultra2 Wide SCSI for super throughput
- Our second-fastest drive, perfect for digital video, enterprise servers
- Protected from overheating in APS Pro enclosure with IC²E and all-around venting

 Isn't it amazing? Just a few months ago, you had to put up with a bulky, awkward 5.25" half-height drive to get this kind of capacity. And that was only 23GB. The I 36000 U2W packs over 36GB into a standard, 3.5" form factor. Big things really do come in small packages.

\$1,699.95
Internal Configuration

APS ST 9100 U2W ShortStack Array

- Two 10,000 rpm 9GB Cheetahs team up for blistering performance for graphics, video
- Ultra2 Wide SCSI connection for unparalleled throughput for large files
- Perfect for small graphics/multimedia businesses and high-end workstations

 Now, even small businesses and individual workstations can enjoy the blistering performance of an array. The APS ShortStack Disk Array is made up of two disks that work together with your choice of RAID software products to become a high-performance disk array. The ShortStack is perfect for graphic design and image editing, digital video production, database environments, transaction processing and more. You get over 16GB of formatted capacity in this configuration; call for other models.

Each internal ShortStack drive mechanism has a specially-designed cooling system built-in to ensure optimal operating temperatures. You can be up and running faster and easier with the external configuration. Call for more information on configurations and available RAID levels and requirements. Get the kind of disk performance the large companies have with the APS ShortStack Disk Array. And don't forget to ask about our business lease plans. Because it's time to think big.

\$1,699.95
Full Height External Configuration

Read the article **Hard-Driving RAIDS for Data-Rich** by storage guru Hal Glatzer in the Spring 1999 APS Tech catalog. Call 800-285-0638 today for your free catalog.



APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA WIDE SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Int.	Pro
APS ST 4000 W	Seagate Medalist Pro, 4520MB, 7200 rpm	249 ⁹⁵	259 ⁹⁵	339 ⁹⁵
APS ST 6000 W	Seagate Medalist Pro, 6520MB, 7200 rpm	379 ⁹⁵	389 ⁹⁵	469 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	469 ⁹⁵	479 ⁹⁵	559 ⁹⁵
APS I 9000 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715MB, 7200 rpm	469 ⁹⁵	479 ⁹⁵	559 ⁹⁵
APS I 18000 W	IBM Ultrastar 18XP, 17501MB, 7200 rpm	809 ⁹⁵	819 ⁹⁵	899 ⁹⁵
APS ST 18000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 18000MB, 7200 rpm	809 ⁹⁵	819 ⁹⁵	899 ⁹⁵

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA2 WIDE SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	Int.	Pro
APS Q 4500 U2W	Quantum Viking II, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	299 ⁹⁵	369 ⁹⁵
APS Q 9000 U2W	Quantum Viking II, 9000MB, 7200 rpm	519 ⁹⁵	589 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9000 U2W	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	509 ⁹⁵	579 ⁹⁵
APS I 9000 U2W	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715MB, 7200 rpm	519 ⁹⁵	589 ⁹⁵
APS I 9100 U2W	IBM Ultrastar 9LZX, 8705MB, 10,000 rpm	549 ⁹⁵	619 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9100 U2W	Seagate Cheetah, 8683MB, 10,000 rpm	729 ⁹⁵	799 ⁹⁵
APS I 18000 U2W	IBM Ultrastar 18XP, 17501MB, 7200 rpm	819 ⁹⁵	889 ⁹⁵
APS Q 18000 U2W	Quantum Atlas III, 18201MB, 7200 rpm	819 ⁹⁵	899 ⁹⁵
APS ST 18000 U2W	Seagate Barracuda, 17366MB, 7200 rpm	799 ⁹⁵	869 ⁹⁵
APS ST 18100 U2W	Seagate Cheetah, 17366MB, 10,000 rpm	1,149 ⁹⁵	1,219 ⁹⁵
APS I 36000 U2W	IBM Ultrastar, 35140MB, 7200 rpm	1,699 ⁹⁵	1,769 ⁹⁵

Order from our special
Online Catalog at
<http://www.apstech.com/mwspecial/>



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24 HRS/7 DAYS A WEEK

**Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109**

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120


MACWORLD May 1999 141



How to spend less time

APS CD-RW 4x4x16


- 167% faster reads and 100% faster rewrites than CD-RW Pro 4x2x6
- The ultimate rewritable CD drive for professional environments

 APS proudly introduces our fastest rewritable CD drive ever. The 4x4x16 is fast enough to handle all CD functions, including 16X reads for power users. This tray-loading drive offers a huge 2MB buffer to prevent underruns and failed recordings. The 4x4x16 is Flash ROM-upgradeable for future formats and operating systems. Plus, you get full-featured, professional-level recording software for both Mac and PC. No matter if you develop demanding multimedia or software, produce music or graphic designs, the CD-RW 4x4x16 is the only CD drive you need.

As low as **\$399.95**
External Configuration

APS CD-R 4x12

- Excellent price/performance
- Top value for multimedia producers, music, design and prepress pros


 The APS CD-R 4x12 is one of our best recordable CD values. With 12X read and 4X write capabilities, you can burn multimedia and audio CDs at 1X, 2X or 4X speeds in any standard recording format. Includes all the CD recording software you need.

As low as **\$319.95**
External Configuration

Order from our special
Online Catalog at
www.apstech.com/mwspecial/

APS CD-R 4x8

- Excellent value for burning CDs for personal or small business uses
- Includes PC/Mac recording software

 The APS CD-R 4x8 gives you excellent price/performance for CD production at home. Powered tray-loading eliminates inconvenient caddies.

As low as **\$269.95**
External Configuration

APS CD-R/RW MEDIA

Item Description	Price
APS CD-R Value Pack CAT. #1020-001-001	\$49.95
APS CD-R Media 10pk. CAT. #1020-001-002	19.95
APS CD-RW Media 5pk. CAT. #1020-002-004	59.95
APS CD-RW Media 25pk. CAT. #1020-002-001	319.95
APS CD-RW Media 50pk. CAT. #1020-002-002	599.95




Macworld recently named the APS CD-RW 4x2x6 as the winner of the 1998 Eddy for Storage Product of the Year. The APS CD-RW 4x4x16 is the successor to the award-winning drive.



APS CD-RW 2x2x6


- Record, read, and edit any kind of data on CD-RW media
- Also records on inexpensive, play-anywhere CD-R discs

 Whether you're producing a multimedia title or just want to send your mother a QuickTime movie of your honeymoon, this versatile drive is the inexpensive solution for writing and reusing CD-RW discs. The APS CD-RW 2x2x6 also writes to cost-effective CD-R discs. It can even play your gaming CD-ROMs and music CDs. This drive provides 2X recording, 2X rewriting, and 6X playback. The APS CD-RW drive includes all the Mac and PC recording software you need to master your CDs. Ships in the APS Pro enclosure.

As low as **\$369.95**
External Configuration

APS CD 40


- New 40X CD-ROM whips through challenging multimedia titles, training discs
- Multiread capabilities recognize virtually any disc, including CD-R and even CD-RW
- Includes performance enhancing software

 Now, you can get 40X CD speed at a 36X price. The APS CD 40 gives you the fastest speeds around. But it costs about the same as our previous generation, the CD 36. This new CD speedster handles your most demanding CD-ROM titles with ease. It also reads your custom CD-R and CD-RW discs, so it's perfect for using training discs at the desktop. Shift into high gear with the APS CD 40 today.

As low as **\$149.95**
External Configuration

APS CD-R 8x20

- Super-speedy CD burner for creative professionals
- 8X record/20X read mechanism
- Includes full-featured CD recording software for Mac and PC


 Hit the afterburner! The CD-R 8x20 is our fastest CD recorder ever. The blazing 8x20 mechanism cranks out your CDs in record time, so you spend less time burning and more time creating. If your payday depends on producing CDs, punch in with the APS CD-R 8x20.

As low as **\$449.95**
External Configuration



APS DVD-RAM

- New mechanism brings reduced price on DVD-RAM capabilities
- Up to 5.2GB capacity on double-sided DVD-RAM discs
- 1MB cache buffer
- Reads all previous CD and DVD formats, including CD-R and CD-RW media

 This spectacular new storage technology is expected to become the new worldwide standard.

Limited Supply **\$599.95**
External Configuration

worrying and more time creating.



APS DLT40

- Super-fast, reliable, high-capacity backup
- Worldwide leader in server, network and enterprise backup
- Protects up to 40GB* of business-critical data at up to 180MB/second



MAC PCNT The APS DLT40 gives you network administrators and IT managers the absolute protection you need. And it squeezes backups into the shrinking windows you have. Quit putting up with slow,

multiple-tape backups. Upgrade to the APS DLT40 today.

\$1,999.95

External configuration

APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS			
Model	Description	Internal	External
APS HyperQIC*	Travan-4/NSB/QIC	299 ⁹⁵	549 ⁹⁵
APS HyperQIC*II	Travan-5/NS20/QIC	499 ⁹⁵	549 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT*	DDS-2/DAT (4-8GB)	549 ⁹⁵	599 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT*Pro	Quad-speed DDS-2/DAT (4-8GB)	649 ⁹⁵	699 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT*III	DDS-3/DAT (12-24GB)	979 ⁹⁵	1,029 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT*IV	DDS-4/DAT (20-40GB)	1,299 ⁹⁵	1,349 ⁹⁵
APS Mini Library	4mm DDS-2 Autoloader (32-64GB)	N/A	2,399 ⁹⁵
APS DLT40	DLT 4000 (20-40GB)	N/A	1,999 ⁹⁵
APS DLT70	DLT 7000 (35-70GB)	N/A	4,999 ⁹⁵
APS AIT Plus	8mm Advanced Intelligent Tape (35-70GB)	N/A	1,999 ⁹⁵
APS AIT Plus Autoloader	8mm AIT, 200GB on 4 tapes	N/A	4,799 ⁹⁵



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

APS HyperQIC*

- Protects up to 4GB at 25MB/minute native
- "...the best back-up solution available for the home and small offices." - Brad Miser, Using Mac OS 8.5

MAC PCNT The APS HyperQIC remains a best-selling tape backup solution. Now, it is better than ever. This Travan-4/QIC drive now has hardware compression for faster backups and more efficient data storage. You can safeguard up to 8GB of valuable business or personal files on one tape with the new compression. The APS HyperQIC is recommended as the best backup solution for home and small offices in Using Mac OS 8.5 by Brad Miser. The HyperQIC is just as good for Windows users, too.

W/AHA-2906C \$399.95

External Configuration

APS HyperDAT* Pro

- Backup and restore speeds as high as 50MB per minute
- Up to 8GB of storage per 120m DAT/DDS-2 tape cartridge

MAC PCNT Backup in less time! The APS HyperDAT Pro is perfect for high-end desktop backups. With standard 120m DDS-2 tapes the APS HyperDAT Pro can backup up to 8GB of data (assuming 2:1 hardware compression). The HyperDAT Pro can also use economical 60m and 90m tapes. Comes with backup software and includes a two-year warranty.

NovaBack \$699.95

Retro/Cheyenne \$749.95

External Configuration

APS AIT Plus

- Safeguards up to 35GB native on AIT Plus tape
- Super-fast backup speeds for mid-range and application server backup, even DV storage

MAC PCNT If you thought DLT was your only choice for mammoth backups, think again. The new AIT Plus challenges the DLT70 in both capacity and transfer speeds. Self-cleaning features and low cost of ownership.

As low as \$1,999.95

External Configuration

W/2940UW \$2,199.95

External Configuration

APS HyperDAT* III

- 12GB native backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- Reliable DDS-3 technology

MAC PCNT The APS HyperDAT III provides a cost-effective solution to the backup needs of data-intensive systems. Transfer rates of up to 60MB/s for fast backups

As low as \$979.95

Internal Configuration

APS HyperDAT* IV

- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into corporate network backup
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3MB/s transfers

MAC PCNT If you trust your desktop and workstation backup to DDS, but it doesn't meet your server or workgroup needs, take a second look. New DDS-4 technology has increased capacity by 67% over DDS-3 and shrunk your backup time in half. But the HyperDAT IV can read and write to your DDS-3 and even DDS-2 tapes, so migration is painless. Why not add the HyperDAT IV for your big jobs?

NovaBack \$1,349.95

Retro/Cheyenne \$1,399.95

External Configuration



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941

International (816) 920-4109

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

MACWORLD May 1999 143





Eleven ways to turn your

APS Jaz II

- A staggering two gigabytes of removable storage
- Perfect for multimedia producers, graphic designers and service bureaus



Introducing the next big thing: the APS Jaz II. Based on revolutionary Jaz technology, this drive offers a whopping two gigabytes of removable storage. And the new Jaz II is even faster, coming closer still to hard drive access and read/write speeds. This drive will also read and write to your current 1GB Jaz disks, so you don't have to worry about wasted investment. For digital video, multimedia and publishing businesses, the APS Jaz II is perfect for carrying huge files and quickly accessing client data. It's time to move up to the APS Jaz II. Includes one 2GB Jaz disk.



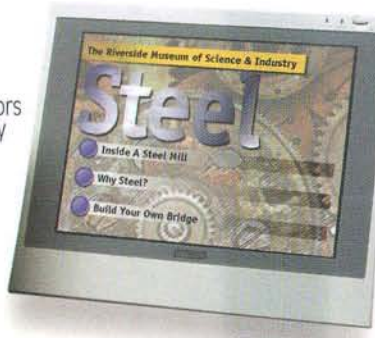
The APS Jaz II sports exclusive features that make it more reliable than Iomega's own.

APS JAZ II \$439.95

APS Pro Enclosure

Wacom LCD Display Tablets

- Amazing tablets act as monitors – you draw and design directly on screen and work more intuitively
- Pressure-sensitive tablets (256 levels) include cordless Erasing UltraPens
- Must-have for cutting-edge graphics pros, animators, Web designers, multimedia



At APS, we are not easily impressed by new technologies. But Wacom has knocked our socks off. The new LCD Display Tablet line is like having the monitor screen on your lap or desk. You can design, illustrate, paint, animate and edit on-screen more accurately – to within 0.02 inches. We could say more, but you really have to see it to believe it. Be the first on your block to get a Wacom LCD Display Tablet. Call today.

WACOM PL-300 W/ 10.4" WORK AREA \$2,199.95
PL-400 - 13.3" work area - \$2,999.95



APC Back-UPS Pro

- Extra surge suppression and longer runtime
- Key component in protecting your data and equipment

Tape backup is critical to safeguarding your irreplaceable data. But it won't stop lightning from frying your motherboard. Back-UPS Pro, the ultimate workstation UPS, safeguards your data and equipment, like your CPU, drives, and monitor, against disasters like lightning strikes. And the uninterruptable power supply gives you time to save your files and shut down in case you ever lose power. Don't wait until it's too late. Get Back-UPS now.

CAT. #	ITEM DESC.	OUTPUT VA.	CAP. WATTS	TYPICAL RUNTIME	BAT. OUTLETS	SURGE ONLY OUTLETS	DIMENSIONS (H" X W" X D")	PRICE
108355	BP280S	280	180	7-13 MIN	2	1	6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5	\$139.95
108356	BP420S	420	260	12-18 MIN	3	3	6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5	219.95
108357	BP650S	650	410	35-40 MIN	3	3	6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5	269.95
108717	BP1000	1000	670	10-15 MIN*	6	N/A	8.5 X 6.7 X 17.3	369.95
108714	BP1400	1400	950	15-20 MIN*	6	N/A	8.5 X 6.7 X 17.3	459.95

*With 3 computers connected.

144 May 1999 MACWORLD

Sony CPJ-D500 Portable Projector

- Lightweight projector for heavyweight presentations
- 8.3lbs. and sets up in seconds

The CPJ-D500 helps you hit your audience right between the eyes, but takes it easy on your back. Fully VGA-compatible, the CPJ-D500 gives you 24-bit color output at 640 x 480 resolution from a bright, long-lasting 80-watt metal halide bulb. Includes an RCA video input jack, microphone input jacks and stereo headphone output jack to drive external speakers. Accepts PC, Macintosh, NTSC and PAL input. Includes RGB and power cables, presentation software and carrying case.



SONY CPJ-D500 PROJECTOR \$1,799.95

EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer

- Print professional-looking documents for home or small business
- 1440 dpi and Micro Piezo technology for sharp details, no splatters
- Faster color printing (up to 10 ppm) makes you more productive

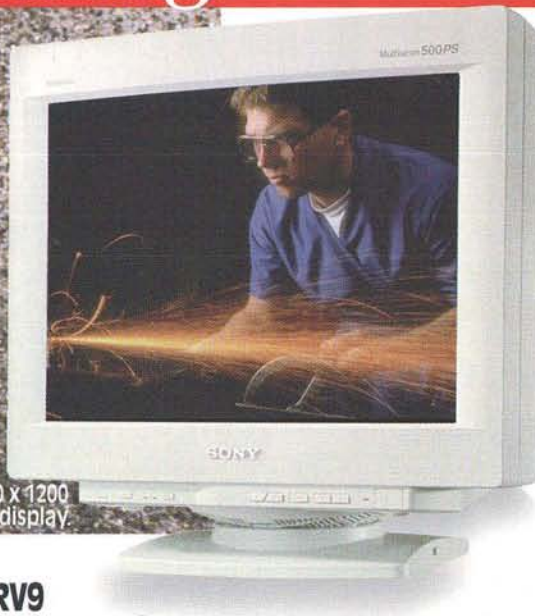
The new Stylus Color 900 lets even home and small businesses print corporate-class documents. And you can print color pieces faster than ever. So you spend less time waiting and more time drumming up business. Plus, with USB, parallel and Mac serial connections, you can use this image-maker with almost any computer. Get sharp, brilliant color fast and make a splash with the Stylus Color 900 from EPSON.



EPSON STYLUS COLOR 900 PRINTER \$429.95

Surf on over to www.apstech.com
for more multimedia tools

fantasies into digital reality.



The 21" Sony Multiscan 500PS offers 1600 x 1200 @ 80Hz max. resolution and a super-flat display.

Sony Multiscan 500PS Display

- 21" display for demanding design and imaging professionals
- 40-50% flatter CRT and higher scan rates for superior viewing

This Trinitron monitor offers the larger screen sizes you need to see your project all at once, plus the technology to make it really pop off the screen. The compact design takes up minimal desk space. Digital Multiscan technology allows you to switch among graphics modes effortlessly. Higher scan rates, dual inputs and user-adjustable color temperature settings make these the most flexible and customizable displays on the market. You demand the best from yourself. Now you can demand the best in computer displays and get the Sony Multiscan 500PS.

SONY MULTISCAN 500PS

\$1,179.95



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

**Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109**
APS Technologies • 6131 Derramus • Kansas City, MO 64120



Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.
- SCSI cables sold separately.
- APS' warranty is a pass-through of the manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Listed capabilities are formatted.
- Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- You must install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.
- © 1999, APS Technologies. All Rights Reserved.

Sony DCR-TRV9 Digital Video Camcorder

- 1/4" 680K pixel CCD for excellent DV picture quality
- 15X optical/180X precision digital zoom lens for field work
- i.LINK/IEEE 1394 interface for totally digital transfers - no loss of quality

The DCR-TRV9 gives you professional digital video at a budget-conscious price. You can even capture 16-bit stereo audio for a complete multimedia experience. So explore the world of digital video with the DCR-TRV9.

SONY DCR-TRV9 DV CAMCORDER \$1,799.95

Sony MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Cameras

- Convenient digital cameras capture photos and video
- Store and transfer content on standard floppy disks
- Add images and multimedia to presentations, Web sites

The MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Cameras grab digital photos and video quickly. And these smart cameras store their contents on standard floppies that you can use to easily transfer your images to your Mac or PC. The FD81 offers a 3X zoom lens. The FD91 really gets in there at 14X. And you can record up to 15 seconds of presentation-quality MPEG video or 60 seconds for a video e-mail. Pick up a MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Camera today.



MVC-FD 81 \$749.95

MVC-FD 91 \$909.95



Olympus D-620L & D-600L Digital Cameras

- Capture 1.4Megapixel images for professional print, Web, presentations
- 3X optical zoom, manual white balance and burst mode

OLYMPUS D-620L DIGITAL CAMERA \$1,099.95

OLYMPUS D-600L DIGITAL CAMERA \$879.95



OVER 75,000 COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE ONLINE

www.pdiWorld.com

Accessories & Supplies for all kinds of Computers
CPU Mounting Kits & Accessories,
Cables & Connectors,
Cameras & Camera Accessories,
Carrying Cases,
Computer Telephony Equipment and Software
CTI Cable/Wiring/Rack Systems, CTI Kits, Desktop Computers, Enclosures,
Handheld Computers/PDAs,
Multiprocessor Systems,
Education
On-Site Training, Self Study Courses,
Enhancement Products
Adapters and Interfaces,
Audio Output Devices

I/O Boards and Systems,
Memory Boards & Chips, ...
Input Devices
Audio Input Devices, Bar Code Scanners,
Camera
Imaging Hardware,
Memory Products
Modems / Networking Supplies
Bridges/Routers/Gateways, Complete Communication Packages, Facsimile, Host Connectivity/Emulation
Power Equipment
Power Adapters, Power Conditioners, Power Isolators,
Supplies & Batteries, Premise Wiring & Rack Systems
Bulk Cable and Accessories, Patch Cords & Finished Cables, Printed Information
Books, Documentation, Education Products,
Copier, Dot Matrix Printers, Plotters Dye Sublimation Printers, Ink Jet Printers,
Configuration Services, Hardware Maintenance Agreement,
Custom System and Workstation Configuration Services
On-Line Services, Applications Accounting, CAD CAM, Charting and Forms, Database Software, Communications
Communications, Communications Utilities,
Computer to Computer Links, E-Mail,
Anti-Virus, Application Development Tools, Backup Utilities,
Compilers and Languages, Storage Devices of All Capacities and Medias /Enclosures, DVD Drives, Disk Arrays,
Video Capture Cards and Video Adapters for Displays and High Performance Color Monitors

A WORLD OF SOLUTIONS FOR A GLOBAL MARKET

ALWAYS FREE SHIPPING

You can be sure
you'll find it at
www.pdiWorld.com



800-524-9952

©1999 pdiWorld.com

PowerRAID™ QSA (Hyper System Architecture)
High Performance Our RAID controllers
QSA™ controllers can simultaneously
distribute multiple requests from host
to those connected SCSI drives to
perform high-speed parallel data
transfer.

To achieve highest data throughput, full Ultra Wide and Ultra2/LVD Wide SCSI support including concurrent I/O and tagged command queuing are implemented in the controller. The controllers use high performance processors for intelligent I/O task optimization. The caching function is designed with intelligent read-ahead and write-back. Because of this highly-scalable design, the controllers provide an optimal mass storage solution for a wide range of SCSI-based computers, single user workstations, high-end PC servers and mid-range UNIX systems. High Expandability and Flexibility The base module can be upgraded to have more SCSI/LVD/Fibre channels with an optional daughter board without any difficulty. Each controller's SCSI/LVD/Fibre channel can be defined as either a drive channel or a host channel. This allows the connection of multi-host systems through independent channels. Channel 0 of the controllers can be further assigned as synchronized cache port for active-active redundancy. The controllers can even handle bad sectors on drives during disk read or write commands. It can recover the data from other drives of the same logical drive and do bad sector reassignments. And it does all this in a manner transparent to the host. **PowerRAID QSA™** RAID Level 0-5 Depending on Application -128 MB Standard Expandable to 512K Battery Backed-Up Synchronized Cache Buffer which supports Active-active redundancy. -Intel based Processor -Upgradeable Interface Card Supports (A) Ultra Wide SCSI (40 MB/Sec.) (B) Ultra2/LVD Wide SCSI (80 MB/Sec.) -Intelligent Read-Ahead Cache Write Back Cache -Automatic On-Line Rebuilding -Redundant Controller Cable -easy to use GUI RAID Management Software **PowerRAID™ QSA™ FC-AL** (Fibre Channel-Arbitrated Loop) -Custom Configured Capacities from 36GB to Multiple Terabytes -4000 Plus Transactions Per Second Processing -High Performance Fibre Channel Arbitrated Loop -100 Megabyte Per Second Per Loop -128 MB Battery Backed-Up Write back Cache -RAID Levels 0,1,3,5 and 0+1 -Support Redundant Hot Spare Controllers -easy to use PowerRAID GUI administration tools -Supports "On the Fly" automatic hot spare rebuild -PowerRAID PCI drivers supports AT, Novell/3.4, SCO UNIX, SGI, MacOS -Optional Fibre Bridge for easy integration of existing SCSI JBOD/Haids -Built-in Event notification software calls you our a computer as well as dial in capabilities.



GO TO OUR WEBSITE FOR:
 • EASY & SAFE E-COMMERCE
 • INSTANT ONLINE ORDER TRACKING
 • REGISTER FOR MONTHLY GIVEAWAYS
 • DAILY SPECIALS

www.pdisales.com

HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS

ALWAYS CALL OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE DAILY

FREE 2ND DAY SHIPPING FOR ALL ONLINE ORDERS!

80 Day Performance Guarantee

The Difference? It's Speed-Tuning!

Working closely with drive manufacturers to identify and optimize key internal mode settings for the Mac, NT, & PowerPC hard drives are calibrated to operate at peak efficiency. We call it Speed-Tuning™ and it works. All our awards prove it.

The other guys give you a hard drive in a box. The Speed-Tuning Experts at ProDirect give you...

- A HARD DRIVE IN A BOX THAT HAS BEEN SPEED-TUNED TO THE EXACT WAY YOU WORK
- YOUR CHOICE OF SPEED-TUNING: AV RECORDING, DESKTOP PUBLISHING OR MULTI-PURPOSE CALIBRATION
- AWARD-WINNING PERFORMANCE
- TECH SUPPORT FROM PROS WHO KNOW MORE THAN JUST HOW TO PACK BOXES

Buying a New System? Remember, Apple Hard Drives & SCSI Accelerators Only Carry a One Year Warranty! All ProDirect drives have a Five Year WFLC Warranty!

POWERSTOR EXTERNALS

All ProDirect External Hard Drives are Enclosed in our Attractive, High Performance PowerStor Cabinet.

- All Drives Pre-Tested • QUIET High Power Cooling Fan
- Active Terminator • System Complimenting, Stackable Design
- Reliable 110-220 Auto Sensing 40 Watt UL, TUV, CV, Approved Power Supply • System or Daisy Chain Cable

Save

ACCELERATOR CARDS

YOUR CHOICE: ATTO

ULTRA WIDE ACCELERATOR CARD or ATTO Express PCI

199*

UP TO 40 MB/Sec. *WITH ANY DRIVE PURCHASE

Ultra Wide SCSI PCI

PowerDomain 2940UW UP TO 40 MB/Sec. **\$235**

Adaptec AHA2930U SCSI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin **\$139**

Ultra SCSI Dual Channel PCI

PowerDomain 3940 UP TO 40 MB/Sec. **\$425**

Dual Channel Express PCI **\$589**

Ultra 2 SCSI LVD PCI

BACKWARDS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SCSI & ULTRA SCSI

PowerDomain 2940 U2W **\$389**

Adaptec AHA2906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin **\$69**

Express PCI LVD **\$435**

Express PCI Ultra2/LVD Dual Channel **\$529**

Initio Speedway U2W **\$345**

Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2LVD **\$299**

U2 CARD, ALL CABLES, TERMINATION UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

TAPE BACKUP

SONY AITS3000C 120MB/Min. \$2389

SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES IN STOCK TODAY

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	STD8000	60 MB/Min.	655
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	835
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1245
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	1095
30 GB	DLT 2000XT	150 MB/Min.	1495
40 GB	DLT 4000	180 MB/Min.	1979
70 GB	DLT 7000	600 MB/Min.	3989
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3295
200 GB	DLT 4500	180 MB/Min.	3795
280 GB	DLT 4700	180 MB/Min.	5575
560 GB	DLT Stor4114LST	180 MB/Min.	10,485
980 GB	DLT Stor7114ST	180 MB/Min.	13,899

RETROSPECT 4.0 MAC OR CHEYENNE WINDOWS (NT) SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL TAPE DRIVES

MEMORY

CALL FOR BEST MEMORY PRICES

HIGHEST QUALITY APPLE CERTIFIED WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY

CPU UPGRADES

newer technology

MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ 1024K 6100	\$535
MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ 1024K 7100-8100	\$635
MAXPOWER G3 250MHZ 512K 7300-9600	\$386
MAXPOWER G3 333MHZ 1024K/1183 7300-9600	\$979
MAXPOWER G3 366MHZ 1024K/1183 7300-9600	\$1269
MAXPOWER G3 400MHZ 1024K/2200 G3	\$1519

ZIP i JAZZ

Zip Drive no cartridge **\$115**

Jaz 2GB Drive no cartridge **\$359**

Media: Zip: \$9.95 | Jaz 1GB: \$84.95 | Jaz 2GB: \$99.95

Quantum

ATLAS IV Ultra2 LVD LP

9.1GB (QM309100KN-LW)	\$539	Ext: \$629
18.2GB (QM318200KN-LW)	\$899	Ext: \$989
36.2GB (QM336400KN-LW)	\$1519	Ext: \$1609

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.9MS SEEK

ATLAS 10K Ultra2 LVD

9.1GB (QM309100TN-LW)	\$649	Ext: \$739
18.2GB (QM318200TN-LW)	\$1159	Ext: \$1249
36.2GB (QM336400TN-LW)	\$1859	Ext: \$1949

10000RPM 2048K BUFFER 5.5MS SEEK

Quantum

VIKING II U2W

4.5GB (PX34550LW)	\$239	Ext: \$329
9.1GB (PX39100LW)	\$349	Ext: \$439

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 7.5MS SEEK

Quantum

ATLAS III U2W

9.1GB (AL309100LW)	\$399	Ext: \$489
18.2GB (AL318200LW)	\$729	Ext: \$819

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 8MS SEEK

Quantum

FIREBALL

2.1GB	\$199	Ext: \$259
8.4GB	\$319	Ext: \$389

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

Quantum IDE HARD DRIVES

4.3GB FB304300CR-A	\$134
6.4GB FB 306400CR-A	\$159
8.4GB FB308400CR-A	\$176
13.0GB FB313000CR-A	\$249

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE to SCSI RAID Solution

New PowerRAID 5

The security and performance of a hardware SCSI RAID with the cost effectiveness of IDE drives.

- RAID Level 0, 1, & 5
- 4MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun
- Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swappable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swappable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild
- Includes Adaptec 2940UW PCI card & extension cables Mac/PC

2940UW INCLUDED

50GB \$960

84GB \$4840

101GB \$5880 **125GB \$6720**

GREAT FOR DIGITAL VIDEO OR SERVER

DIGITAL VIDEO

Adaptec ULTRA HOT CONNECT 8945

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DIGITAL VIDEO PLUS ULTRA WIDE SCSI PORT

Plug your FireWire equipped Camera right into your computer to easily capture digital video and stills. NTSC and PAL formats compatible.

Ultra Hot Connect 8945 \$535

(WITH FIREWIRE AND ULTRA WIDE SCSI BOTH ON ONE CARD)

MEDIA 100 QXC WITH ADAPTEC PREMIERE 3.0 **\$1795**

MEDIA 100 QXC WITH ADAPTEC PREMIERE 3.0 **\$3795**

MEDIA 100 LE WITH DRIVE OR PowerRAID PURCHASE **\$495**

Pinpoint **\$865**

Mirromation DV300 WITH PREMIERE LE MAC/NT **\$735**

DVD, CD/CDR

MODEL	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
DVD RAM Drive	\$643	\$725
Pioneer 36x CD Drive	\$83	\$135
Yamaha CRW4416 CDR Drive 2Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 4x Rewritable, 16x Reader	\$319	\$399
Panasonic CDR7502 Drive 1Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 8x Reader	\$295	\$345

CD STOMPER ONLY \$25 WITH ANY PURCHASE

CD Drive Software Included: Mac-Toast, PC-CD Creator

Service & Performance & Price & Always™

- 90 Day Performance Guarantee
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educ. & Govt. Discounts
- Never a Surcharge!

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South
Bloomington, MN 55437

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM
International Orders: 612-684-0012

ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952

Internet: www.pdisales.com
E-mail: info@pdisales.com

WD5.99

IBM

ULTRASTAR 9ES

4.5GB NARROW/WIDE	\$219	Ext: \$289
9.1GB NARROW/WIDE	\$369	Ext: \$459

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

ULTRASTAR 9LZX

9.1GB U2W	\$589	Ext: \$679
-----------	-------	------------

IBM

ULTRASTAR 18ZX

18.2GB U2W	\$1029	Ext: \$1119
------------	--------	-------------

10000RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

IBM

ULTRASTAR 36XP

36.2GB U2W	\$1529	Ext: \$1619
------------	--------	-------------

10000RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GP

10.0GB (DTT-351010)	\$186
13.5GB (DTT-351350)	\$239
16.8GB (DTT-351680)	\$316
20.3GB (DTT-351203)	\$366
25.0GB (DTT-35125)	\$533

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

DESKSTAR GPX

10.1GB (DTT-371010)	\$249
14.4GB (DTT-371440)	\$344
18.0GB (DTT-37118)	\$411
22.0GB (DTT-372200)	\$527

7200rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

RAID SYSTEMS For Maximum Data Transfer Rates

Plug in a PowerRAID™

www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html

All PowerRAIDs are Initialized, Speed Tuned, Tested and Bench Marked To Insure a True Plug and Save Reliability.

- The Premier Adaptec 2940UW Ultra2 Wide Accelerator (Available with Dual Channel)
- Raid-Tuned Hard Drives
- Raid Center Enclosures With Maximum Duty Power Supply, Teflon Shielded Cables, High Output Cooling
- Remus Raid Software.
- All PowerRAID components are covered by a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty.

Seagate BARRACUDA PowerRAIDS

18GB PowerRAIDSB18	FIXED: \$1575 LEASE FOR: \$74/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$1720 LEASE FOR: \$82/MO.
36GB PowerRAIDSB36	FIXED: \$2435 LEASE FOR: \$108/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$2615 LEASE FOR: \$115/MO.
72GB PowerRAIDSB72	FIXED: \$4295 LEASE FOR: \$144/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$4655 LEASE FOR: \$154/MO.
144GB PowerRAIDSB144	FIXED: \$8445 LEASE FOR: \$245/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$9175 LEASE FOR: \$275/MO.

Seagate CHEETAH PowerRAIDS

18GB PowerRAIDSC18	FIXED: \$1885 LEASE FOR: \$82/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$2035 LEASE FOR: \$90/MO.
36GB PowerRAIDSC36	FIXED: \$3265 LEASE FOR: \$128/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$3445 LEASE FOR: \$135/MO.
72GB PowerRAIDSC72	FIXED: \$5955 LEASE FOR: \$157/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$6325 LEASE FOR: \$177/MO.
144GB PowerRAIDSC144	FIXED: \$11,775 LEASE FOR: \$305/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$12,475 LEASE FOR: \$335/MO.

www.pdisales.com

Quickly find and order it now on our website!

800-524-9952

ProDirect

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South
Bloomington, MN 55437

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM
International Orders: 612-684-0012

ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952

Internet: www.pdisales.com
E-mail: info@pdisales.com

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAs MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

ClubMac® SAVE BIG BUCKS

CDRW Value!

The ClubMac 4x4x16x Drive is based on the high-quality Yamaha 4416 mechanism. Add a ClubMac Universal Case and CD recording software for both Mac and PC, and you've got a multi-purpose wonder. It may not slice and dice, but it definitely is a great multimedia recording and archiving tool.



CLUBMAC 4x4x16x CD-RW WITH SOFTWARE \$399

Don't Forget to Backup Your Data!

The new ClubMac Lightning DAT brings backup to a whole new level! The Lightning DAT includes one 125M Data Media Cartridge for a complete backup solution, providing ease of operation for the Network Administrator. With a 24GB data storage capacity it is easier to handle larger LAN systems. DDS-3 drives are typically 60% faster than other DDS-2 drives based on published specifications. The Lightning DAT is also backward compatible with DDS-2 media, so you can still read all of your existing 120M, 90M, and 60M tapes. With all of these features and ClubMac's great low price, you can't go wrong!



CLUBMAC 12-24GB DDS-3 LIGHTNING DAT EXTERNAL W/RETROSPECT \$999

Everyone could use a Jaz or Zip!



ZIP 250 250MB EXT. SCSI DRIVE	\$199.95
ZIP USB 100MB EXT. DRIVE	\$129.95
ZIP 100 100MB EXT. SCSI DRIVE	\$99.95
ZIP 250 MEDIA	as low as \$16.95
ZIP 100 MEDIA	as low as \$9.95

JAZ 2GB INTERNAL SCSI DRIVE	\$349.95
JAZ 2GB EXTERNAL SCSI DRIVE	\$349.95
JAZ 2GB MEDIA	as low as \$99.95
JAZ 1GB MEDIA	as low as \$84.95

Media sold separately

Great CDR Deal!

The ClubMac 4x8x CDR drive is a great entry-level burner. High Performance and a low price. Call today!



CLUBMAC 4x8x CDR WITH SOFTWARE \$289

CDRW/JAZ Combo

Get the best of both worlds!

A 2GB Jaz Drive and a CDRW make an outstanding mastering tool! Other configurations are available so call for information. Duplicators are available, too! Call today!

\$749



CLUBMAC 4x4x16x CDRW/JAZ 2GB COMBO \$749

Play DVD Movies!

The ClubMac External DVD Reader Kit includes an external SCSI DVD ROM, PCI decoder board, software and all the cabling you need to play movies on your PCI based Mac.



CLUBMAC INTERNAL ATAPI DVD READER KIT FOR NEW G3 \$399
CLUBMAC EXTERNAL SCSI DVD READER KIT \$399

adaptec Ultra2Wide and UltraSCSI Controllers

ClubMac carries the full line of Adaptec SCSI cards. Whether you need the 2930U for your new Yosemite G3, or you need the 2940U2W for Ultra2Wide speed, ClubMac has the card you need at the price you want!

UP TO 80MB PER SECOND!

ADAPTEC 2930U ULTRA SCSI CONTROLLER KIT MAC	\$99.95
ADAPTEC 2940UW ULTRAWIDE CONTROLLER KIT MAC	\$279.95
ADAPTEC 2940U2W ULTRA2 WIDE CONTROLLER KIT MAC	\$459.95

CLUBMAC SCSI DRIVES



CLUBMAC SCSI WIDE DRIVES



CLUBMAC ULTRA2 WIDE DRIVES



		BARE	EXT
SEAGATE	Medalist Pro 4.5GB Ultra SCSI	\$239	\$309
SEAGATE	Barracuda 9LP 9.1GB Ultra SCSI	\$429	\$499
QUANTUM	Atlas III 18.2GB Ultra SCSI	\$789	\$859

		BARE	EXT
QUANTUM	Viking II 4.5GB Wide	\$279	\$369
IBM	Ultrastar 9ZX 9.1GB Wide	\$479	\$569

		BARE	EXT
QUANTUM	Viking II 9.1GB Ultra2 Wide	\$419	\$519
SEAGATE	Cheetah 9.1GB Ultra2 Wide	\$669	\$769
QUANTUM	Atlas III 18.2GB Ultra2 Wide	\$799	\$899
SEAGATE	Cheetah 18.2GB Ultra2 Wide	\$1079	\$1179
IBM	UltraStar 36XP 36.4GB Ultra2 Wide	\$1649	\$1749

CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE!
ClubMac carries a wide variety of SCSI and IDE hard drives. For our full line, check out our website at www.clubmac.com, or call 1-800-ClubMac for more information.

INTERNAL HARD DRIVE KITS
Need a bracket and formatting software for your hard drive? ClubMac Internal Hard Drive Kit's include Charismac's Anubis Hard Drive Utility (with Power Control), a bracket and screws - ask your customer service representative which one you need.

ClubMac has many more single drive and multistyle drive configurations available! Call Today!

CALL 1-800-260-8549 FOR A FREE CATALOG

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.



The New G3 Family

The Original Apple® iMac™

The New Apple® iMac™

Starting at \$1599

FREE! COREL DRAW 8 Included with every iMac G3

UP TO 400MHz!

FREE

300MHz
350MHz w/DVD
350MHz w/ZIP
400MHz

\$979

hello (again)

• 233 MHz G3 processor
• Built-in 15-inch
• 32MB SDRAM
• 4MB SGRAM
• 4GB IDE Hard disk drive
• 24x CD-ROM drive
• 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
• Built-in V.90 56K modem
• Two USB ports
• USB keyboard and Mouse

AVAILABLE IN 5 FLAVORS:

Starting at \$1195

Strawberry • Lime • Tangerine • Blueberry • Grape

* \$20 Installation fee applies.

G3 300	64MB	6GB	24xCD	\$1599	USB floppy Drive**
G3 350	64MB	6GB	DVD	\$1999	
G3 350	128MB	12GB	Zip/24xCD	\$2499	128MB RAM**
G3 400	128MB	9GB	24xCD	\$2999	128MB RAM**

** Does Not Include \$20 Installation Fee for Free Ram. When Purchased with corresponding PowerMac.

BUNDLED SOFTWARE

Appleworks 5 (formerly ClarisWorks) • MacDraw 3D from STF Technologies
• Quicken Deluxe '98 from Intuit • MetaCreation's Kat PhotoShop
• EdView Internet Safety Kit, Family Edition • Pangea Software's Nanosaur
• Williams-Sonoma Guide to Good Cooking from Broderbund
• Microsoft Internet Explorer 6 Outlook Express 4.01
• Adobe PageMill 3.0 • Earthlink Spring Total Access 2.1

Graphic Studio

INCLUDES: Photoshop 5.0
Illustrator 8.0
Pagemaker 6.5

A030 1216

\$949⁹⁵

SYMANTEC

Norton Utilities 4.0

Upgrade for Only **\$49⁹⁵**

S219-1109

Intuit

MacTax Deluxe 98

\$49⁹⁵

1039 1054

SONY

200ES 17"

\$379

S106 1048

HP LASERJET 4000N

H047 1099

HEWLETT PACKARD

\$1448⁹⁵

EPSON NEW

Stylus COLOR 900

PROFESSIONAL SERIES \$449

E047 1066

Apple® Powerbook™ G3

as low as \$2165

FREE! COREL DRAW 8 Included with every PowerBook

CRESCENDO G3 ACCELERATOR

S320 1016

300 MHz!

\$599

Orange Micro inc.

PCfx! 200MHz/32MB with Windows 98

\$599

SONY

FD91

\$999

ix3D GAME ROCKET

\$249

1143 1023

PowerBook G3 233MHz 14.1" TFT	
32MB RAM, 2GB HD, 20X CD, 56K.....	\$2165
PowerBook G3 266MHz 14.1" TFT	
64MB RAM, 4GB HD, 20X CD, 56K.....	\$2629
PowerBook G3 300MHz 14.1" TFT	
64MB RAM, 8GB HD, 20X CD, 56K.....	\$2945
PowerBook G3 300MHz 14.1" TFT	
64MB RAM, 8GB HD, 56K, DVD.....	\$3439

(**After \$20 Mail-in Rebate)

MONITORS

SONY Multiscan 100ES 15", 1280x1024, 25mm.....	\$199
Multiscan 100GS 15", 1280x1024, 25mm.....	\$279
Multiscan 200ES 17", 1280x1024, 25mm.....	\$379
Multiscan 220GS 15", 1280x1024, 25mm.....	\$449
Multiscan 400GS 20", 1600x1200, 25mm.....	\$649
Multiscan 400PS 19", 1600x1200, 25mm.....	\$749
Multiscan 500PS 21", 1600x1200, 25mm.....	\$1199
APPLE Apple Studio Display 17" (16" viewable).....	\$499
Apple Studio Display 21" (19.8" viewable).....	\$1499
Apple Studio Display Flat Panel 15.1".....	\$1099
RADIUS M1 17" (16" V) 1600x1200@75Hz, 25mm.....	\$379
S1 15", (13.9" V) 1024x768@75Hz, 25mm.....	\$199
VIEWSONIC EA 771 17", 1024x768, 27mm.....	\$299
G1775 17" 1280x1024, 25 AG.....	\$439
G790 19" 1600x1200, 25 dot pitch.....	\$579
P 815 21" 1600x1440, 25 dot pitch.....	\$1218

GRAPHIC CARDS CONT'

IXMICRO Stylus Color 2D/3D w/Video Out.....	\$199
Game Rocket Voodoo Banshee 16MB.....	\$249
Dual Monitor Card 8MB.....	\$469
Ultimate Rez / iX TV Bundle.....	\$369
EPSON Stylus Color 850 1440 DPI.....	\$349
Stylus Color 740 Serial USB.....	\$249
Stylus Color Photo 700 6 COLOR.....	\$249
Stylus Color 3000 17" x 22" 1440 DPI.....	\$1299
HEWLETT PACKARD HP LaserJet 6MP.....	\$878
HP LaserJet 4000N.....	\$1449
MACTELL G3 250MHz/125x512K Cache.....	\$359
NEWER TECHNOLOGY MAXPower 300/150/512K PCI.....	\$429
MAXPower 240/266/512K 6100.....	\$399
MAXPower 250/125/512K PB1400.....	\$529
SONNET Crescendo G3 220-233MHz/512K 6100, 7100, 8100.....	\$399
Crescendo G3 240-266MHz/1MB 6100, 7100, 8100.....	\$499
Crescendo G3 293-300MHz/1MB 6100, 7100, 8100.....	\$599
VIMAGE Vpower G3 240MHz/Performa 54/6400.....	\$499
XL8R Mach Speed G3 300 MHz/512K.....	\$519

SOFTWARE

APPLE Mac OS 8.5.....	\$89.95
ADOBE Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade.....	\$129.95*
Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade.....	\$68.95*
CASADY & GREENE Conflict Catcher.....	\$72.85*
CONNECTIX Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win98.....	\$168.95**
*Macros Football I.E. need for Speed SE, PGA Tour 96 FREE w/PCP Purchase. While supplies last. Ask for AAA 1015	
DR. SOLOMON'S Virus 5.9.....	\$59.95
MICROSOFT Office 98 Upgrade.....	\$258.95
QUARK QuarkXPress 4.0.....	\$698.95
*After \$50 MFR Mail-in rebate when purchased with selected PowerMac G3 systems. Expires 4/30/99	
AGFA Agfa SnapScan 1212U USB "Blue".....	\$129
Agfa Arcus T1200, 36 bit twin plate scanner.....	\$699
UMAX UMAX Astra 1220s, 36 bit.....	\$149
UMAX Astra 1220U, 36 bit USB scanner.....	\$129
UMAX Astra 240GS.....	\$299
MICROTEK Microtek Scanmaker 4, Dual Platform, 36 bit.....	\$699
Microtek Scanmaker X6, 36 bit, USB.....	\$149
Microtek SlimScan C3 USB.....	\$79
*After \$20 Mail-in Rebate	
*After \$30 Mail-in Rebate while supplies last	

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE MODEMS Teleport V30 56K Fax/Modem.....	\$138.95
U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS 56K V30 FAX/Modem External.....	\$99.95*
LINKMATES 56K V30 PCMCIA FAX/Modem.....	\$69.99
*After \$20 Mail-in Rebate	
MEMORY UPGRADES	
72pin SIMMS 8MB.....	\$25
16MB.....	\$49
32MB.....	\$99
168 pin DIMMS 16MB.....	\$49
32MB.....	\$89
64MB.....	\$189
128MB.....	\$359
PowerMac G3 DIMMS	
64MB.....	\$129
32MB.....	\$65
128MB.....	\$255
PowerBook G3	
125MB.....	\$549
16MB.....	\$65
32MB.....	\$75
64MB.....	\$129
128MB.....	\$245
iMac	
16MB.....	\$65
32MB.....	\$75
64MB.....	\$129
128MB.....	\$245

Memory prices subject to change. Please call for current prices.

Sales

24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week.....	(800) 260-8549
Customer Service	
M-F 5am-7pm PST.....	(800) 551-6398
Inquiries & International Sales	
M-F 5am - 9pm PST.....	(949) 768-8130

24-Hour Fax

Corporate/Educational Sales	(949) 768-9354
M - F 5am - 5pm PST.....	(800) 258-2621
Technical Support	
M - F 5am - 9pm PST.....	(800) 854-6227

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales.....cmsales@clubmac.com

Customer Service.....custsvc@clubmac.com

Technical Support.....techsup@clubmac.com

Mail: ClubMac.....7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

Apple LaserWriter 8500

\$1449

A107 1271

ClubMac®

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-260-8549

Order On-line @ <http://www.clubmac.com>



CD RECORDERS



Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:
 ✓ Toast Mastering Software
 ✓ 5 FREE disks
 ✓ Toll Free support

Includes DirectCD Software!

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD-R or RW drive as easy to use as a hard drive.

Stomper CD label kit only
 \$35 with CD-R drive!

CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!

	Internal	External
4x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$279	\$339
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	\$349	\$409
6x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$359	\$419
8x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$369	\$429
8x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer	\$499	\$559

CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!

4x4x16 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$369	\$429
4x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$Call	\$Call
8x2x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$Call	\$Call

USB PRODUCTS

4x2x8 CD Rewritable (USB4X2X8)	\$call
100MB Zip (ZIP100USB)	\$145
USB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI)	\$89
SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBL120)	\$149
Floppy Drive (USBFLPPY)	\$99
6GB Hard Drive (USB6GB)	\$269
8GB Hard Drive (USB8GB)	\$289
12GB Hard Drive (USB12GB)	\$359
16GB Hard Drive (USB16GB)	\$429

G3 UPGRADES

Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Tower	
Macintosh computers.	
Adaptec PCI SCSI card (A2906E)	\$65
20GB Hard Drive (M92048D)	\$385

RAID

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components.

Enclosure	Hot Swappable	SCSI or SCSI-2 Drives
Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives		
Enclosure holds 7 Hot Swappable SCSI or SCSI-2 Drives		
Enclosure holds 6 Hot Swappable IDE Drives. Wide SCSI interface		

Adaptec PCI controllers and Remus RAID software.

HOT SELLERS

4x4x16 CD-RW Drive

Drive with Toast, Direct CD, 1 Free CD-RW disk	
Internal (YCRW4416M)	\$349
External (YCRW4416MX)	\$409

DVD RAM

Toshiba SCSI DVD RAM drive (SDW1101)	\$459
Panasonic SCSI DVD RAM drive (LFD101U)	\$569
Mac DVD RAM driver software (MDVDSFT)	\$59
DVD RAM media (DVDRAIDISK)	\$35

Fargo InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER) \$999

Adaptec Ultra Wide PCI controller (A2940MUW) \$259

Adaptec Ultra-2 PCI controller (A2940MU2W) \$389

Pioneer SCSI 5X DVD ROM (DVD303) \$169

Cedar CD Tapes (9CEDARDVP50) \$4999

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity Native-Compressed Max. Speed

4mm DAT

2-4GB 66MB/min Seagate STD24000N	\$529
4-8GB 66MB/min Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	\$629
4-8GB 90MB/min Sony SDT7000AI	\$559
4-8GB 60MB/min HP C1599AI	\$719
6GB 52MB/min Indigita IDT2500	\$489
12-24GB 144MB/min Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	\$759
12-24GB 132MB/min Seagate STD224000N	\$849
12-24GB 120MB/min HP DDS-3 C1554AI	\$929
20-40GB 288MB/min Sony DDS-4 SDT10000AI	\$1129
32-64GB 90MB/min Sony TSL7000 8 tape loader	\$1899
48-96GB 48MB/min Seagate STA496000N	\$2199
72-144GB 120MB/min HP CS648A 6 tape loader	\$2679

EXABYTE 8mm DAT

7-14GB 120MB/min ELIANT820	\$1279
20-40GB 360MB/min EXB8900	\$2489
70-140GB 60MB/min EXB10H 10 tape loader	\$2699

QUANTUM DLT

15-30GB 150MB/min DLT2000XT	\$799
20-40GB 180MB/min DLT4000	\$1859
35-70GB 600MB/min DLT7000	\$4579

REMOVABLE MEDIA

100MB Zip Ext SCSI w/ 1 disk	\$119
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	\$289
2GB Jaz External SCSI	\$319
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$77/75/73
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$86/84/82
Maxoptix Magneto Optical	
2.6GB SCSI drive	\$1089
5.2GB SCSI drive	\$1529
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI drive	\$1529

CD ROM

SCSI

NEC CDR1810 24X 85ms	\$70
NEC CDR1910 32X 85ms	\$85
Toshiba XM6201B 32X 85ms	\$90
Plextor PX32TS(tray) 32X 85ms	\$119
Plextor PX32CS(caddy) 32X 85ms	\$159
Pioneer DRU706S 36X 70ms	\$89
Toshiba XM6401B 40X 79ms	\$99
Plextor PX40TS 40X 85ms	\$139

WIDE SCSI

IDE

Mitsumi CRMCF34X 34X 85ms	\$59
Pioneer DRU944 40X 70ms	\$64
NEC CDR3000 40X 75ms	\$66
Memorex CD48X 48X 90ms	\$75

CD CHANGERS

IDE Nakamichi MJS16A 5 disk	\$129
SCSI Nakamichi MJS16A 5 disk	\$209

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

ULTRA SCSI				
2.1GB 5400 512K	FB32100S	\$205		
8.4GB 5400 512K	FB38400S	\$299		
9.1GB 7200 1MB	XP309100S	\$389		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	XP318200S	\$709		

ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB 7200 512K	VK304550W	\$249		
9.1GB 7200 512K	VK309100W	\$359		

ULTRA-2 SCSI

4.5GB 7200 512K	VK304550LW	\$249		
9.1GB 7200 512K	VK309100LW	\$359		
9.1GB 7200 1MB	XP309100LW	\$389		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	XP318200LW	\$709		

ULTRA-2 SCSI A/V (Min sustained 10MB/sec)

4.5GB 7200 512K	VK304550LV	\$279		
9.1GB 7200 512K	VK309100LV	\$389		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	XP318200LV	\$739		

IDE

3.2GB 5400 128K	FB303200A	\$125		
4.3GB 5400 2MB	CR304300A	\$139		
6.4GB 5400 128K	FB306400A	\$149		
6.4GB 5400 2MB	CR306400A	\$159		
8.4GB 5400 2MB	CR308400A	\$185		
12.7GB 5400 512K	FB312700A	\$225		
12.7GB 5400 2MB	CR313000A	\$249		



ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB 5400 512K	IBM34560N	\$199		
9.1GB 7200 512K	IBM39130N	\$389		
9.1GB 7200 2MB	IBM309170N	\$539		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	IDGHS18Z	\$719		
18.2GB 1" High 2MB	IBM318350N	\$899		

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4.5GB 5400 512K	IBM34560W	\$199		
9.1GB 7200 512K	IBM39130W	\$389		
9.1GB 7200 2MB	IBM309170W	\$539		
18.2GB 1" High 2MB	IBM318350W	\$899		

ULTRA-2 SCSI

9.1GB 7200 512K	IBM39130U2	\$389		
9.1GB 10020 1MB	IDRV9PUZ	\$569		
9.1GB 10020 4MB	IDRV9PUZ	\$599		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	IDGHS18U2	\$719		
18.2GB 10020 4MB	IDRV18XZ	\$979		
18.2GB 1" High 2MB	IBM318350U2	\$899		
36.4GB 7200 4MB	IDRV36U2	\$1859		

IDE

10.1GB 5400 512K	IBM10GP	\$185		
10.1GB 7200 512K	IBM10GXP	\$239		
12.9GB 5400 512K	IBM12GP	\$249		
14.4GB 7200 512K	IBM14GXP	\$339		
16.8GB 5400 512K	IBM16GP	\$299		
18.0GB 7200 2MB	IBM18GXP	\$455		
20.3GB 5400 2MB	IBM20GP	\$445		
22.0GB 7200 2MB	IBM22GXP	\$560		
25.0GB 5400 2MB	IBM25GP	\$555		

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB 7200 512K	ST34520N	\$219		
4.5GB 7200 512K	ST34573N	\$349		
6.5GB 7200 512K	ST36530N	\$279		
9.1GB 7200 512K	ST39140N	\$345		
9.1GB 7200 1MB	ST39173N	\$389		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	ST118273N	\$729		

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4.5GB 7200 512K	ST34520W	\$219		
4.5GB 7200 512K	ST34573W	\$349		
6.5GB 7200 512K	ST36530W	\$279		
9.1GB 7200 512K	ST39140W	\$345		
9.1GB 7200 1MB	ST39173W	\$389		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	ST118273W	\$729		

ULTRA-2 SCSI

4.5GB 7200 1MB	ST34573LW	\$349		
4.5GB 10,000 1MB	ST34502LW	\$499		
9.1GB 10,000 1MB	ST39102LW	\$599		
9.1GB 10,000 4MB	ST39102LW4	\$649		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	ST118273LW	\$745		
18.2GB 7200 1MB	ST318273LW	\$1259		
18.2GB 10,000 1MB	ST118202LW	\$999		
18.2GB 10,000 1MB	ST318203LW	\$1459		
18.2GB 10,000 4MB	ST118202LW4	\$1149		
36.4GB 7200 1MB	ST136473LW	\$2129		
36.4GB 10,000 1MB	ST136403LW	\$2459		
50.1GB 7200 1MB	ST150176LW	\$2669		

IDE

4.3GB 5400 128K	ST34321A	\$135		
6.4GB 5400 256K	ST36422A	\$155		
8.6GB 5400 128K	ST38641A	\$169		
10.2GB 5400 128K	ST310240A	\$190		

WESTERN DIGITAL

6.4GB 5400 512K	WDAC26400	\$150		
8.4GB 5400 256K	WDAC28400	\$165		
10.2GB 5400 512K	WDAC310200	\$200		
13.0GB 5400 512K	WDAC313000	\$245		

IDE

6.4GB 5400 512K	M90845D	\$169		
10.0GB 7200 512K	M91024D	\$219		
13.0GB 5400 512K	M91303D	\$229		
15.3GB 7200 512K	M91536D	\$295		
17.2GB 5400 512K	M91728D	\$295		
20.4GB 7200 512K	M92048D	\$385		

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

2.1GB 8.45mm Toshiba	MK2109MAT	\$149		
4.3GB 8.45mm Toshiba	MK4309MAT	\$189		
6.4GB 12.7mm Toshiba	MK6409MAV	\$259		
6.4GB 9.5mm IBM	DB206480	\$239		
8.1GB 12.5mm IBM	DC208100	\$509		
10GB 12.5mm IBM	DC210000	\$629		
14.1GB 17mm IBM	DC214000	\$749		

Maxtor

8.4GB 5400 512K	M90845D	\$169		
10.0GB 7200 512K	M91024D	\$219		
13.0GB 5400 512K	M91303D	\$229		
15.3GB 7200 512K	M91536D	\$295		
17.2GB 5400 512K	M91728D	\$295		
20.4GB 7200 512K	M92048D	\$385		

Maxtor

8.4GB 5400 512K	M90845D	\$169		
10.0GB 7200 512K	M91024D	\$219		
13.0GB 5400 512K	M91303D	\$229		
15.3GB 7200 512K	M91536D	\$295		
17.2GB 5400 512K	M91728D	\$295		
20.4GB 7200 512K	M92048D	\$385		

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

2.1GB 8.45mm Toshiba	MK2109MAT	\$149		
4.3GB 8.45mm Toshiba	MK4309MAT	\$189		
6.4GB 12.7mm Toshiba	MK6409MAV	\$259		
6.4GB 9.5mm IBM	DB206480	\$239		
8.1GB 12.5mm IBM	DC208100	\$509		
10GB 12.5mm IBM	DC210000	\$629		
14.1GB 17mm IBM	DC214000	\$749		

Special Of The Month

Connectix

Virtual PC v2.1
With
Windows 98

\$119*

*Price after \$40.00 Connectix Mail In Rebate

Bottomline

DISTRIBUTION

Mac On!

www.blol.com

1-800-990-5699

POWERED BY

macell

YAMAHA

Seagate

ATTO

RAILGUN

Panasonic

Quantum

Bottom Line CDR/CDRW Store

Panasonic

CDR Media:
10-Pack \$13.99
25-Pack \$32.25
100-Pack \$119

4x/8x Internal! Best Price!

Bottom Line's Unbeatable Low Price

Retrospect Express Back-Up Software
\$29.99

Price w/CDR(W) Purchase

Teac

6x/20x Drive \$479.99

Adaptec Toast/Direct CD\$69.99
CDR Media From.....\$1.19
S&F CDR Media.....\$3.99

YAMAHA

CDRW
ReRecordable
Drive Internal

\$339

Yamaha Case 4416S CDRW:
4x/4x/16x (w/Toast 3.5.5) \$529
External 4416S CDRW:
4x/4x/16x (w/Toast 3.5.5) \$419

Yamaha Internal:
ReRecordable 4x/4x/16x\$339

PLEXTOR

8x/20x Internal!
Burn A CD In 9 Minutes!

Retrospect Express v4.1.....\$38.99
85/9500 Internal CD-Kit.....\$23.97
86/9600/G3 Int. CD-Kit.....\$19.79

The Bottom Line iMac Store

The New iMac From Apple Computer

\$1195

USB Devices:

Ariston USB Joystick\$49.99
Ariston iSee Video Camera\$127
Ariston iView Video Capture\$144
Imacessories USB PCI Card\$49.99
Imacessories iStick Joystick\$49
Imacessories iPad Gamepad\$27
Imacessories 4-Port USB Hub\$49
Microtek USB to SCSI\$79.99
Agfa 1212U Scanner USB\$109.99
Mactally iMouse\$23.99
Mactally iHub 4-Port USB\$49.99
Mactally iBall USB Trackball\$49.99
Farallon iPrint LocalTalk\$109
Ethernet Crossover Cable.....\$10.99
Logitech QuickCam VC\$119
Epson 1220U USB Scanner\$109*
Epson 740 USB Printer\$248
Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99
Keyspan PCI USB Card\$59.99
iConnect USB To Serial.....\$65.99
Interex USB Scrolling Mouse.....\$22

What Is Your Favorite Color?

266Mhz iMacs In 5 Different Colors

iMouse\$23.99
Superdisk\$154.99
Interex PCI USB Card\$38.99

Get More RAM!:

iMac 32MB Module.....\$69
iMac 64MB Module.....\$109
iMac 128MB Module.....\$239
iMac 2MB VRAM.....\$12
iMac 4MB VRAM.....\$19

Keep That Mac! G3 Upgrade Cards

RAILGUN

G3 250Mhz/512k 2-1\$299
G3 266Mhz/512k 2-1\$319
G3 366Mhz/1MB 2-1\$699
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1\$999
G3 466Mhz/ZIF\$1399.99

POWERLOGIX

G3 220Mhz/512k 2-1\$299
G3 300Mhz/1MB 2-1\$579
G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1\$679
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1\$949

ZIF Upgrades

G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1\$589
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1\$989
G3 466Mhz/1MB 2-1\$1469

MAXpower

MAXpower G3 6100/7100/8100 SDRAM From 438
MAXpower G3 250/125Mhz 512k\$299
MAXpower G3 300/150Mhz 512k\$559
MAXpower G3 366/183Mhz 1MB\$1299
MAXpower G3 400/200Mhz 1MB\$1549
NUpower G3/233/512k 1400PB\$399

ZIF Upgrades

G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1\$1199
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1\$1499
G3 366Mhz/1MB 1.5-1\$679
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1\$879

Cache Slot Upgrades:
MAXpower 260/512k\$489.99

PowerBooks And Accessories

PowerBook G3 Series From:

32MB Memory Module\$99.99
64MB Memory Module\$121.99
128MB Memory Module\$199.99

PowerBook Accessories:

Apple PowerBook Battery\$209
Apple PowerBook Floppy Drive \$109
Apple G3 AC Power Adapter\$78
Apple DVD Player Option\$499
VST Internal iMotion 120MB.....\$197
VST Internal Zip Drive\$223
Skynunner PowerBook Case.....\$49.98

G3 PowerBook Prices:

233Mhz 32/2GB/20x/14.1"\$2177
266Mhz 64/4GB/20x/14.1"\$2665
300Mhz 64/8GB/20x/14.1"\$3149
300Mhz 64/8GB/DVD/14.1"\$3591

New G3 Macs From Apple

Apple's "New Blue" G3 Macs:

400Mhz/1MB
128/9GB-U2/24x\$2999

300Mhz/512k
64/6GB/24x\$1599

350Mhz/1MB
64/6GB/DVD\$1999

350Mhz/1MB
128/12GB/24x/ZIP\$2499

New Features Include:

- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- NO SCSI Connection
- Range 128-Bit Graphics

Must Have Accessories:

SCSI Cards:

Adaptec 2906\$53.99
Adaptec 2930U\$89.99
Initio "Blue Note"\$119
ATTO Ultra/Wide\$199
Adaptec Ultra2\$379

Floppy/Modem:

iMotion 120MB.....\$154
iMacessories\$94.99
VST Floppy\$95.99
Apple Internal Modem 56k v.90\$119.99

Apple's "New Blue" Displays:

21" Studio Display\$1499

15" LCD Display\$1099

17" Studio Display\$499

- Diamondtron CRT
- 25mm aperture grill
- 16" viewable

Bottom Line's Best Prices On RAM. Lifetime Warranty!

168-Pin DIMM EDO 5-Volt

UMAX C Series, 65/6400/PowerCC

16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns\$49
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns\$89
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns\$139

168-Pin DIMM FPM

PCI PowerMac 7300-9600, PowerCC, \$900

16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns\$49
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns\$89
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns\$139
128MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns\$289

"Old" G3 RAM SDRAM

Exclusively for the old G3 Macs

32MB 100Mhz SDRAM\$69
64MB 100Mhz SDRAM\$95
128MB 100Mhz SDRAM\$195
256MB 100Mhz SDRAM\$559
4MB VRAM Upgrade\$39

DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt

Starmax, Apple 6500, 4400

32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns\$89
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns\$139

SIMMs 72-Pin

61/71/8100, LCLII, 6200, 6300, etc., etc.

16MB SIMM 60ns\$59
32MB SIMM 60ns\$79
256k L2 Cache SIMM\$9.99
1MB L2 Cache Card\$149.99

"New Blue" G3 RAM PC100

32MB SIMM 60ns\$69
64MB SIMM 60ns\$109
128MB SIMM 60ns\$239
256MB SIMM 60ns\$599

iMac RAM

32MB SIMM 60ns\$69
64MB SIMM 60ns\$109
128MB SIMM 60ns\$239
4MB VRAM Upgrade\$39
2MB VRAM Upgrade\$19.99

PowerBook 1400 RAM

32MB SIMM 60ns\$139
48MB SIMM 60ns\$189

PowerBook 3300, 3400, 1xx Series
CALL For Pricing!

Digital Camera RAM

Smart Media:

4MB Smart Media\$28.99
8MB Smart Media\$35.99
16MB Smart Media Card\$CALL
Smart Media PCMCIA Adapter Card\$79.99

Flash RAM:

16MB Compact Flash w/Adap\$79.99
24MB Compact Flash w/Adap\$117.99
32MB Compact Flash w/Adap\$135.99
48MB Compact Flash w/Adap\$249.99

Smart Media And Flash Ram Readers
CALL For Pricing!

We Carry Over 3000 Macintosh Related Products. Check Them Out On Our Website! www.blol.com

64MB

64MB 168-Pin DIMMs FPM/EDO
Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line

\$139.99

Bottom Line's Low Price

More Games For Your Mac

Turn Your G3 Mac Into A Sony Playstation!

\$45.99

SCSI On Your iMac!

iMac Ultra SCSI card for
Revision A and B iMacs Only!
Plugs into the Mezzanine Slot
And Gives You 7 SCSI IDs!

\$149

Drivers and SW Included!

Fuse

Digital Video Capture Card

Captures Video At 30fps/60fields
Includes Adobe Premiere Lite!

\$489

Fuse™ rocks!

Adaptec Has Your SCSI Solution!

2930U Ultra SCSI\$89
2940U2W Ultra2 Wide\$379

ATI Rage 128 Video Cards!

From:

\$174

ATI Rage 128 Orion 16MB VRAM.....\$174
ATI Rage 128 VR w/TV 16MB\$198
ATI Rage 128 Nexus 32MB VRAM\$254

YAMAHA

Yamaha CDRW 4416ATX
4x Write/4x Rewrite
16x Player

\$499.99

Includes Adaptec Toast 3.5.6, DirectCD, CDR Media, CDRW Media, Cables

iMac Swivel Stand

\$59.99

iCatch Mouse Extender

\$9.99

NUPOWER G3 G3 Speed For Your PowerBook 1400

G3 233/512k\$399
G3 250/1MB\$299

128MB

128MB SDRAM DIMMs
For G3 Apple® PowerMac Systems
Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line

Bottom Line's Low Price

\$195

<http://www.blol.com/>

Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over \$100.00, and under 10lbs.

Shipping: \$5, 5 lbs., UPS Ground Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. **Tax:** Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. **Prices:** Items, prices and availability subject to change. **Returns:** Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All orders subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Apple specs subject to change. **Customer Service:** 512-485-4602. **International Sales:** Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. **Address:** 715 West 23rd St. Ste. N, Austin, TX 78705 **Fax:** 512-485-4601. **Hours:** MF 9-5 Sat 10-4 All trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

Bottom Line Offers Business Leasing on all items we carry (orders over \$1000.00). Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online!

Choose 221 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Bottomline DISTRIBUTION

1-800-990-5699

M-F 9-8
Sat. 10-4

REAL WORLD



Now landing on your desktop – only \$1199

Apple® iMac™

- ◆ 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor ◆ 15" display, 13.8" viewable, with 1024 x 768 resolution ◆ RAM: 32MB SDRAM ◆ 6GB hard drive
- ◆ 24X CD-ROM drive ◆ 56Kbps modem ◆ 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet
- ◆ Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports ◆ 6MB video memory
- ◆ Built-in stereo speakers with SRS sound

Blueberry
CDW 145309

Strawberry
CDW 145294

Tangerine
CDW 145304

Grape
CDW 145307

Lime
CDW 145302

CDW is a \$1.7 billion, Fortune 1000 company. In September 1998, Fortune magazine listed CDW as one of "America's Fastest Growing Companies" for the second consecutive year. CDW is an Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller.



Setting new standards for power and performance

Apple® Power Macintosh G3 Series

- 300MHz PowerPC G3
- 512KB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 16MB video memory

\$1599.00
CDW 145053

- 350MHz PowerPC G3
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 5X/32X DVD-ROM drive
- 16MB video memory

\$1999.00
CDW 145055

- 350MHz PowerPC G3
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB SDRAM
- 12GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 100MB Zip drive
- 16MB video memory

\$2499.00
CDW 145062

- 400MHz PowerPC G3
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB SDRAM
- 9GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 16MB video memory

\$2999.00
CDW 145057

MONITORS APPLE

AppleStudio display 17" (16" view) 0.25mm AG	499.00
AppleStudio display 21" (19.8" view) 0.25-0.27 mm AG	1499.00
AppleStudio display 15.1" LCD	1099.00

MITSUBISHI

87TXM 17" (16" view) 0.25mm AG	519.05
91TXM 21" (19.7" view) 0.28mm AG	1038.99

PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX

105S 15" (14" view) 0.28mm	168.57
107S 17" (16.2" view) 0.28mm	257.00
109S 19" (17.9" view) 0.28mm	459.00

NEC

MultiSync A500 15" (13.8" view) 0.28mm	197.45
MultiSync E500 15" (13.8" view) 0.25mm	276.76
MultiSync A700 17" (15.6" view) 0.28mm	337.25
MultiSync E700 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm	479.27
MultiSync P750 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm	539.31
MultiSync E900 19" (18" view) 0.28mm	595.04
MultiSync P1250+ 21" (19.6" view) 0.28mm	1099.46

SONY

100ES 15" (14" view) 0.25mm	199.28
200ES 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	379.18
400PS 19" (18" view) 0.27mm	739.31
500PS 21" (19.8" view) 0.28mm	1233.79

VIEWSONIC

GS771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm	368.50
G790 19" (18" view) 0.26mm	587.64
G800 20" (18.4" view) 0.28mm	975.88
G810 21" (19" view) 0.25mm	949.23
P775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	508.60
PS790 19" (18" view) 0.25mm	617.54
PT813 21" (20" view) 0.28mm AG	1108.64
P815 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	1218.17

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI TECHNOLOGIES

Nexus GA 8MB PCI	499.11
Xclaim TV external TV tuner	86.82
Xclaim VR bundle PCI	256.76
Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 4MB PCI	117.06
Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 8MB PCI	158.73

IX MICRO

Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI	468.80
ix3D Pro Rez 8MB PCI Power Mac	287.91
Road Rocket PC Card	284.61

COMMUNICATIONS

3COM

Courier I-modem	265.21
-----------------	--------

GLOBAL VILLAGE

TelePort 56K V.90 external	134.03
TelePort 56K V.90 internal	116.45

3COM/U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportster 56K Faxmodem external	117.99
---------------------------------	--------

DATA STORAGE

IOMEGA

Zip drive 100MB external USB for iMac	149.95
Zip drive 100MB external	99.95
100MB Zip disk 3-pack	39.95
Zip drive 250MB external SCSI	199.95
250MB Zip disk 4-pack	69.95
Jaz drive 2GB internal	349.95
Jaz drive 2GB external	749.95
2GB Jaz disk 3-pack	299.95

LACIE

36X CD external	159.00
4X8 CD-Recordable external	499.00
4X12 CD-Recordable external	399.00
DVD-RAM external	799.00
2.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal	229.00
3.2GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal	239.00
6.4GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal	419.00
9.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal	529.00
3GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external	379.00
4GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external	419.00

QUANTUM

2.1GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	228.85
3.2GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	276.26
6.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	403.76
8.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	397.84

SCANNERS

AGFA

SnapScan 1236S scanner	237.88
SnapScan 1212U flatbed scanner	126.46
Duoscan T1200 flatbed scanner	643.72

EPSON

Expression 800 Artist scanner	799.00
Expression 800 Professional scanner	999.00
Expression 836XL scanner	2499.00

MICROTEK

ScanMaker 4 Dual scanner	657.19
ScanMaker 9600XL scanner	1406.10
ScanMaker X6 scanner	154.43
ScanMaker X6EL scanner	228.95

NIKON

Super CoolScan LS 2000 film scanner	1837.69
-------------------------------------	---------

UMAX

Astra 510S flatbed scanner	118.63
Astra 1220S flatbed scanner	179.00
Astra 1220U USB flatbed scanner	149.00
PowerLook II Duo Advance flatbed scanner	1095.00
Mirage Iise flatbed scanner	2595.00
w/MagicScan software	2595.00

VISIONEER

PaperPort Strobe scanner	244.97
--------------------------	--------

CDW® DIRECTORY

PC sales	800-800-4239
Mac sales	800-509-4239
Corporate sales	800-280-4239
Corporate software sales	800-294-4239
Government and Education sales	800-808-4239
Networking sales	800-377-4239

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales	
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT	
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT	
Tech Support/Returns for Customers	
800-383-4239	
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT	
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT	

All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, CDW makes no representation or warranty with respect to the Y2K compliance of products sold. 56K modems are capable of 56Kbps downloads, however, current regulations limit download speed to 53Kbps. Internet connectivity requires access services from an Internet access provider. Contact your local access provider for rates, terms and conditions.

©1999 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW4511A 5/99



Computing Solutions
Built for Business™

800-509-4239
www.cdw.com

Choose 2 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Shipping and handling charges apply; please ask your CDW account manager for details. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

Modems



U.S. Robotics
External 56K V.90 Fax/Modem
\$99⁹⁹ after \$20 mail-in rebate
(USR EXTMAC56V90) expires 5/1/99

TDK External 56K V.90 Modem (TDK U6600012) **\$99.99**
Global Village External 56K V.90 Modem (GVV EXTVP056K) **\$129.99**
Global Village PCMCIA 56K V.90 Modem (GVV 56KV90MAC) **\$139.99**

Scanners

Use with iMac!



Microtek SlimScan C6
600 x 1200-dpi USB Scanner
\$89⁹⁹ after \$20 mail-in rebate
(MTK SLIMSCAN6U) exp. 4/30/99

UMAX Astra 1220 with USB (36-bit) (UMX AST1220UDU) **\$129.99**
after \$20 mfr. rebate (exp. 4/30/99)

Microtek ScanMaker X6EL (36-bit, scans legal) (MTK SCANX6ELDP) **\$249.99**

Minolta Diimage Dual (with slide & film holders) • High-speed film scanner for 35mm and APS film (MIN DIMAGEUAL) **\$599.99**

Networking



SOHware 5-Port 10/100 Switch
from NDC Communications
• Auto-negotiating and auto-sensing on every port • Plug & switch • 1MB buffer
\$219⁹⁹ (NDC N5H500S)

Asante AsanteTalk Ethernet-to-LocalTalk Connection for iMac (ASA 99-00505-81) **\$74.99**
after \$25 mail-in rebate (rebate expires 4/30/99)

Mac Software

Office 98 by Microsoft



• Suite consists of PowerPoint, Word, Outlook Express, Excel, and Internet Explorer • Easily transfer to and from Office 97/Windows
\$439⁹⁹ (MSM OFFICE98-C)

Art Explosion 525,000 by Nova **\$129.99**
Dr. Solomon's Virex (5.9) by Network Associates **\$54.99**
MacLink Plus Deluxe (10.0) by DataViz **\$79.99**
Norton Utilities (4.0) by Symantec **\$89.99**
Quicken Deluxe 98 by Intuit **\$59.99**
Virtual Game Station by Connectix **\$44.99**

Mac Software

Office 98 by Microsoft



• Suite consists of PowerPoint, Word, Outlook Express, Excel, and Internet Explorer • Easily transfer to and from Office 97/Windows
\$439⁹⁹ (MSM OFFICE98-C)

Art Explosion 525,000 by Nova **\$129.99**
Dr. Solomon's Virex (5.9) by Network Associates **\$54.99**
MacLink Plus Deluxe (10.0) by DataViz **\$79.99**
Norton Utilities (4.0) by Symantec **\$89.99**
Quicken Deluxe 98 by Intuit **\$59.99**
Virtual Game Station by Connectix **\$44.99**

J&R COMPUTER WORLD



Walk In
15 Park Row
New York, NY



Phone In
(800)
221-8180




Log In
www.jandr.com
AOL keyword: J&R

Apple® Power Macintosh®

Workgroup Server G3-266 128MB

• 266MHz G3 processor • 128MB RAM, exp. to 384MB • 512K L2 cache • Two 4GB wide SCSI hard drives • 24x CD-ROM • 10/100Base-T ethernet and LocalTalk® • 2MB video RAM • OS 8.1, AppleShare® IP 5.0, and Virex 5.8 • Monitor sold separately
\$2199⁹⁹ (APP M6461LL/A) + (PAN E70)



FREE Panasonic 17" Monitor with purchase!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 MiniTowers

300MHz, 64MB RAM, 6GB hard drive, CD **\$1599⁹⁹** (APP M6670LL/A)
350MHz, 64MB RAM, 6GB hard drive, DVD **\$1999⁹⁹** (APP M668LL/A)
350MHz, 128MB RAM, 12GB hard drive, CD, Zip **\$2499⁹⁹** (APP M666LL/A)
400MHz, 128MB RAM, 9GB Ultra2 hard drive, CD **\$2999⁹⁹** (APP M6665LL/A)



Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac™

233MHz All-In-One Computer

• 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 32MB SGRAM, expandable to 128MB • 4GB hard drive • 24X CD-ROM drive • Built-in 15" monitor (13.8" viewable image size) • 6MB SGRAM video • 56Kbps V.90 modem • Cable modem ready
\$999⁹⁹ (APP M6709LL/B)



Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac™

266MHz All-In-One Computers

• 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 32MB SDRAM, supports up to 256MB • 6GB IDE hard disk drive • SRS surround sound

Choose Your Favorite Flavor!

Strawberry (APP M7389LL/A)
Lime (APP M7392LL/A)
Tangerine (APP M7391LL/A)
Grape (APP M7390LL/A)
Blueberry (APP M7345LL/A)

\$1199⁹⁹ each



PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook, Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip drive is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. ©1999 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. For more information in the U.S. only, call 1-800-766-2333 or TDD 1-800-633-6223.

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!
Call J&R Corporate Sales at
1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080



Printers



EPSON Stylus® COLOR 440
Ink Jet Printer
• 720 x 720 dpi for Photo Quality color & laser-sharp black text • Fast print speeds • Windows compatible • Parallel interface
\$129⁹⁹ (EPS STYLUS440)

EPSON USB Adapter Cable and Drivers (dedicated adapter for connection of Epson Stylus 440 and Apple iMac) (EPS USBPKZ) **\$34.99**

Data Storage



Iomega 250MB Zip®
Portable External SCSI Drive
• Also accepts Zip 100MB disks
\$199⁹⁹ (BER ZIP250SCSI)

Can be used with iMac!



Iomega USB Zip Drive
100MB External USB Drive
• 100MB Zip cartridges sold separately
\$149⁹⁹ (BER ZIP100USB)

Imation USB Drive



Imation® SuperDisk™
USB Drive for the Apple iMac™
• Connects easily with iMac • Reads and writes 120MB SuperDisk • Also reads and writes standard high-density 3.5" floppy diskettes (both Mac & PC formats) • Sleek design complements iMac
\$149⁹⁹ (IMT 44002278065)

Imation SuperDisk Diskettes (IMT 4402278420) **\$49.99 per 5-pk.**

Apple® Monitors



Apple® Studio Display
17" Monitor (16" VIS)
• Diamondtron technology for vivid colors and sharp text • Designed to allow the storage of keyboard under monitor
\$499⁹⁹ (APP M6221LL/A)

15" Studio Display (Flat-Panel 15.1" VIS) (APP M6356LL/B) **\$1099.99**
21" ColorSync Display (20" VIS) (APP M6204LL/A) **\$1499.99**

Order from
www.jandr.com
AOL Keyword: J&R

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

800-221-8180

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038
FAX: 1-800-232-4432

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! Some quantities may be limited.

Choose 282 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!
Order Code: MW905
(prices good until 5/31/99)

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.	Category	Page No.
Business Operations154-155		Peripheral Products ...155, 157-159	
Bar Code		CD ROM	
		Digital Media	
		Magnetic Media	
Communications/		Services174-176	
Networking155		Data Recovery	
Cross Platform		Digital Imaging/Production	
		Printing	
Education/		Repair	
Entertainment155-157			
Discount Software			
		Systems & Peripherals ...159-171	
Graphics157			
Fonts			
Screen Savers		Account Manager:	
		Carol Johnstone.....415.243.3691	
		carol_johnstone@macworld.com	
Memory & Upgrades ...171-174		Account Manager:	
Memory Upgrade		Niki Stranz.....415.243.3664	
		niki_stranz@macworld.com	
		Assistant:	
Digital Advertising Coordinator:		Alissa Mach.....415.243.3628	
Russ Nordmeyer415.243.3511		alissa_mach@macworld.com	
production@macworld.com			

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS



- Labeling Applications
- Bar Code Font Packages
- Scanners & Lasers
- Thermal Label Printers

Visit us online at:
www.bearrock.com

Bear Rock Offers:
Free Expert Consultation,
Lifetime Technical Support
and Satisfaction Guaranteed
on ALL Bar Coding products!

Bear Rock Welcomes VARs.



FREE Handbook
"Guide to Understanding Bar Code Basics"

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!

800 232-7625

Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Choose 402 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Create your own bar code graphics.



CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Bar Code Pro
v3.5 with Veribar

For guaranteed readability!

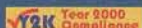
SNX

www.snx.com

Call 800 619-0299

Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997

Create perfect PostScript (EPS) bar code graphics for Quark, PageMaker, Illustrator, Freehand, etc. All popular bar code types (UPC, Postnet, 39, EAN, 128, ITF, ISBN) included. Works with any printer resolution, with no fonts required! Mac/Win95/NT



Choose 401 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Finally, a Powerful Thermal Transfer Printer for FileMaker Pro®, Quark®, Illustrator®, or Mac-Barcode® ProLabel!



The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
or Visit Our Web Site at:
www.mac-barcode.com
Tel: 508-746-4242 Fax: 508-746-6030

Choose 403 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Bar Code Headquarters



- 30 Day \$ Back Guarantee
- Free Shipping in USA
- Toll Free Tech Support

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

- Portable Batch Readers
- Cordless Interactive RF Bar Code Readers
- ADB Bar Code Readers
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

1-800-345-4220

Or Call 831-458-9938

Website: www.barcodehq.com



MBC[®] The new version of MacBARCODA

Over 170 bar code variations! A totally new MacBARCODA package including over 30 variations of Code 128, UPC, PostNET, ITF, Codabar, Code 39, book and magazine codes, coupon codes, SSC codes and much, much more!

- Apple Scriptable! • Color control! • Most accurate bar code creator available! • Unlimited free telephone support
- PowerMac and OS8 compatible and 68000/System 7.x

Also PostScript & Thermal Label Printing Solutions

Computalabel
INTERNATIONAL

28 Green Street, Newbury, MA 01951
Tel: 800-289-0993 Fax: 978-462-9198
www.zoo.co.uk/~computalabel

Choose 405 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF Popular Software!

FREE STUDENT SOFTWARE GUIDE



Call for a FREE
Student Software Guide:
(800) 874-9001

Adobe • Microsoft • Autodesk
Kinetic • Corel • Macromedia
MetaCreations • Wacom
Symantec • Extensis • More!

www.JourneyEd.com

JOURNEY
Education Marketing

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: (800) 874-9001

Choose 406 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Hermstedt ISDN Connectivity Solutions

- For All PCI and Nubus Macs
- Easy To Use & Install
- Faster Transmission!
- Fully Compatible To Other Products and Protocols
- On-the-fly Compression/Decompression

connect with
HERMSTEDT
Communication Products

www.hermstedt.com
888-650-ISDN

Choose 407 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MAC — — — — — WINDOWS

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN TWO PLATFORMS IS PC MACLAN

PC MACLAN and PC Migrator shorten the distance between Windows and Macs. Together PC MACLAN and PC Migrator eliminate cross-platform hassles and file transfer and renaming headaches that cost you time and money.

PC MACLAN for Windows 95/98 allows you to share printers, files, and drives with Macs, and PC Migrator makes moving files from Mac to PC an ocean breeze - renaming and adding the proper file extensions on the way.

PC MACLAN & PC Migrator - bridging the gap between Windows and Macs.



Call Now for a Free Demo!

1-877-462-2272

www.miramarsys.com/mw.htm

Choose 408 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



Miramar Systems, Inc.

got comfort?

The Herman Miller Aeron Chair
"the best chair your butt will ever sit in"

—Esquire Magazine 4/97



800-883-9697

www.mcgrawmemory.com

Choose 410 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

GrooveMaker
www.groovemaker.com



Turn Your Mac into a Powerful Groove Station!!!

GrooveMaker™ is the revolutionary software and sound-loops package that allows you to produce professional dance tracks in a snap!!! Includes 850MB of high quality dance-loops. "GrooveMaker will have you raving." MacWorld

call now...
800-747-4546
e-mail: info@groovemaker.com

Expand your iMac or G3!



Keyspan USB Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac or "blue" G3

- For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!
- USA-28 just \$79

Keyspan USB PDA Adapter

Connects Palm Organizers to Your

iMac or "Blue" G3

- USA-19 just \$39

NEW

Keyspan USB Hub

Connect more USB devices

- USB compliant 4 port Hub
- UHUB-4X just \$59

Ports for Your PowerMac!

SX Pro Serial Card

NEW



Keyspan USB Card



For the "Blue" G3 or any PCI Mac

- Provides simultaneous, trouble free use of multiple serial devices
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- Just \$179

Add USB to your PowerMac

- PCI card with 2 USB ports
- Use all the new USB devices on your existing Mac
- UPCI-2 just \$49!



All products include 5 year warranty

KEYSPAN

www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

Choose 409 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



(800) 213-6356
code: KWM8



Savings for Students, Teachers & Schools

<http://www.softwareshowcase.com>

SAVE UP TO 80%

\$79

Phototools 3.0

Professional Effects every designer must have!

FileMaker Pro 4.1

Award-winning relational database.

\$139

Xenofex 1.0

16 inspirational effects to energize any graphics project

\$79

Dreamweaver 2

The visual tool for professional web site design
NEW VERSION!!

\$99

Amapi Studio 4.1	\$199.00	Inspire 3D	\$299.00
AppleWorks 5.0 Office	\$99.00	Intelligence 4.0 Pro	\$99.00
Auto F/X Photo Edges 1,2,3 or 4	\$119.00	Ioniga ZipPlus 100 Ext	\$195.00
BBEdit 5.0	\$79.00	Kai's Power Tools 5.0	\$95.00
Boris FX 3.5	\$329.00	LightWave 3D 5.6	\$899.00
Bryce3D 3.0	\$119.00	Mac Academy Tutorial Videos	\$35.00
CADtools 1.2	\$99.00	MacLinkPlus 10 Deluxe	\$69.00
Canvas 6	\$199.00	Mask Pro 2.0	\$75.00
Code Finale 98	\$269.00	Mask Pro 2.0	\$199.00
ColorDrive 1.5.3	\$69.00	Mathematica 3.0	\$149.00
Conflict Catcher 8.0	\$75.00	Matlab 5.0	\$99.00
CorelDRAW 8.0	\$299.00	Media Cleaner Pro 3.1	\$249.00
DeBabelizer 3.0	\$269.00	MultiAd Creator 2.1.1	\$149.00
DenebaCAD 1.5	\$75.00	Myrmidon 2.1	\$39.00
EdgeWizard	\$1399.00	Near's Type Eflex	\$79.00
ElectricImage Broadcast 2.8	\$105.00	NetObjects Fusion 3.0	\$99.00
EndNote 3.0 Student	\$35.00	Nisus Writer 5.1	\$79.00
Eudora Pro 4.0	\$79.00	ObjectDancer 1.5	\$229.00
Eye Candy 3.0	\$349.00	PM2Q 5.6	\$75.00
FLIGHTCHECK 3.4	\$199.00	Painter 3D	\$129.00
Final Draft 4.1	\$149.00	Painter 5.5	\$219.00
FireWorks 1.0	\$99.00	Poser 3.0	\$125.00
Flash 3.0	\$99.00	RayDream Studio 5.0	\$125.00
form 2.3.0	\$99.00	SoftWindows 98 5.0	\$169.00
FreeHand 8.0	\$129.00	Speed Doubler 8	\$55.00
Genuine Fractals 2	\$159.00	Spring Cleaning 2.0	\$549.00
HotMetal Pro 3.0	\$75.00	Strata StudioPro 2.5	\$499.00
Hollywood FX Silver 3.1	\$359.00	Stuffit Deluxe 5.0	\$59.00
HomePage 3.0	\$59.00	TechTool Pro 2.1.1	\$85.00
HyperStudio 3.1	\$119.00	Total Xaos	\$119.00
Infiniti 4.5	\$299.00	Virex 5.8	\$85.00
Inspiration 5.0	\$79.00	Virtual PC 2.1 Mac w/Win 98	\$159.00
		Wacom Intuos 6x8 Tablet	\$285.00
		WebSpice Themes	\$9.00

(800)699-1836

* CALL FOR PRICES ON COREL & SYMANTEC Items
School P.O.'s Welcome!

Software Showcase Inc, 47 Euclid Ave, Loch Arbour NJ 07711
Phone (732) 660-8820 Fax (732) 660-8828

Choose 412 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



3D Suite 3.0

Includes: Bryce 3D, Poser 3, Raydream Studio 5, Painter 3d

\$299

CodeWarrior Pro R4

The world's most powerful integrated Development Environment!

\$119



Director 7.0

The most powerful tool for multimedia and the web!

\$349



Call for a
FREE Catalog
(800)699-1836
Priority Code :2000

Your Connection to Student, Teacher and School Discounts!

\$299

3D Suite III includes RayDream Studio 5, Bryce 3D, Poser 3 & Painter 3D



Dreamweaver 2.0 "Professional Web Site Design"

\$99



FileMaker Pro 4.1 "Powerful Relational Database Software"

\$119



Wacom Intuos 6x8 "Graphic & Design Tablet Of Choice"

\$299

Andromeda Series 3 or 4 Filters \$79
Astound 3.0 \$89
BBEdit 5.0 \$79
Boris FX 3.5 \$299
CADtools 1.2 \$99
Canvas 6.0 \$199
CineLook Broadcast 1.0 \$399
Code Finale 98 \$249
CodeWarrior Pro 4.0 \$119
Conflict Catcher 8.0 \$69
CorelDRAW 8.0 \$CALL
DeBabelizer 3.0 \$279
Director 7.0 Shockwave Internet Studio \$679
Dramatica Pro 3.0 \$199
ElectricImage Broadcast 2.9 \$1399
EndNote 3.0 \$99
Eudora Pro 4.0 \$33
Eye Candy 3.0.1 \$79
FastTrack Schedule 6.0 \$129
Final Draft 4.1 \$149
Fireworks 2.0 \$99
Flash 3.0 \$99
FLIGHTCHECK 3.4 \$199
FreeHand 8.0.1 \$99
Genuine Fractals 2.0 \$129
HomePage 3.0 \$59
HyperStudio 3.1 \$119
Infiniti-D 4.5 \$299

JMP 3.2 \$249
LightWave 3D 5.6 \$889
MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.0 \$69
MagicMask 2.0 \$75
Mask Pro 2.0.1 \$149
Mathematica 3.0 Student \$139
Media Cleaner Pro 3.1 \$249
NetObjects Fusion 3.0 \$99
OmniPage Pro 8.0 \$379
Painter 5.5 Web Edition \$219
Photo/Graphic Edges 4.0 Vol 1,2,3 or 4 \$99
PhotoGraphics 1.0 \$79
Phototools 3.0 \$79
QuickKeys 3.5.3 \$49
Ray Gun \$75
RenderWorks \$149
Scriptware 1.1.5 \$149
Squizz! 3.0 \$89
StudioPro 2.5.3 \$499
Stuffit Deluxe 5.0 \$49
StyleScript 3.8 \$89
TechTool Pro 2.1.1 \$85
Test Strip 2.0.2 \$89
Total Xaos \$99
WebPainter 3.0 \$59
WebSpice Animations \$59
WordPerfect 3.5.1 \$CALL
Xenofex 1.0 \$79



CyberStudio Pro 3.1 "Professional Web Publishing Tool"

\$179



Director 7.0 E-Doc "Create & Deliver Powerful Multimedia"

\$349



Kai's Power Tools 5.0 "Powerful Graphic Plug-ins"

\$89



MiniCAD 8 VectorWorks "The Ultimate Cad Toolkit"

\$339

Visit our new Web Site
www.software-connection.com

Software Connection

(800) 568-6837

2640 Highway 70 Bldg. 7 Manasquan, NJ 08736
(732) 223-8770 Fax# (732) 223-8768
Email macuser@software-connection.com

Major Credit Cards accepted



- PC products also available
- Microsoft & Symantec products also available to qualifying customers
- Software Connection has the right to refuse any order(s)
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- Prices & availability subject to change
- School Purchase Orders accepted • Thousands of other items available!

We will match or beat any advertised price.

CALL for a
FREE CATALOG

Precision Type

Font Reference Guide™ and FontLink™ CD-ROM
Over 15,000 fonts from more than 60 foundries

\$59.00

plus \$8⁹⁵ shipping

FontLink CD-ROM
Includes over 200 of FREE fonts

800.248.3668

Precision Type, Inc.
47 Mall Drive, Commack, NY 11725
Tel 516.864.0167 Fax 516.543.5721

PHOTOANIMATOR™

PERSONALIZED SCREEN SAVER

For you and your MAC!

Load your own pictures of anything you like! Features dynamic image motion control!

Only \$19.95!

POWERED BY

Living Images™



WWW.COQUISYSTEMS.COM
(888)-229-1972



Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Choose 414 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

...from people you can count on...
with prices you can trust!
check-out our products and prices on-line 'cause this ad is just too small!

30% to 75% OFF!

ACADEMIC DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
www.ADOnline.com

"we make software affordable"
1-800-333-8571

Choose 417 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Students-Teachers-Faculty

Call now for Guaranteed Lowest Pricing on over 5,000 titles!

3D Suite 3.0	\$289	form-Z	Incredible Savings!	Microsoft Office 98	Call!
Astound	\$79	Freehand	\$99	Minicad 8	\$329
Bryce 3D	\$115	Infini-D	\$269	Painter 5.5 Web	\$199
Canvas 6	\$195	Inspiration	\$65	Poser	\$115
CorelDraw 8	\$109	Inspire 3D	\$285	RayDream Studio	\$115
Director 7	\$329	Kai's Power Tools	\$79	SoftWindows 98	\$165
DreamWeaver	\$99	Lightwave 3D	Huge Discount!	SoundEdit 16	\$245
ElectricImage	Best Value!	Mathematica	\$129	Stuffit Deluxe	\$49
Filemaker Pro	\$115	Front Page	Best Price!	Studio Pro	Price Buster!

Browse our user-friendly online catalog at www.ADOnline.com

ACADEMIC DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

Call Toll Free **1-800-333-8571** Fax 512-450-0263

Choose 417 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Panasonic 4x8 CD-R bundle..... **\$295**

Yamaha 4x4x16 CD-R bundle.... **\$449**

TEAC 4X12 CD-R bundle... **\$349**

Plextor 8x20 CD-R bundle... **\$649**

Sanyo 8x20 CD-R bundle... **\$649**

Jaz 2GB + Yamaha 4x4x16 ext. bundle..... **\$899**

AFEX CD Color Printer 1440 dpi..... **\$1,399**

LabelMaker for CD's..... **\$39**

CD-R BLANKS
AS LOW AS **99¢**
also available Ricoh & More

SHIMAD
LabelMaker for CD's..... **\$39**

1-888-4-SHIMAD toll free 888-474-4623
PH. 650-493-1234 **www.shimad.com** FAX: 650-493-1333

DUPLICATORS:

Replica SA1000 1CD-R	MediaFORM CD5900...
\$989	\$5,499
SA3000 3CD-R	CD3704...
\$2,399	\$7,499
SA8000 8CD-R	CD 37068 w/printer...
\$4,499	\$15,999

FOR CD DUPLICATION... **CALL**

Custom ULTRA-2 LVD SCSI Cables - Terminators - Cases

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators.

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator



Four models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits: • Improves SCSI Bus Performance • Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer • Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features: • Active Regulation • Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68 • Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Active 2-1 SCSI Switch / Repeater

Benefits: • Up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer • Share Devices Between 2 Computers

Features: • 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater • Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

• Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)

Drive Bus Changer (run 68 pin on 50 pin bus)

From **\$49** Styles: 68 pin Drive to 50 Bus • 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)

• 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin (converts Host Adapter)

• 68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin Micro Adapters

• For Adapter: Ultra Wide Cards • Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

Online Catalog at... **www.scsipro.com**

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

Benefits: • No Loss Of Important Data • Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

Features: • Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters • Triple Shielding (Unique Design) • Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors

• Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

Teflon™ 90 Ohm External Cables

Benefits: • Ultra SCSI 40 MB/s operation • Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems

Features: • Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match • Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminator

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. The Hot Swap Powered Terminator also has an optional Power Supply so that it can supply termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied.

From **\$69**

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the **Best Cables On The Market**. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more **GOLD** on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us **THE BEST!**

Granite DIGITAL

The SCSI Solution Company

Our knowledgeable SCSI Technicians will solve all your SCSI problems... guaranteed!

External Ultra SCSI Cases

• Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available • Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Array

From **\$99**

Temperature ALARM! Automatic Monitor & Control

14 & 29 Bay Ultra SCSI Towers

Options: • Ultra LVD Cable Kit • Dual Redundant PS • Bay Coolers w/ Brk • Temp Alarm System

From **\$999**

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those **HOT Ultra SCSI Drives** COLD as ICE

Dual Fan & Bracket **\$25**

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From **\$79**

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use anywhere you need it.

Three models to choose from: • 50 pin IDC • 50 pin Centronics • 68 pin MicroD

From **\$39**

FREE Technical Support!!!

Available to everyone, customer or not.

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Choose 415 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

(LVD) TPO Teflon™ Internal Cables

Benefits: • Less Errors, Ultimate Performance • Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features: • Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day • Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

50 Pin Replacement Cable for 50 Pin Drive Cables

68 Pin Replacement Cable for 68 Pin Drive Cables

From **\$99**

Active Digital SCSI Repeater

Benefits: • Models for all SCSI types • Fixes SCSI Cable Problems

Features: • Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

PS Included

• Active Termination and Signal Purification • Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities • Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

From **\$39**

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use anywhere you need it.

Three models to choose from: • 50 pin IDC • 50 pin Centronics • 68 pin MicroD

From **\$39**

FREE Technical Support!!!

Available to everyone, customer or not.

CD COPIER

Please call or visit our web site for more info. on all of our products.

Rapid CD Duplication service also available.



PRINCETON DISC **From \$1495**
800-426-0247
www.princetonondisc.com

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs

Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.



CATALOGIC

Your CD-ROM Production Source™
<http://www.catalogic.com>

935 Sierra Vista Avenue • Mountain View, CA 94043
 Telephone: 650-961-4649 Fax: 650-962-5333



- Easy to use labeling kits
- CD-R silk screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- 4.1Gb/hour standalone duper

CD-R media as low as \$1.49

800-255-4020



"If we had to place just one ad, it would be in Macworld Shopper."

It just plain works better for us than the others ...

We know, we've tried them."

—David Ash
 Mac Solutions



Yamaha 4416
 4x/4x/16x CD-R Drive

\$369

All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.4 & Direct CD, Cables, Media & Toll Free Support!
 External \$429



CDR Media

Mitsui \$1.49

MegaMedia .99¢

Mitsui Digital Audio \$4.99

80m CD-R Media by Ritek \$1.95

All prices based on 200pc. Jewel Case Quantities

8x CD-R \$549
 PLEXTOR 8/20
 All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.6 & Direct CD, Cables, & compatible media, & Toll Free Support!
 External \$599

www.mediasupply.com

New Hours!
 8:30am to
 7:00pm EST.



All packages ship by
Federal Express



800-944-4237

400 Eagleview Blvd. • Exton, Pennsylvania 19341
 Phone: 610-458-9100 • Fax: 610-458-9464

Choose 420 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

YOUR ONE-STOP CD-R SUPERSOURCE!

CD-R DUPLICATORS

CALL!

MEDIAFORM CD-5900



The CD-5900 will duplicate up to 24 650mb CD-Rs per hour, and with add-on tower units can duplicate up to 64 CDs simultaneously. *That's almost 100 CDs per hour!* Call for details on this new low priced powerhouse from MediaFORM & AMC.

MediaFORM Duplicators selected as E-Media Magazine's "Editor's Choice" 2 years in a row!



Other MediaFORM models available:

CD-5300 1-4 CD Duplicator	starting at \$2,799
CD-4300 1-4 CD Duplicator	starting at \$1,999
CD-2701 50 CD Duplicator	\$4,699
CD-3704 100 CD Duplicator	\$8,499
CD-3707 200 CD Duplicator	\$12,999
CD-3706P 175 CD Duplicator w/Printer	NEW! CALL!

* Offer good only on select MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators. Call for details.

CD-R PRINTERS

PRIMERA SIGNATURE II COLOR CD PRINTER

\$1,195



The Signature II CD Color Printer from PRIMERA is the perfect way to add a professional touch to your CD-Rs.



CD-R MEDIA



DiscWRITE Blank (no logo) 50 pk w/ jewel case	\$69.99
Mitsui CD-R (silver) 25 pk w/ jewel case	\$49.99
Mitsui CD-R (silver) 100 pc spindle	\$159.99
Ricoh Printable (thermal) CD-R 100 pc bulk	\$159.99
Ricoh CD-RW 10 pk	\$89.99
Ricoh CD-R (platinum) 100 pk w/ jewel case	\$169.99
AMC DiscWRITE special formulation CD-R Pens 4 pk	\$6.95

Check our Website for other types, quantities & specials!

CD-ROM SERVICES



AMC's Imaging and Information Services division can provide you with:

- Mastering • CD-ROM Replication • Duplication
- CD-R Printing • Packaging • Silk-screening

Call us at **888.513.4174**

or visit our Website at www.amciis.com

iMAC PERIPHERALS

FOR USB - CALL AMC!



AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals for your iMac, including scanners, printers, digital cameras, joysticks, hubs, cables, etc.

Check our Website for our complete selection today!



secure online ordering!
www.amc-direct.com

Advanced Multimedia Concepts • P.O. Box 3456 • Redmond, Washington 98073-3456 • 425.558.3100 • Fax: 425.861.8391 • www.amc-direct.com

AD CODE:
 MW0599

ORDER TODAY! 888.513.4174

Choose 419 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988
Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



800-275-4576

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)



**FAST!
EASY!
SECURE!**

Other World Computing
has Easy, Fast,
Secure Internet
Ordering Now.



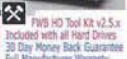
SCSI hard drives

**Apple ROM 1.2 Gig
Quantum Fireball**

\$99

External: **\$149**

Internal



HardDrives Include
30mb of free software INSTALLED. External version
features platinum case with dual SCSI ports, Push-
button SCSI ID AND 40 watt power.

QUANTUM			
9.1gb Viking II	7.5ms 7200rpm 512k	\$409	\$459
9.1gb Atlas III	7.8ms 7200rpm 1024k	\$439	\$489
18.2gb Atlas III	QH318200TDS 7.8ms 7200rpm 1024k 5yr	\$789	\$839
SEAGATE			
2.15gb Barracuda	ST32550WC 8ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 5yr	\$169	\$219
4.5gb Medalist Pro	ST34520N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 3yr	\$245	\$299
6.5gb Medalist Pro	ST3630N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k 3yr	\$399	\$449
9.1gb Medalist Pro	ST39140N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k 3yr	\$399	\$449
9.1gb Barracuda	ST39173N 9.5P 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k 3yr	\$449	\$499
18gb Barracuda	ST118273N 9.5P 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k 5yr	\$799	\$849

Call or Visit www.macsales.com for other IBM, Seagate, & Quantum UltraLarwin and UltraIDE SCSI Drives

GO G3

Get Your Mac Up To Speed.

Upgrade your PowerMac to G3 Power in an instant with the right accelerator card from Other World Computing.



FOR NUBUS & PCI PowerMacs!



SONNET SIMPLY FAST

POWERLOGIX

233mhz PCI G3 Upgrade

\$289

G3 Power for Under \$300!

G3 Mac Upgrades

Sonnet PCI G3 Upgrades For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Comp. PowerWave; UMUX 3700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

G3/300mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$449
G3/300mhz	w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$549
G3/333mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$739
G3/400mhz	w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$1099
Sonnet Crescendo Nubus G3 Upgrades		
For the PowerMac 6100/7100/8100 & 8115; Performa 6110/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118; Workgroup Server 6150/8150/9150; Radius 81110.		
G3/215-225mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$379
G3/225-231mhz	6100 Series ONLY	\$449
G3/266mhz	w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$569
G3/300mhz	w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$769

XL8R Adjustable G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerCenter, PowerCurve, PowerWave, PowerTower; UMUX 3700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

G3/233mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$349
G3/266mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$399
G3/300mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$499
G3/300mhz	w/1mb 2:1 Backside Cache	\$599
G3/400mhz	w/1mb 2:1 Backside Cache	\$1099

PowerLogix G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerCenter, PowerCurve, PowerWave, PowerTower; UMUX 3700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

PowerForce233mhz	w/512k 110mhz Backside Cache	\$299
PowerForce300mhz	w/512k 120mhz Backside Cache	\$409
PowerForce300mhz	w/1024k 150mhz Backside Cache	\$569
PowerForce333mhz	w/1024k 166mhz Backside Cache	\$729
PowerForce366mhz	w/1024k 183mhz Backside Cache	\$849
PowerForce400mhz	w/1024k 200mhz Backside Cache	\$949

Vimage G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerCenter, PowerCurve, PowerWave, PowerTower; UMUX 3700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

VpowerG3/233	w/512k Cache 2:1 for PowerMac 1400	\$469
VpowerG3/240	and Motorola StarMax 3000 and 4000 Series	\$379
VpowerG3/240	w/512k Cache 2:1 for Performa/PowerMac 6360, 5400/6400 Umax C500	\$399

NEW Sonnet Crescendo G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 5400/5500/6400/6500s; Performa 6360/6400, 2000 Anniv. Mac

G3/225-240mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$379
G3/300mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$475
G3/300mhz	w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$575

24hr. OnLine
Ordering &
Product Info
Daily Updated
Prices & Specials

Find Other World Computing on the Web at: **www.macsales.com**

Get the details on Accelerating your Mac at: **www.fastermacs.com**

SAVE BIG ON SIMMS, DIMMS, SDRAM & VRAM



Mac Memory Products

Memory listed by OWC is New with Lifetime Warranty and 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Memory products meet or exceed Apple Specifications.

30 PIN SIMMS Non-Parity for Older Macs		
4 MEGABYTE	70 or 80 NanoSeconds	\$15
16 MEGABYTE	70 or 80 NanoSeconds	\$35
SPECIAL!		

72 PIN SIMMS 2k Refresh 60ns		
8MEG	\$25	
16MEG	\$42	
32MEG	\$79	



168 PIN DIMMS 2k Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify)

	5V	EDO 5V	EDO 3.3V
16 MEGABYTE	\$42	\$35	\$49
32 MEGABYTE	\$79	\$85	\$89
64 MEGABYTE	\$149	\$149	\$169
128 MEGABYTE	\$279	\$279	N/A

Memory for New G3 PowerMacs

10ns SDRAM	66mhz	100mhz
	(original)	(for New G3's)
32 MEG	\$59	\$61
64 MEG	\$99	\$105
128 MEG	\$189	\$199
256 MEG	\$479	\$879

WallStreet & iMac G3 Computers Memory

32 MEGABYTE	\$59
64 MEGABYTE	\$105
128 MEGABYTE	\$209

Call for PowerBook 150/500/1400/5300/3400/3500 and Duo Series Memory

Mac Video RAM

256k PMac 7100/Quadra800/650	\$12
512k PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's	\$15
1MEG PMac 72/73/75/76/85/8600 & Compat	\$19
4 MEG Motorola StarMax/PowerMac 4400	\$19
4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM	SPECIAL! \$25

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller. Call or Visit www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.

Other World Computing

224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

WID 599

IDE hard drives

**6.4 Gig IDE
Quantum Fireball EX**

\$195

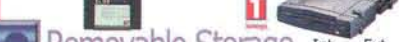
Int. Ext.

Seagate 3.2gb Medalist Pro	9.5ms	\$139
Quantum 6.4gb Fireball EXA	9.5ms	\$175
IBM DeskStar GP 8.4gb	9.5ms	\$209
Maxtor DiamondMax 13.5gb	9.5ms	\$259
Maxtor DiamondMax 17.2gb	9.5ms	\$345
IBM DeskStar GP 20.2gb	9.5ms	\$490

Call or Visit our website for more drives



Call Us for all Your USB Needs: PRINTERS, JOYSTICKS, SCSI, SERIAL KEYBOARDS, MICE AND MORE!



Removable Storage

	Int.	Ext.
Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI (No Cartridge)	\$99	\$115
Iomega Zip 250MB SCSI (With Cartridge)	N/A	\$195
Iomega Jaz 2GB SCSI (No Cartridge)	\$304	\$314
Iomega Zip 100MB Cartridges	\$11 each / 10 for \$85	
Iomega Zip 250MB Cartridges	\$18 each / 4 for \$69	
Jaz 1Gb Cartridges	\$79 each.	
Jaz 2Gb Cartridges	\$85 each.	
Panasonic CDR 4x8 with Toast & Media		\$379
Yamaha CDRW4260		\$449
Verbatim 74 Minute Gold CDR Media w/Jewel Case	\$22 ea. 50 for \$99	100 for \$185

IDE PowerBook Drives

HAVE MORE ROOM TO ZOOM with a bigger PowerBook Hard Drive from OWC

for PowerBook150/190(cs)/5300/1400/3400 & G3 Series	
4.0GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$239
6.4GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$299
8.4GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$449

Level 2 Cache Upgrades

	256k	512k	1Mb
6100 PowerMacs/Performas	\$15		
7100/8100 PowerMacs/Performas	\$15		
73/75/76/85/8600 & Compatible Clones	\$69	\$119	
6360/6400/6500; StarMax; & PowerBase	\$89	\$169	

Prices, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items advertised with 30 Day Money Back may be returned complete within 30 days for a full merchandise refund, other items may be returned within 30 days with 15% restocking fee. No returns without Return Merchandise Authorization number.

Other World Computing

MacBYTE

SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1987

GREAT DEALS ON USED MACS NOW!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

CASH FOR MACS

MEMORY, HARD DRIVES,
UPGRADES AVAILABLE



800-432-2983

1024 Harding Ave., Suite 203
Venice, CA 90291
Fax: 310/448-4494



WE WILL BEAT
ANY PRICE!!!

Largest
Inventory to
Select From

Order online at:

www.urbancomputer.com

1251 Alma Court, San Jose, CA 95112

Phone: 408-280-1133

Fax: 408-280-6840

E-mail: sales@urbancomputer.com

Choose 427 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



**HAWKE
SYSTEMS**

2550-A Chimney Rock Rd
Hendersonville, NC 28792

(800) 875-2610

Specialist in Refurbished
Macintosh Computer Equipment

Quadra 610 and 650

6100/66 7200/75 7100/80

CPU only or complete packages

Six Month System Warranty

Floppy Drive Specials

Visit our Web Site at

www.MacHawke.com

Choose 426 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Online Micro **800-720-4400**
www.onlinemicro.com
(714) 338-1900 Fax (714) 338-1905
Email: sales@onlinemicro.com

Desktop & Tower (PCI)			Notebook		
7200/90	8/500/CD	\$389	520C	16/750	\$799
7500/100	16/500/CD	\$649	340C	8/320	\$469
7300/180	16/1.2/CD	\$899	5300CS	8/500	\$629
4400/200	16/2GB/CD	\$659	5300C	16/750	\$799
4400/200	32/2GB/CD/DOSS	\$799	1400CS/117	16/1GB/CD	\$979
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	\$739	1400C/133	16/1GB/CD	\$1149
8500/150	16/1GB/CD	\$849	3400C/180	16/1.3GB/C	\$1299
8600/200	16/2GB/CD	\$1199	3400C/200	16/2GB/CD	\$1399
8600/300	32/2GB/CD	\$1599	3400C/240	16/3GB/CD	\$1499
9500/132	16/1GB/CD	\$899	G3/250	16/5GB/CD	\$2099
9500/200	32/2GB/CD	\$1399	G3/233	32/4GB/CD	\$2399
9600/200	64/4GB/CD	\$1499	G3/266	32/4GB/CD	\$2399
9600/233	64/4GB/CD	\$1599	G3/300	64/8GB/CD	\$3499
9600/300	64/4GB/CD	\$2299	G3/300	64/8GB/CD	\$3499
9600/350	64/4GB/CD/Zp	\$2899	DDO 2300C	8/750	\$629
G3/233DT	32/4GB/CD	\$1199	DDO DOCK PLUS		\$189
G3/266DT	32/4GB/CD	\$1329			
G3/266MT	64/6GB/CD	\$1499			
G3/300MT	64/8GB/CD	\$1899			
6360/160	16/1.2GB/CD	\$599	SW1500 CLR	ALPS FREE	\$139
6400/180	16/1.6GB/CD	\$629	SW4100 CLR	GLIDEPOINT	\$189
6400/200	16/1.6GB/CD	\$699	SW4500 CLR	TRACKPAD	\$219
6500/250	32/2GB/CD	\$899	LW4/600	ADB	\$589
6500/250	16/800/CD	\$789	LW12/640	WITH ANY CPU	\$899
5300/120	16/1.2GB/CD	\$849	LW16/600	PURCHASE \$49 Value	\$999
5400/180	16/1.2GB/CD	\$899	LW8500		\$1199
5400/200	16/1.2GB/CD	\$949			
Mac OS 8.1		\$39			

Desktop & Tower (Nubus)		
6100/60	8/230MB	\$249
7100/80	8/500/CD	\$329
8100/100	16/1GB/CD	\$489
8100/110	16/1GB/CD	\$579

Prices reflect cash discounts & subject to change without notice.
No refund on shipping charges or special order items. Connecting
cable may apply on returned items. Online Micro is not an authori-
zied Apple dealer. Macintosh and Mac OS are trademarks of Apple
Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective
owners. We ship any items in the USA and Canada.

We carry Apple Parts

Choose 428 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

800-673-MACS

800-652-1880

FAX 916-652-1881

916-673-6227

www.poweron.com

Visit our Online Catalog

**E-TECH
GOLD**
Macintosh Ready!
Includes Software & Cables
\$79
56K v.90 Data/Fax Modem

24X BOOTABLE
Macintosh Ready!
Last-Intech CD-ROM speedtools
External **\$109** Internal **\$79**
CD ROM

NORTON 4.0 Utilities
The world's #1 problem solver for today's Macintosh.
\$49
Mac OS 8.1
OS 8.1
\$35

Radius Intellicolor 20e
Trinitron 1600 x 1200
\$499
20" Multiscan Display
(Used 90 day warranty)

68k Macs
Quadra/Centris 610 16/160 (U)
16/160
13" Clr Mtr,
Ext Kybd,
\$199

Quadra 650 16/240/ENet (U)
16/240
13" Color Mtr,
Ext Kybd,
\$299

Power Macs
PwrMac 6100-66 16/240/CD (U)
Power PC
601 66MHz
Upgradable to G3
\$299

PwrMac 7100-80 16/500/CD (U)
Power PC
601 66MHz
Upgradable to G3
\$399

PM 7200-120 16/500/CD (U)
Power PC
601 120MHz
Includes Ethernet
\$499

PowerBooks
PB5300ce 32/1.1G (RC)
Power PC
603e 117MHz
Active Matrix
\$899
Incl: Car AC power, Bat charger, ENET

PB 170 battery, Carrying Case (U) FROM **199.00**
PB Duo 270c - battery, w/DuoDock (U) **349.00**
PB Duo 280c - battery, w/DuoDock (U) **449.00**
PB520 4/240 Carrying Case (U) **349.00**
PB540 20/240 Carrying Case (U) **449.00**
PB540c 20/240 Carrying Case (U) **549.00**
PB 5300ce 16/750-100MHz - Case (U) **699.00**
PB 5300ce 32/1.1G-117MHz - Case (U) **849.00**

Keyboard•Mice
Apple Mouse I 22 JoyStick-MacAlly (N) 29
Apple Mouse II 32 Gamepad-MacAlly .. 29
Mouse, 1 button-N 16.50 Trackball-MacAlly .. 29
Mouse, 2 button (N) .. 25 Apple Ext Kybd II (U) 29
Apple Ext Kybd I (U) 25 Ext Keyboard (N) 29

WE BUY MACS
FAX TO 916-652-1881



*All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given
*All Prices include 3% cash discount
*Prices subject to change without notice
Gov't & School POs Accepted
All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

HDs & CDs
ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK
CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) 39.00
HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) 49.00
Apple 2x 3000+ CDROM-Internal (P) 49.00
Apple 4x 600+ CDROM-Internal (P) 79.00
Apple 12x 1800i BLK CDROM-Int.(P) 119.00
Apple 24x 3600i BLK CDROM-Int.(P) 149.00
Apple 240 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P) 69.00
Apple 500 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P) 89.00
1.2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P) 99.00
2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P) 129.00
4 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P) 199.00
3 GB G3 ELIDE-Internal 3.5" (N) 109.00
5 GB Performa IDE-Internal 3.5" (N) 199.00
9 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P) 399.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (N) 79.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (P) .. 59.00
SyQuest ezflyer 230 removable(R) 89.00

Monitors
Apple 13" RGB External(U) 99.00
Apple 14" M1212 Display (U) 149.00
Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U) 229.00
Apple 17" Multiscan Display (U) 299.00
Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U) 599.00

Networking
Motorola 28.8 modem External(N) 29.00
Farallon 10BT PCMCIA (N) 49.00
GlobalVillage 33.6 modem PCMCIA(N) .. 79.00
5Port Ethernet Hub 10BT (N) 49.00
8Port Ethernet Hub 10BT (N) 79.00
iHub USB 4Port (N) 49.00

Printers
ImageWriter II (U) 79 HP 4MV w/toner (R) 1699
ImageWriter LQ (U) 99 16/640 PS (R) 699
LaserWriter IInt (U) 199 Epson 740 USB \$269

Inkjet Cartridges & Supplies
* Papers
* Transfers
* Cartridges
IN STOCK
Top Quality Remanufactured
Laser Toner Cartridges
OEM Drum or
NEW Long Life Drum
Lifetime Warranty
Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®

PowerON
Computer Services
Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5
4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677
E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

Choose 425 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Buy . Sell . Trade We Pay Top \$ for Your Used Computer! Call for an estimate.

PowerBooks®

G3 300MHz DVD \$3,195

■ 64 MB/8 GB IDE/DVD/Video/
56K Fax/Modem/14.1" TFT Active

G3 266MHz \$2,495

■ 64 MB/4 GB IDE/20xCD-ROM/
56K Fax/Modem/14.1" TFT Active

G3 250MHz \$1,645

■ 32 MB/5 GB IDE/CD-ROM/
33.6 Fax/Modem/14.1" TFT Active

G3 233MHz \$2,095

■ 32 MB/2 GB IDE/CD-ROM/14.1" TFT Active

G3 233MHz \$1,795

■ 32 MB/2 GB IDE/CD-ROM/12.1" TFT Active

PB. 5300cs/100 ■ 8 MB/500MB/Extra Battery \$595*



Photo
quality
printing
Inkjet
printer



EPSON
Stylus Color 740

G3 iMac™

**Bundle
Starting
as low as**

\$1,199

EPSON Color Printers

900/850/740 — \$449/333/249

Photo 700/Photo EX — \$215/379

1520/3000 — \$459/1099

PowerMacs®

G3 400MHz Minitor \$2,795

■ 32MB/9GB ULI SCSI/24xCD-ROM/100BT

G3 350MHz Minitor \$2,345

■ 32MB/12GB/24xCD-ROM/100BT

G3 350MHz Minitor DVD \$1,895

■ 32MB/6GB/DVD/100BT

G3 300MHz Minitor \$1,485

■ 32MB/6GB/24xCD-ROM/ATI 128

G3 Upgrade Cards \$Best Prices

32/64 MB PC-100 G3 Memory — \$59/99

128/256 MB PC-100 G3 Memory \$189/CALL

All Apple Parts

Apple System Boards, LCD Screens,
Power Supplies, Logic Boards, etc.

Buy & Sell

Lucy x114

Best Deals on all

CALL Now!

Printers/Scanners/Displays
Digital Cameras/Software/Games!

macUniverse
(800)254-3150

macuniverse.com

sales@macuniverse.com

Sales: (818) 609-0525

Fax: (818) 609-9435

Yamaha 4x4x16 Ext.CD-RW with Software \$399
Panasonic 4x8 Ext.CD-R with Software \$299
WACOM Intuos Graphic Tablet 4x5/6x8 \$169/295
Iomega Zip Ext. SCSI/USB \$109/185
Iomega Jazil Ext. SCSI \$299
Iomega 250MB Ext. SuperFloppy Zip Drive \$185
IX Micro ix3D Ultimate Rez 128-bit 2D/3D \$279

Best Deals on all
USB Port Products
CALL Now!



Apple, iMac, Macintosh, Apple logo and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to prior sales, availability & change without notice.

Choose 430 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



1-800-533-9005

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email us at compuamer@artnet.net

10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!

WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

**Government, University and
Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!**
Business Leasing is Available!
**International Orders Please call
tel: (310) 446-1771**

POWERMACS!

Starting at **\$799**

G3/450MT...128/2-4GW/24X...2599
G3/350MT...128/12G/24XCD...2199
G3/350MT...64/6G/DVD...1849
G3/300MT...64/6G/24XCD...1449

G3/333MT...128/2-4GW/24X...CALL
G3/300MT...64/8G/24XCD/ZIP...CALL
G3/266MT...128/4GW/24X/ZIP/16VR...1599*
G3/266MT...32/6G/24X/ZIP...1399*

G3/266MT...64/4G/24X/56KMS...1499*
G3/233MT...32/4G/24X/56KMS...1299*
G3/233MT...32/4G/24X/CD...CALL
9600/350...64/4G/24X/CD/ZIP...CALL

9600/300...64/4G/24X/ZIP...CALL
9600/200MP...32/4G/CD...CALL
9600/200...32/4G/CD...CALL
8600/300...32/4G/24X/CD/ZIP...CALL

7300/200...32/4G/CD...899*
6500/300...32/4G/CD/FAX...899*
6500/250...32/4G/CD/FAX...799*
6500/225...32/3G/CD/FAX...699*
4400/200...32/2G/CD/DOS CARD...799

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G3/400...256/2-9G/24X/SHARE...CALL
G3/350...128/9G/24X/SHARE...CALL
G3/333...128/2-9G/24X/SHARE...CALL
9650/233...64/4G/24X/SHARE...CALL

I-MACS
Starting at **\$849**

I-MAC G3/233 32/4G/24XCD/56K...849
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD/56K/BLUE...1129
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD/56K/LIME...1129
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD/56K/STRAW...1129
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD/56K/TANGER...1129

POWERBOOKS
Starting at **\$599**

3400C/240...16/3G/CD/MOD...1399*
3400C/200...16/2G/CD/MOD...1299*
3400C/180...16/1G/CD/MOD...1199*
2400C/180...16/2G/CD...1199*
1400C/166...16/2G/CD...1099*
1400C/133...16/1G/CD...999*

1400C/117...12/750...899*
5300CS/100...16/750...599*

NEW G3 POWERBOOK!

Starting at **\$1399**

G3/233...32/2G/20X/12.1STN...1399*
G3/233...32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K...1499*
G3/233...32/2G/20X/12.1TFT/56K...1799*
G3/233...32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/FLOP...2099*
G3/250...32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K...1899*
G3/266...64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K...2499*
G3/300...64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K...2899*
G3/300...64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K...3199*

SONY
Starting at **\$199**

Sony 110GS/210GS...199/369
Sony 220GS/420GS/520GS...409/569/879
Sony 200PS/400PS/500PS...499/679/979
Sony F-500...CALL
Sony L-150...CALL
Sony PRESANTION W7000/W9000...CALL
Sony MAVICA FDS1/FD71/FD91...469/649/899

ViewSonic®

Starting at **\$139**

Q41 14"...134
Q51/Q53 15"...159/169
Q71/Q100...249/599
E641/E655...139/189
V73/V75 17"...319/379
V95/V115...499/849
G771/G773...329/379
G775/G790...479/499
P775/P777S/P777...499/549/549
G810/P810...869/969
P813/P815...1099/1099

295A...CALL
VIEWSONIC WVPAN VPA138...789
VIEWSONIC WVPAN VPA 145...799
VIEWSONIC WVPAN VPA 150...1029
PROJECTOR 800...CALL

RASTEROPS
Superscan MC-801HR...799
Superscan MC-6415...449
Superscan MC-7515...629
Superscan MC-8135...1249
Superscan MC-8115...969

EPSON
Starting at **\$139**

STYLUS COLOR 700/850...229/279
STYLUS COLOR 600/800...139*/199
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX...349
STYLUS PRO-XL...269*
STYLUS COLOR 1520/3000...449/1099
EXPRESSION/636/EXEC...529
EXPRESSION/636/ART...699
EXPRESSION/636/PRO...899

EPSON®

Starting at **\$139**

2100M/2100TN...749/969
4000M/4000TN...1199/1299
GMP...729
4MV...999

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**
Starting at **\$99**

VISTA Astra 6105-P...99
VISTA Astra 1200/1220...149/169
VISTA Astra 1220U USB...139
VISTA Astra 2400S...329
POWERLOOK II...779

UMAX
Starting at **\$99**

VISTA Astra 6105-P...99
VISTA Astra 1200/1220...149/169
VISTA Astra 1220U USB...139
VISTA Astra 2400S...329
POWERLOOK II...779

Intuos

Starting at **\$129**

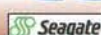
INTUOS 4 X 5...129
INTUOS 6 X 8...299
INTUOS 9 X 12...CALL
INTUOS 12 X 12...CALL

iomega
Starting at **\$79**

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB...110
ZIP DRIVE PLUS...139
ZIP CART TO PACK...79
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG...299
JAZZ DRIVE 1 GIG...199*
JAZZ CART 1 GIG...69
JAZZ CART 2 GIG...79

GLOBAL VILLAGE
Global Village Plat 56K EXT...120
Global Village 28.8 PCMCIA...59
Global Village 28.8/ETHERNET PCMCIA...99
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA...129
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM...189

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!



All prices are cash discounted.*** denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty!
Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 30,000 Mac® products!

The PowerMax Difference:

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. Well over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
- We have 800 line technical support with no voice mail. Always a live human being!
- We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
- Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
- We have competitive prices on over 30,000 Macintosh® items.
- All we do is Macintosh® - our company is run entirely on Macs®.
- We offer you choices: buy over the phone, over the internet, or in person, all with the same great prices and super service!
- We listen.

The other guys

- They sell you a box.
- If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

PowerMax Hard Drives

PowerMax External Hard Drives contain only top-quality cables, power supplies and internal mechanisms. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!



	Internal	External
1 Gb IBM Drive.....	\$139	\$189
1.2 Gb Quantum Drive.....	\$159	\$209
2 Gb Seagate Ultra Drive.....	\$159	\$209
4 Gb IBM SCA 7200 RPM Drive.....	\$219	\$269
4 Gb IBM UltraStar 7200 Ultra Wide.....	\$249	\$299
4 Gb Seagate Ultra 7200 RPM.....	\$259	\$329
9 Gb Quantum 9201WD Differential.....	\$339	\$399
9 Gb Seagate Ultra 7200 RPM.....	\$389	\$449
Adaptec AVA-2906 for Blue Yosemite Macs.....	\$59	
DVD-ROM Kit for Mac.....	\$378	\$478
DVD-RAM Kit for Mac.....	\$688	\$759
Panasonic 4x8 CD-Recorder.....	\$249	\$319

PowerMax Trinitrons®

Look at these new displays from PowerMax!

# PM15-501 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz.....	\$229
# PM17-700 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz.....	\$369
# PM17TE+ 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz.....	\$549
# PM20T 30 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz.....	\$699
# PM20T+ 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz.....	\$799
# PM1000T 21" Trinitron! 25 mm dot pitch up to at 1600x1280 @ 80Hz.....	\$1188
# PM4000T 24" Trinitron! 25 mm dot pitch up to at 1920x1200 @ 95Hz.....	\$1999

PowerMax Trinitron® monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh®. They ship complete with Mac®-ready cables and adapters, a five year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

POWER MAX

Knowledge is Power

**GUARANTEED
BEST DEALS ON
MAC SOFTWARE!**



Monitor not included

G3 System for only \$888!

Package includes pre-tested 6100 with G3 233MHz processor, 40 Mb of RAM, 500 Mb hard drive, internal CD and an extended keyboard. All this for only \$888!!

Own a complete new 250 MHz StarMax for only \$949!

We made a special purchase of these 5 PCI slot machines! Featuring 32 Mb of RAM, 2.5 Gb hard drive, 16x SCSI CD-ROM and a 15" Color Display. All for only \$949!!

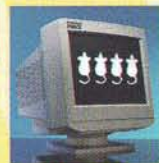


LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

9GB Wide w/2940 PCI.....	\$849
18Gb Wide w/2940.....	\$1249
DVD RAM External.....	\$749
4x12x CDR External.....	\$329
2x2x6x CDRW External.....	\$349
Electron 19T Display.....	\$679
AIT External w/Respect.....	\$1988
AIT Autoloader.....	\$4288
DLT 20/40GB External.....	\$2188

Zip Plus 100 Mb (ref).....	\$119
Zip Plus 100 Mb.....	\$149
Zip 100MB.....	\$145
Zip 100MB SCSI Drive.....	\$119
Jaz 2Gb SCSI Drive.....	\$329
New! Zip 250Mb Drive.....	\$188
Zip Gig-U-Color Caris.....	\$88
Jaz 1 Gb Cartridge.....	\$83
Jaz 2 Gb Cartridge.....	\$88

SPECIAL PURCHASE!
Newton MessagePad 120,
only \$179! Still beats the
Palm Pilot hands down!



Perfect
Trinitrons®
from 15"
to 24"!

EPSON
Guaranteed best
prices on the
complete line of
Epson printers!



Authorized Reseller
Call us in Oregon!



Nationally
Authorized
Reseller

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. *Some restrictions apply.

SUPER 8 CD BUNDLE!	ONLY \$29!!
Includes: Angel Devoid: 4 CD Interactive Game • Space Shuttle: 50 mission multi-media experience • How Your Body Works: 3D encyclopedia • Panzer General strategy game • US Atlas & Almanac!	
Norton Utilities 3.5 CD.....	ONLY \$19!!
Norton Utilities 4.0.....	ONLY \$69!!
Microsoft Excel 4.0.....	ONLY \$25!!
Norton Antivirus 5.0 CD.....	ONLY \$29!!
Tomb Raider II for Mac.....	ONLY \$47!!
WarCraft II.....	ONLY \$19!!
M/S Office 4.21 CD.....	ONLY \$49!!

Mac OS 8.1.....	ONLY \$69!!
AI Unser Jr. Racing.....	ONLY \$19!!
Master of Orion II Game.....	ONLY \$29!!
GridZ Game.....	ONLY \$28!!
Adobe Illustrator 8.0.....	ONLY \$349!!
Adobe Photoshop 5.0.....	ONLY \$449!!
Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Edu.....	ONLY \$349!!
M/S Office 98 OEM.....	ONLY \$199!!
Microsoft Office 98 Gold.....	ONLY \$549!!
Adobe PageMaker 6.5.....	ONLY \$449!!
AppleShare 4.1.....	ONLY \$199!!

PLUS GREAT PRICES ON OVER 4,000 MORE MAC® TITLES!

While supplies last

Best selection of pre-owned Macs ever!

- Fully bench-tested Macs® at the best possible pricing.
- Sensational warranties - buy with confidence!
- Wide selection of G3 upgradable models- our Mac® experts will go over every detail with you!
- With used and refurbished Macs® you get: better expansion, better price/performance, upgradability and more!
- Huge selection with new models available every day!

This month's inventory list: plus new arrivals daily!

6100/60 16/150/CD/KB.....	\$339	Ref 6500/225 32/3 Gb/CD.....	\$799
6116 8/500/CD/KB.....	\$359	9500/120 32/1 Gb/CD.....	\$849
6100/60 16/250/CD/KB.....	\$388	8500/150 16/2 Gb/CD.....	\$849
6100/60 8/500/CD.....	\$399	Ref 5300C 16/750.....	\$849
6115 40/350/CD.....	\$449	Ref 6500/250 32/4/24x.....	\$899
6216 16/Gig/CD/TV Tuner.....	\$459	StarMax 400/200 64/2.5/CD/KB.....	\$929
7200/75 8/500/CD/KB.....	\$479	Ref 6500/250 32/4/12x/Zip.....	\$949
Power 100 40/365/CD/KB.....	\$479	9500/180 16/1 Gb/CD.....	\$969
SprMac C500/180 16/1.2.....	\$488	Umax S900 32/Gig/CD/KB.....	\$999
Performa 6300 32/1.2/CD/28.8.....	\$488	9500/200 32/2 Gb/CD.....	\$999
8100/80 16/250/CD.....	\$488	9500/233 32/2 Gb/CD.....	\$1229
Power 100 24/2/CD/KB Tower.....	\$499	Powerbook 3400C/180 16/1.3.....	\$1299
8100/100 16/500/CD.....	\$549	Powerbook 3400C/200 16/2Gb.....	\$1388
8100/100 16/1.2/CD.....	\$588	Ref G3 266 Tower 32/6/Zip/24X.....	\$1649
Powerbook 5300C 24/500.....	\$649	Ref 9600/300 64/4 Gb/12x.....	\$2399
Powerbook 5300C 28/750.....	\$669	Ref 9600/350 64/4 Gb/24x.....	\$2599
6400/200 32/2.4/CD.....	\$688	Radius 81/110 72/2 Gb w/Video.....	\$999
Powerbook 5300C 32/750.....	\$699	Vision & Premiere!.....	\$999
7500/100 16/Gig/CD.....	\$799		

*G3U = G3 Upgradable!

No else has this kind of selection at these kinds of prices!

Just a sample of our 30,000 items!

Call today for the best deals on modems, scanners, software, hard drives, removable drives and media, USB products, accessories and more!	
Printers	
Epson 800N- Was \$499, Now.....	\$299
Epson Photo EX.....	\$469
Used LaserWriter® 12/640.....	\$788
Ref HP 4ML Laser Printer.....	\$369
Used LaserWriter® 810 11x17.....	\$749
GCC Elite 1208 Supersize.....	\$3088
Networking Devices	
Dayna AAUI to Thin Transceiver.....	\$29
SVEC 5 Port 10/100 Dual Hub.....	\$149
Displays	
Voxon 14" Color Display.....	\$99
Used Apple 17" Multiscan.....	\$239
Used Apple 15" Display.....	\$99
Keyboards	
Alps ADB with built-in trackpad.....	\$39
MacAlly USB Keyboard.....	\$39
Modems	
Dayna 56K/10BT PCMCIA card.....	\$149
Practical Peripherals 28.8.....	\$39
Storage	
SuperDisk LS-120 5 Pack.....	\$49
Hi-Val 24X External CD-ROM.....	\$109
Jackhammer PCI SCSI Card.....	\$129
CD Recordable Media.....	\$1.25
Upgrades	
Sonnet 300MHz w/1 Mb Cache.....	\$589
NoPower G3 240 for 1400.....	\$719
Input Devices	
Wacom Intuos 6x8 Tablet.....	\$309
Wacom Intuos 12x12 Tablet.....	\$419
We're your complete USB source!	
USB Programmable Joystick.....	\$39
PCI to USB Adapter.....	\$29

OR ORDER ON LINE AT
WWW.POWERMAX.COM!
OVER 30,000 MAC® ITEMS AT
YOUR FINGERTIPS!

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!



Systems & Peripherals

Macworld SHOPPER

USED MACINTOSH!

- PowerBooks
- PowerPCs
- G3s
- 68040 & 68030 MACs
- Large Monitors



The Computer
Exchange

800.304.4639

sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461

500 Bishop Street • Suite E-3 • Atlanta, GA 30318

www.mistermac.com

ALL
QUALIFYING
PO's
WELCOME

USED MACS & POWERBOOKS

WANTED!

WE BUY USED MACS!

TOP \$\$\$ PAID

Any Quantity • FedEx check delivery • Fax a list for a quote (310) 966-4433



11933 Wilshire Bl.
W. Los Angeles
CA 90025

sales@macsolutions.com

(800)80-WE-BUY

Think COMPUTER REVELATIONS



ALL APPLE PARTS &
ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

Leasing
Rentals / Supplies
Service available in NYC area

1 800
275-9924

in NY 516 737-0800

FAX 516 737-0923

331E Dante Court
Holbrook, New York 11741

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Choose 434 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



Mac Global

Systems and Peripherals • Sales and Service

4750 ALMADEN EXPRESSWAY STE. # M • SAN JOSE, CA 95118

PowerBooks

G3 233 DT \$1175
G3 266 DT \$1375
7200 8/500 Call
7500 16/500 Call
8500 16/1G Call
9500 32/2G Call
8600 & 9600's Call

PowerBooks

520 4/160 \$325
520c 12/240/19.2 \$450
540 12/240 \$375
540c 12/320/19.2 \$575
5300cs 8/500 \$825
1400cs 117/133/166 Call

Monitors

4Mb. 72-pin \$8
8Mb. 72-pin \$15
16Mb. 72-pin \$30
32Mb. 72-pin \$60

Monitors

410/466/476 Call
580 5/500/CD Call
631 8/500/CD Call
8200 8/1G/CD \$399
9200 8/500/CD \$699

Monitors

630 8/250 Call
650/800/840/950 Call
13" RGB \$89
14" Color \$149
15" Appl. Mult. \$189
17" Appl. Mult. \$315
20" Radius \$450

*We repair
Macs!

TOP DOLLAR Paid for Memory, Powerbooks, and CPUs

1-800-722-8864

PHONE: 408-265-6653

FAX: 408-265-6660

WWW.GLOBALDEALS.COM

Choose 433 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

voice: 925-689-9488 fax: 925-689-9487

PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Place Your Orders OnLine!

www.macresq.com • MacResQ • 1-888-447-3728

Toll Free

Monitors & Printer's

- Apple 14" Multi-scan Display.....\$149
- Sony SF1 15" Display.....\$149
- Apple 15" AV Display.....\$149
- Apple 17" Multi-scan Display.....\$299
- Apple Color Stylewriter 2500.....\$199
- HP LaserJet 4ML.....\$349

APPLE CPU'S

- G3/233 Desktop 32/4 Gig/24x.....\$1199
- PowerCurve 180 16/1.2 Gig/12x.....\$699
- PowerCurve 180's 0/0/0 (tower).....\$349
- PM 8100'sfrom \$499
- PM 7100/80 24/1.2 Gig/2x.....\$499
- PM 6100/66 24/1.2 Gig/2x.....\$499

PowerBook's & Parts

- Call for most recent powerbooks in stock!
- (100 series, duo's, 500 series, 3400's & G3's)
- FLOPPIES(exch. req'd) Power Supplies:exch. req'd
- 661-0474 (auto) \$49
- 661-0121 (manual) \$59
- 661-1651 (PB 100 ser.) \$89
- 661-0061 (PB 500 ser.) \$89

Hard Drives & CD Rom's

- Apple 1.2 Gig 3.5" int. scsi...\$99!
- 80 mb int. scsi.....\$24
- 1.6 Gig int. IDE.....\$129
- 4.3 Gig int. IDE.....\$179
- Sony 12x int. CD Rom.....\$79!
- Apple 2x (caddy) int.....\$19
- Apple 2x (tray) int.....\$69
- Apple 24x int.....\$169

System Software!

- Mac OS 7.6 & Claris 4.0.....\$39
- Mac OS 8.....\$29
- Mac OS 8.1.....\$29
- Norton Utilities 4.0.....\$59
- (All software on CD Rom)

Software Specials

- Mac OS 7.6 & Claris 4.0.....\$39
- Mac OS 8.....\$29
- Mac OS 8.1.....\$29
- Norton Utilities 4.0.....\$59
- (All software on CD Rom)

Apple PM

- 6100/66 8/80 \$199
- w/14" display & kb.....\$299!

Apple 15" Multi-scan Display

- \$119

MacRes-Q

- 15% re-stocking fee- ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • Exch. Required For ALL Power Supplies • All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge •

Choose 436 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacWorks 800-482-2705

Serving the Macintosh community since 1994

e-mail: sales@macworks.com

Voice 913.599.6227 • Fax 913.599.6111 • 9am-6pm Mon-Fri CST

Prices Subject to Change • Visa/MasterCard/AmEx

We only ship FedEx • 15% minimum restocking fee on all returns

PowerMac 8500/120 Desktop Bundles

- 32/2GB/4xCD
- AppleVision 1710
- Keyboard & mouse
- GeoPort modem
- 30-day Warranty

ONLY \$1099.99

Apple Video Upgrades

- All bundles include 16+230+2xCD, Apple 17" MS, keyboard, mouse, GeoPort modem. Upgrade to Sony 12x CD at no extra charge! Add Color StyleWriter 2500 for only \$99!

PowerMac 7100/80 \$649.99

PowerMac 7100/66 \$549.99

PowerMac 6100/66 \$499.99

Mac Quadra 950 \$399.99

Sony 12x CD-ROM

- New Internal Drive
- MacOS bootable
- includes FWB
- 90-day warranty

only \$79.99

Apple 24x (CD3600) \$179.99

Newton 120 2mb/modem \$199.99

1mb software bundle \$149.99

Apple Processor Cards

- New Factory Sealed

Apple Video System \$29.99

Apple TV/Video System \$49.99

Apple MPEG Media System \$20.99

Apple PowerMac AV Card \$149.99

Apple Processor Cards

- 604/604e cards for PM 7300-9600

Apple 604/132 \$19.99

Sonnet 604e/233 \$179.99

PowerLogix G3/300 \$699.99

LaserWriter 8500

- 600dpi, 20ppm
- 11x17, Ethernet
- Refurb. No Toner
- 90-day Warranty

only \$1199.99

Color StyleWriter 2500

Refurbished, New Ink, 90-day Warranty \$179.99

Apple/Quantum 1.2 GB SCSI

- Internal Fireball Tempest drive
- make external for \$50 more

ONLY \$99.99

FROM \$399.99

FROM \$29.99

FROM \$19.99

FROM \$29.99

FROM \$19.99

www.macworks.com

Choose 435 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



www.icni.com

Offering Computer Solutions For All Industries At Affordable Prices

G3 SPECIALIST, CALL US FOR G3 SYSTEMS BELOW WHOLE SALE PRICES

HUGE SELECTION OF MAC, TOSHIBA, IBM, COMPAQ AND SPARE PARTS IN-STOCK



PowerMac 7100

80MHz/8RAM/250HD/CD

\$369*

Upgradeable to G3

PowerBook 5300c

100MHz/16Ram/750HD

\$659*

Apple Monitor

15" AV Multi Scan \$169

15" Multi Scan \$149

PowerMac 6500

225MHz/32RAM/3GB/CD

\$695*

Upgradeable to G3

PowerMac 9600

233MHz/64RAM/4GB

CD/VC/KB **\$1779***

PowerMac G3/300MHz

16MB/1GB/CD/Zip

\$1199**

PowerMac G3/466MHz

32MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip

\$2999**

PowerMac 7600

132MHz/16RAM/1GB/CD/KB

\$679*

Upgradeable to G3

POWER MACS RECONDITIONED



9600 300MHz 64/4GB/CD\$2149
9600 233MHz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB ..\$1779
9600 200MHz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB ..\$1689
9500 233MHz 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB ..\$1099
9500 180 MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB ..\$1195
9500 132MHz 32/1GB/CD/VC/KB ..\$969

8600 250 Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB\$1449
8600 200 Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB\$1349
8500 180MHz 32/1GB/CD/KB\$869
8500 233MHz 32/2GB/CD/KB\$969
8500 132MHz 32/1GB/CD/KB\$789
7600 132 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB\$679
7500 100 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB\$639
7300 180 Mhz 16/2GB/CD/KB\$889
7200 120 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB\$449
7200 90MHz 8/500MB/CD/KB\$369
6500 275MHz 32/4GB/CD/KB/MOD\$989
6500 250MHz 32/4GB/CD/KB/MOD\$929
6500 225MHz 32/3GB/CD/KB\$695
4400 200MHz 32/2GB/CD/KB\$639



POWERMACS (NUBUS) RECONDITIONED

8100 110MHz 16/1GB/CD\$569
8100 100MHz 16/700MB/CD\$529
8100 80MHz 16/500MB/CD\$469
7100 80MHz 8/250MB/CD\$369
6100 66MHz 8/250MB\$295



POWERBOOKS & DUOS RECONDITIONED

3400c 240MHz 16/3GB/12XCD/Modem/ETH ...\$1495
3400c 200MHz 16/2GB/6XCD/Modem/ETH ...\$1369
3400c 180MHz 16/1GB/6XCD\$1195
1400c 133MHz 16/1GB/8xCD ..\$1249
1400cs 166MHz 16/1GB/12xCD \$1095
5300ce 117MHz 32/1GB\$789
5300c 100MHz 16/750MB\$659
5300cs 100MHz 8/500MB\$629
540c 33MHz 8MB/320MB/Modem\$539
180c 4MB/160MB/Modem\$379
DUO 2300c 100MHz 20MB/1GB/Modem ...\$749
DUO Dock Plus\$149
DUO Dock\$85



G3 UPGRADES NEWER TECHNOLOGY

G3/466MHz For G3 SYSTEMS\$1449
G3/400MHz For G3 SYSTEMS\$999
G3/400MHz For 7300-9600\$1099
G3/400MHz For 44XX,54XX,64XX,65XX ..\$1099
G3/366MHz For G3 SYSTEMS\$849
G3/366MHz For 7300-9600\$849
G3/300MHz For 6100/7100/8100\$699
G3/300MHz For 44XX,54XX,64XX,65XX ..\$449
G3/300MHz For 7300-9600\$449
G3/266MHz For 6100\$399
G3/233MHz For PB 1400 & 2400\$499



USB PRODUCTS

U-DRIVE/USB FLOPPY DRIVE\$99
U-HUB/USB 7 PORT HUB\$99
U-SCSI/USB TO SCSI ADAPTER\$79

CD-R / CD-RW / DVD

Yamaha 4x4x16 CD-RW ..Int. \$335/Ext. \$449
TEAC 4x12 CD-RInt. \$235/Ext. \$349
Panasonic 4x8 CD-R.....Int. \$235/Ext. \$339
Sanyo 8x20 CD-RInt. \$375/Ext. \$475
COOL DVD Kit SCSIInt. \$425/Ext. \$499
DVD RAM Kit SCSIInt. \$549/Ext. \$749
External Drives include choice of Toast/EZ Creator Media Cable & Terminator

TAPE DRIVES DAT, AIT & DLT

Sony SDT 7000 4/8GB Int. ..\$469/Ext. \$559
Sony SDT 9000 12/24GB Int. \$699/Ext. \$825
Sony AIT 25/50GB ...Int. \$1549/Ext. \$1749
Quantum DLT4000 20x40GB Int.\$1495/Ext. \$1649

1.800.472.4921

Fax: (310) 445-6611 Tel: (310) 445-6600

FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211

11755 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90064

Major Cross Streets Olympic Blvd. and Barrington

MONITORS

APPLE Studio 21"\$1469*
APPLE VISION 850AV 20"\$995*
APPLE VISION 850 20"\$879*
APPLE Multiple Scan 20"\$549*
APPLE Studio 17"\$529
APPLE Vision Colorsync 17" \$499*
APPLE Vision 750 17" ...\$349*
APPLE Vision 1710 17" ...\$285*
APPLE Multiple Scan 720 17" \$269*
APPLE Multiple Scan 15AV 15"\$169*
APPLE Multiple Scan 15"\$149*
APPLE Hires 14 14"\$129*
APPLE Mono 12"\$69
SONY 15" 100ES/15"100GS ...\$239-279
SONY 17" 200ES/17"200GS ...\$389-485
SONY 21" 520GS/19"400PS ...\$895-759
VIEWSONIC 15" E655/ G653\$229-235
VIEWSONIC 17" G771/ EA771 ...\$389-399
VIEWSONIC 20" P810/ P815\$1049-1195
OPTIQUEST 15" Q53-Q51\$185/179
OPTIQUEST 17" V75-V73\$399/\$345
OPTIQUEST 19" V95\$499



PRINTERS

APPLE LaserWriter 8500\$1349
APPLE LaserWriter 16/600\$949*
APPLE LaserWriter 12/640PS\$789*
APPLE Color StyleWriter 6500\$299*
APPLE Color StyleWriter 4500\$229*
APPLE LaserWriter INTX ..\$189*
APPLE StyleWriter 2500 ..\$159*
APPLE LaserWriter IINT ..\$149*
APPLES 1500\$129



VIDEO CARD

IXMICRO ULTIMATE REZ 2D/3D 8MB PCI ...\$239
ATI EXCLAIM 3D 8MB Rage PCI Video Card ...\$139
ATI EXCLAIM VR 2MB PCI Video Card W/In-Out ..\$79
ATI EXCLAIM VR 2MB VRam Upgrade\$30

APPLE HARD DRIVES

Hard Drive 1.1 GB 2.5" SCSI (PowerBook) ..\$259
Hard Drive 1.2 GB 3.5" SCSI\$95
Hard Drive 1.6 GB 3.5" IDE\$95
Hard Drive 750 MB 2.5" IDE (PowerBook) ..\$79

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished **Upgraded Machines
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

Save On Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals From DataTech

Centris 650 \$149
8/230

\$599 PowerMac 7500
24/1G/CD

CENTRIS/QUADRAS
Centris 610 8/230 \$129
Centris 650 8/230 \$149
Quadra 610 8/230 \$149
Quadra 650 8/230 \$229
Quadra 660av
16/230/CD \$249
Quadra 700 8/230 \$149
Quadra 800 8/230 \$249
Quadra 840av
16/500/CD \$299
Quadra 950 8/230 \$279

POWERMACS
6100/60 8/230/CD \$299
6100/66 8/350/CD \$349
7100/66 16/230/CD \$399
7100/80 24/500/CD \$449
8100/110 24/26/CD \$549
7200/120 16/16/CD \$499
7500/100 24/16/CD \$599
7600/120 24/16/CD \$699
8500/120 32/26/CD \$799
8500/150 32/26/CD \$849
9500/132 32/26/CD \$899

APPLE MONITORS
13" RGB Display \$99
14" Trinitron \$169
14" MultiScan \$179
15" MultiScan \$199
17" MultiScan \$249
17" 1705 Display \$249
17" 1710 Display \$299

To ORDER CALL
1-800-281-3661

DataTech
REMARKETING, INC.

Tel: 615-860-4422
Fax-On-Demand: 615-860-0109
Fax: 615-860-0390
Web: www.datatech-rmkt.com
471 Myatt Dr, Madison, TN 37115

• All CPUs include mouse
• 6-month warranty
• VISA & MasterCard accepted

*Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective companies

TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top \$\$\$ For Your Mac & Mem.

CALL FOR UPGRADES
Email: cgn @ cgnusa.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE 310-441-4771

DemoMacs	Powerbooks	Upgrades	Demo Macs	Storage	Parts
G3 266 Mhz/32/4gb/CD 1345 G3 233 Mhz/32/4gb/CD 1250 G3 300 Mhz 64/4gb/CD1575 9600 200 MHz 1590 8600 200 32-4Gb-CD 1140 G3 330 MT AV 2195 G3 300 MT AV 2195	G3 300 Mhz DVD 3150 G3 300 Mhz 14" 2995 G3 266 Mhz 2425 G3 233 Mhz 1595 3400cs 240 Mhz 1385 Special G3 292 Mhz Demo Powerbooks 1400CS 16/12gb/cd 990 540C 12/500/Mod 545 5300c 16/750 725 145 - 170 -180c-165c CALL 5300 cs 16/750 725	Same day Upgrade No down Time!! 1400 to PB G3 Call 7200 to 7600 465 8100 to 8500 499 7500 to G3 250 Mhz 535 Call for G3 Updges !!! Q800- Q840 to 8500 649 9600 to G3 300Mhz Call Q 610/660 to 6100 190 Q800-840 to 8100 349 Call for PowerBook Upg. Call for Upgrades not listed	8500 32-2gb-cd 795 7600 635 7200 16/500/cd 350 9600 200 0/0/cd 1250 8100 16/500/CD 590 8600 16/500/CD 1150 6100 16/250 245 Q/C 610 \$ 99 Special Laser Pro 630 \$650 15" Apple 189	CD 2X-4X-12X-24X Call CD Recod. Yamaha 4x2x6 435 Yamaha 400AT 429 2GB HD 175 Exchange ON: Logic Boards, Power Supply Call Call For: Monitors, Printers, Scanners. All Apple Parts In Stock and We do Advance exchange. Leasing Available.	Floppy 1.44 55 POWER SUPPLIES CALL AV Card \$135 Power supply Cx Ci 7100 35 Call for Logic Boards & more Computer Graphics & Networking All prices Reflect cash Discount Visa, Mastercard, Amex Accepted << Prices are subject to Change.>>

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 **Fax: 310-441-4770**
Choose 438 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.PowerBook1.com

Secure Online Ordering!

Your Source for all PowerBook
Upgrades and Accessories

MCE
POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

MCE MobileStor High Capacity PowerBook Drives

For use in PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, 150 & Duo 2300
MobileStor 2100t 2.1GB TOSHIBA, 3 yr wty \$189
MobileStor 4300t 4.3GB TOSHIBA, 3 yr wty \$239
MobileStor 6400t 6.4GB TOSHIBA, 3 yr wty \$319
MobileStor 6400i 6.4GB IBM, 3 yr wty \$329
MobileStor 8100i 8.1GB IBM, 3 yr wty \$579
MobileStor 10Gi 10GB IBM, 3 yr wty \$699
MobileStor 14Gi 14GB IBM, 3 yr wty \$849

For use in PB 500 Series, Duo 2XX Series, and PB 140 through 180c (except 150)
MobileStor 2100Si 2.1GB TOSHIBA, 2 yr wty \$349

Included FREE with every MCE MobileStor hard drive solution is the complete MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit which includes an installation manual, and all of the tools and appropriate brackets needed for the proper installation of your new drive.

Flip 20 (2GB) \$399
Flip 40 (4GB) \$499
Flip 60 (6GB) \$599

COMPLETELY PORTABLE!
Type II PC Card
MCE PC Card Diskeeper
Keep your old PB hard disk! Use your original internal hard disk as an external drive in this enclosure. Great with MobileStor drives!

High capacity, portable storage for your PowerBook... Just plug it in!
PORTABLE HARD DRIVE
Type II PC Card

MCE Xcarét

Media Bay Hard Drives

for PB G3 original, 3400, 5300, 190; Xcarét Pro for PB G3 Series
10GB 8GB 6GB 4GB 2GB 0GB kit
\$799 \$679 \$499 \$379 \$299 \$149

newer tech

NUpowr 1400/G3 233MHz \$399
NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz \$509
NUpowr 2400/G3 240MHz \$699
VIEWowr 1400 (16-bit video) \$239
BookEndz Dock 3400/G3 Series \$189/199
Call for Current Bundle Deals!

Highest Quality Only! **MEMORY** Call for other PB memory

Viking Components
PB G3 Series 64MB 128MB
PB G3 Original \$129 \$229
PB 3400 \$149 \$249
PB 2400 \$129 \$229
48MB module for PB 1400 \$169
96MB module for PB 2400 \$399

IT'S BACK! MCE ADB FlexLight

FREE! w/every order over \$100, or \$29 separately
Lights up your PowerBook in the dark! Plugs into ADB Port.

O'Grady's Macworld Best of Show Pick
MadsonLine AC adapter for PB G3, 3400, 2400 & Duo's only \$85

half the size/weight of Apple's adapter!
Also, Madsonline Auto Adapter w/Airline Plug for PB G3 Series, 3400, 1400, 2400 & Duo's only \$95

VST ZIP/SUPERDISK
Removable Media Drives
PB 1400 \$199
PB 3400, G3, 5300, 190 \$219
PB G3 Series \$219
PB G3 Series SuperDisk \$219

CapSure Card \$129
Kritter Cam \$239
640x480, 30fps
Video for G3 Series/G3/3400/2400

Citizen PN-60 Portable Printer \$249
ixMICRO Road Rocket PC Card \$239
24-bit Video Output for PowerBook G3 Series

Your #1 Source for Complete PowerBook Storage Solutions!

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.'s

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

Choose 439 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

FAST CASH

www.mactraders.com

For All Macs & Peripherals - Working or not

TOP DOLLAR PAID

MacTraders™ (800) 990-0995

(310) 664-0664 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax (310) 664-0665

2300 Lincoln Blvd. (One Light South of Pico), Santa Monica, CA 90405

SECURE TRANSACTIONS ORDER ON-LINE AND SAVE SAVE SAVE SECURE TRANSACTIONS

www. G3 S-DRAM 64MB \$75
For Computers
G3 S-DRAM 128MB \$169 .com

• MAC & PC • MEMORY • HARD DRIVES • MONITORS
• PARTS • NOTEBOOKS • PERIPHERALS • TONER

COMPUTER EXPERTS™ (800) 392-1234

NEW APPLE BRAND COMPUTERS OR SERVICE PARTS MUST BE PICKED UP. PHONE ORDERS MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. A DIVISION OF MAC EXPERTS INC.

MAC BASE 800-951-1230
MACBASE.COM

Int'l (714) 428-0777 University, School, Gov. & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s Accepted! FAX (714) 428-0778

RECONDITIONED

PM 7200/75 8/500/CD 359
PM 7200/90 8/500/CD 449
PM 7600/132 16/1.2G/CD 799
PM 8500/150 16/1G/CD 899
PM 9500/233 16/2G/CD 1199
PM 8100/110 16/1G/CD 629
PM 8100/100 16/1G/CD 549
PM 7100/80 8/500/CD 399
PM 6100/60 8/230/CD 319
CALL FOR OTHER SYSTEMS

NOTEBOOKS

G3/233 32/2G/CD/12.1 TFT 1999
G3/233 32/2G/CD/14.1 TFT 2329
G3/250 32/4G/CD/13.3 TFT 2199
G3/266 64/4G/CD/14.1 TFT 2825
G3/300 64/8G/CD/14.1 TFT 4159
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1 TFT CALL
1400C 133 or 166 CALL
DUO DOCK II PLUS 179
EMATE 300 / NEWTON CALL
540C 20/500/MDM CALL

REFURBISHED

PB 1400C 16/1.3GB/CD CALL
PB 3400C/180 16/1.3G/CD 1189
PB 3400C/200 16/2G/CD CALL
PB 3400C/240 16/3G/CD 1489
6360 16/1.2G/CD 649
6400/180 16/1.6/CD 659
PM 5500/225 32/2G/CD CALL
PM 8600/300 32/4G/CD/ZIP CALL
PM 9600/300 OR 350 CALL
Apple 15AV 198
Color Stylewriter 4500 CALL
Color Stylewriter 6500 CALL
LaserWriter 12/640 799
LaserWriter 8500 1199

NEW SYSTEMS

G3MT/300 64/6GB/CD 1599
G3MT/350 64/6G/DVD 1999
G3MT/350 128/12G/CD/ZIP 2399
G3MT/400 128/9G/CD/ZIP 2999
G3MT/333 128/9UW/CD CALL
G3MT/300 64/8G/CD/ZIP CALL
G3DT/300 64/6G/CD/ZIP CALL
G3 DT/233 32/4G/24XCD 1259
G3 DT/266 32/4G/24X/ 1449
G3 DT/266 32/4G/24X/Zip 1549

**1000'S OF PRODUCTS
IN STOCK. CALL US FOR
LATEST PRICING!**



* Indicates refurbished product. MacBase is not an Authorized Apple Dealer. Returns subject to restocking fee. Prices reflect C.O.D. or CASH and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s subject to approval. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Choose 441 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mac Sales

www.macs4sale.com

Centris 650 Bundle

Desktop Computer
16 MB Ram/230 MB HD

Sale \$299

with Color Monitor & Kyb



Computers

Centris 610 8/230 \$199
Centris 650 8/230 \$249
Quadra 650 8/230 \$269
Quadra 950 16/230 \$279
Quadra 700 8/160 \$179
Quadra 800 8/230 \$279
PowerMac 6100/66 16/160 \$299
PowerMac 7100/80 16/230 \$399
PB Duo 250 12/120/14.4 \$249
PB Duo 280 12/250/14.4 \$299
* Duo Dock & Dock II \$59/\$79

Monitors

13" Apple RGB \$99
14" Apple Touchscreen \$129
15" Apple Multiscan \$199

Printers

Imagewriter II \$99
Laserwriter IINT \$199
Laser Select 300 \$179

* Much More in Stock *

1-888-MACSALE

Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts

1-888-622-7253

Prices represent a Cash Discount.
Products are Used/Rebuilt unless noted.

THE BEST IN
REMANUFACTURED
Macintosh
COMPUTERS & PARTS

Spring Specials!

Complete Power Mac Color System WITH MONITOR AND KEYBOARD **\$549!**
L-TV Mac to TV Converter CONNECT YOUR DESKTOP OR POWERBOOK TO ANY SIZE TV **\$ 99!**
PowerBook 140-180 Ext. Battery Charger **\$ 9!**
PowerBooks MODELS STARTING AS LOW AS **\$299!**

Pre-Owned Electronics

1-800-274-5343

Offices: 781-778-4600

Fax: 781-778-4848

VISIT US ON-LINE AT:

www.preowned.com

DIS0066

Choose 442 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.kiwimac.com

Toll Free: 800-334-5494 International: 310-553-4507 Fax: 310-286-9667

Computers & Parts

Computer prices do not include keyboard, mouse or monitor.

Performa 630 20/1 GB 4xCD.....\$289
Performa 6200/75 16/1 GB 4xCD.....\$425
PowerMac 7200/90 16/1.2 GB 4xCD.....\$449
PowerMac 7200/120 16/1.2 GB 4xCD.....\$525
Performa 630 logic board (exchange).....\$75
Quadra 650 logic board (exchange).....\$99
Performa 6200 logic board (exchange).....\$199
PM 7200/90mhz logic board (exchange).....\$138
PM 7200/120mhz logic board (exchange).....\$199
PM 6100, 7100, 7500, 7600, 8500 logic board.....Call
Performa 630/6200/6300 power supply.....\$59
Performa 6400/6500 power supply.....\$59
Manual inject 1.44 internal floppy drive.....\$38
Platinum 28.8 internal modem for P5200/6200.....\$49
Apple 6 GB internal IDE hard drive.....\$139
Internal ZIP drive.....\$65
16mb 72 pin SIMM.....\$32
32mb 72 pin SIMM.....\$64
64mb 168 pin SDRAM.....\$88

Upgrades

Logic board upgrade prices are with exchange.

iMac 233mhz to 266mhz.....Call
PowerMac 7200/90 to 7600/132mhz.....\$415
PowerMac 7200/120 to 7600/132mhz.....\$385
Performa 6200 to 6500/225mhz.....\$499
Quadra 6300 to 6500/225mhz.....\$449
Performa 6320 to 6500/225mhz.....\$425
Performa 5200 to 5500/225mhz.....\$499
Performa 5300 to 5500/225mhz.....\$449
Performa 630 series to 6200/75mhz.....\$199
Performa 630 series to 6300/100mhz.....\$325
Quadra 660AV to PowerMac 6100/60mhz.....\$199
Performa 600/11x to PowerMac 7100/80mhz.....\$375
Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/80mhz.....\$299
Math Coprocessor for Q605, Q610, P575, P630.....\$75
Powerbook 190 series to 5300/100mhz.....\$399
Powerbook 500 series to 100mhz PowerPC.....\$349
PB 520c/5300cs upgrade to active matrix.....\$349
PB 1400cs upgrade to active matrix.....Call
PB 3400c upgrade to G3/250mhz.....Call

Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge.

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

6 month warranty on computers, parts & upgrades • Lifetime warranty on memory.

All products listed are refurbished • Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee • Prices subject to change without notice.

Kiwi Computers is not an Apple Authorized Dealer. Apple, Mac, Power Mac, iMac, Performa, Powerbook, Quadra are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

SHREVE Systems

For all this and more check out our website!
http://www.shrevesystems.com



WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791
WE STOCK MAC PARTS!
1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.9787
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791

PowerMac 5400/120

- 16MB of RAM
 - 1.6GB Hard Drive
 - 8X CD-ROM
 - 180-MHz PowerPC 603e
 - Refurbished
- \$849**

PowerMac 6500/275

- 48MB of RAM
 - Iomega ZIP™ Drive
 - 6GB Hard Drive
 - 24X CD-ROM
 - 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
 - Refurbished
- IN STOCK!**

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
 - 100-MHz 603e
 - Dual-scan color
 - Refurbished
- FREE!!** ClarisWorks 3 and Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

Macintosh LC580

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
 - Built-in display
 - 8MB of RAM
 - 800MB Hard Drive
 - Includes mouse and keyboard
- \$599**
FREE refurbished!
\$699 with internal 4XCD



PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)
As low as \$299!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as \$349!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)
As low as \$399!
with exchange of your working board

Performa 630 to PowerMac 6300/100 (refurbished)
As low as \$399!
with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75 120-MHz Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as \$299!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 6400/200

- 16MB of RAM
 - 2.4GB Hard Drive
 - 200-MHz 603e processor
 - 8X CD-ROM
- Factory Refurb ... CALL**

Newton MessagePad 130

\$279 refurbished
FREE Genuine Leather Carry Case and faxmodem!



Quadra 950

- 8MB of RAM
 - 68040 33-MHz
 - 5 Nubus Slots
- \$499**
NEW!



MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

7200/90 logic board, refurbished	\$349.
LC logic board, refurbished	\$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	\$179.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	\$199.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished	\$199.
7500 logic board, exchange	\$399.
8500 logic board, exchange	\$699.
9500 logic board, exchange	\$649.
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	\$249.

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500	\$199.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	\$139.
Apple StyleWriter 1500, factory refurbished	\$199.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	\$199.
Color StyleWriter 4500, refurbished	\$269.
LaserWriter 8500 (tabletop, fast engine) refurbished	\$1399.
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished	\$299.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	\$699.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	\$799.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	\$749.
NEC SilentWriter 1765, 17ppm! NEW	\$999.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

PowerMac CPU SALE!

6500/225 32/3GB/12XCD \$CALL demo unit	6500/250 32/4GB/CD/56k \$CALL demo unit
7500/100 16/1GB/CD \$799 refurbished	6500/275 48/6GB/CD/Zip/56k \$CALL demo unit
8600/300 32/4GB/CD/Zip \$1899 refurbished	6500/300 64/4GB/CD/Zip/56k \$CALL demo unit

REFURBISHED POWERBOOKS

PowerBook G3 32MB/5GB/20XCD, Color Active-matrix	\$1999
PowerBook 3400c/180 16MB/1GB/12XCD, Color active-matrix	\$1349
PowerBook 3400c/200 16MB/2GB/12XCD, Color Active-matrix	\$1449
PowerBook 3400c/240 16MB/3GB/12XCD, Color Active-matrix	\$1649
PowerBook 1400c 16MB/1GB/6XCD, Active-matrix color	\$1299

Save A Mac Foundation

MacAlly Extended Keyboard



\$19
NEW!

1.44 SuperDrives



STARTING AT \$49!
REFURBISHED
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!



NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD ONLY \$149

Logic Board Blowout!!

Ilx logic board, refurbished	\$99.
Centris 650 logic board, refurbished	\$99.
Quadra 800 logic board, *refurbished no processor	\$99.
Quadra 840AV logic board, *refurbished no processor	\$99.
Quadra 900 logic board, *refurbished no processor	\$99.
PowerBook 520 logic board, refurbished	\$99.
PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished	\$99.



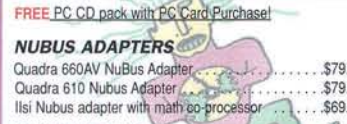
\$49
Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II
NEW!
XClaim VR with FREE XClaim TV!
NEW OEM ... \$149
• 3D RAGE II, 2MB VRAM



Color StyleWriter LocalTalk Module
Connect your StyleWriter 2400 or 2500 directly to a LocalTalk network!



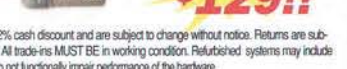
\$39!
ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition
NEW!
FREE Claris HomePage!



NUBUS ADAPTERS
Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter \$79.
Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter \$79.
Ilii NuBus adapter with math co-processor \$69.



IMAGING PRODUCTS
Apple Color OneScanner refurbished \$199.
Apple Color OneScanner 600/27 refurbished \$299.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW \$199.
Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished \$329.
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished \$199.



QuickTake Cameras
Refurbished
STARTING AT \$129!!

The Lowest Finance Rate Plug & Play Ultimate Workstation

Get the PowerMac G3/400MHZ or PowerTowerPro G3/400MHZ Workstation for only \$299 per month! It includes the fastest Mac yet, and it comes with all the hardware tools you need to blast through production work. Save a bundle with this exclusive package!

CERTIFIED REPAIR SERVICE CENTER
COMPUTER, MONITOR, LASER/PRINTER REPAIR, TONER REFILL, POWER SUPPLY, SHORT TERM RENTAL AVAILABLE.

**PLUG&PLAY
\$299
PER MONTH**



PowerMac G3/400 Mini-tower Ultimate Graphics Workstation

- Apple G3/400MHZ or PowerTowerPro G3/400MHZ
- Internal 24X CD-ROM
- 512MB RAM
- 18.1 GB hard drive - 7200 RPM AV
- Extended keyboard & Mouse
- Apple 21", 1600 x 1280 monitor
- iXMicro UltimaRez Graphic accelerator card, 1600x1200, w/8MB
- Agfa Arcus II 36-bit Color Scanner w/Transparency

- External combo drive w/Jaz, ZIP, 36GB RAID/ CD-R
- Epson Stylus Color 3000 w/ Post Script III software
- Active SCSI terminator
- One 68/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 cables
- UPS Battery Back-Up
- Image Solutions Extended Services



\$469!
JAZ+CD-R

COMBO Drives:

9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI	\$749
JAZ + CD-R Ext. SCSI	\$469
JAZ+ZIP+9GB+CD-R	\$1089
18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R	\$1299
36GB AV RAID + CD-R	\$2289

Software Specials

Apple Mac OS 7.6/8/8.1/8.5 \$49/55/65/89
AfterEffect/ CyberStudioPro V3 \$499/269
Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks \$49/69/89
Caere OmniPagePro V5/8/Direct\$89/189/29
DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4\$269/99
Extensis MaskPro/PortFolio \$269/149
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoFram \$329/89
FileMaker Pro. V2.1/4/Server \$49/99/489
Infiniti-D V4.5/ KPT 3/Painter5 \$439/79/189
Microsoft Office4.2.1/97/98 \$149/229/249
MediaCleanerPro/NortonUtilities\$289/89
StrataStudioProV2.5/ Word5/6\$635/99/199



\$189!
Painter 5

Basic Systems

	Buy!	Lease!
G3/300 128/6GB/24XCD w/ 17" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	\$1999	\$49
G3/350 128/8GB/24XCD w/ 19" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	\$2599	\$65
G3/ 400 256/9GB/24XCD w/ Apple 21", XKeyboard, Mouse	\$4199	\$99
PowerTowerPro -200MHZ /96/9GB/CD w/ 19" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	\$2399	\$59
PM8100-Targa 2000/96/4GB/CD Video Edit. w/ 15" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	\$1899	\$45

Display & AV Card, XKeyboard

iXMicro UltimaRez 8MB PCI/RasterOps NUBus \$289
Targa 2000-NUBUS/ 1000 Pro PCI- Demo \$789*/1989*
Targa 1000 / 2000 PCI - Demo \$1489*/\$2489*
Targa 2000 Pro / DTX - Demo \$2889*/\$3889*
Targa 2000 RTX / SDX - Demo \$6889*/\$8889*
Break out box - DTX, RTX, SDX-Demo \$1489*
Extended Keyboard w/Finger PAD - ALPS \$49
Extended Keyboard - Japanese / English \$49/\$39
Kensington 2-Button Mouse / Turbo Mouse \$29/95
Apple USB Keyboard / 68-68 SCSI III Cable \$49/35

PowerMac PM9600/G3 Video Editing Station

- PowerMac 9600 / G3 - 300MHZ
- 256 MB RAM, 6 PCI Slots
- iXMicro UltimaRez 8MB display
- Internal 24 x CD-ROM
- Quantum Atlas II 9GB SCSI III hard drive
- Extended keyboard & Kensington Mouse
- Sony 17" color multisync monitor \$9.99 a DAY!
- JackHammer PCI SCSI III Differential
- 36GB RAID + JAZ + CD-R + ZIP COMBO Drive
- TrueVision Targa 2000 Pro Audio/Video Capture Editing PCI
- Epson 1520 Color Printer
- Premiere V5 & After Effect
- UMAX S1220 Scanner

\$2589

\$2789

Quantum Super RAID SCSI III Fast & Wide, LVD

- AV Qualified High Performance Disk Array
- Low Voltage Differential Drive allows 12' SCSI Chain
- High Quality Construction. Gold Plated Connections.
- Features built in Cooling fan, SCSI ID, Metal frame.
- Grab handles of Removable drive for easy Plug in-out.
- Key locking door to prevent unwanted removal.
- Stripping software - REMUS for RAID 0,1 & 5. - \$149
- Adaptec 2940U2W upto 80MB/sec. - \$455
- Adaptec 8945 FireWire & UltraWide SCSI - \$555
- JackHammer SCSI Fast&Wide Diff. \$399
- 18GB RAID - \$ 1089
- 36GB RAID - \$ 2089
- 54GB RAID - \$ 3389
- 72GB RAID - \$ 4989
- 144GB RAID - \$ 9499
- Add \$499 for Removable



External Drives w/Cable, Terminator, SCSI ID, SW

Hard Drive, SyQ & CDR Devices

	Ext.	Turbo
400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB	\$99/159/189/209	\$29
4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB	\$259/329/369/849	\$29
Quantum Atlas II 4GB/9GB	\$299/489	\$39
Quantum Viking LVD 9GB/18GB	\$459/889	\$49
Quantum Atlas III 9GB/18GB	\$589/949	\$59
Seagate 4GB Hawk/Barracuda	\$279/299	\$39
Seagate 9GB Elite/Barracuda	\$399/489	\$39
Seagate Cheeta 4GB/9GB	\$549/769	\$49
Seagate 18GB Barracuda/Cheetas\$999/1289		\$59
SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive	\$299/299	\$25
SONY 650MB/1.3GB M.O. Ext. Dr.	\$589/989	\$39
Philips CD-R 2X/4X w/Toast	\$259	\$19
Yamaha CD-RW 4X/4X/16Xw/Toast	\$489	\$29

Get M.S. Office 98 for \$249 w/ any drive purchase

\$249!

OFFICE

SCSI Ext. Case Half/ Full Height

\$29/49!

Philips CD-R 2X/4X w/Toast

\$259!

Philips CD-R 2X/4X w/Toast

\$259!

Philips CD-R 2X/4X w/Toast

\$259!

Philips CD-R 2X/4X w/Toast

\$259!

Philips CD-R 2X/4X w/Toast

\$259!

Philips CD-R 2X/4X w/Toast

\$259!

Philips CD-R 2X/4X w/Toast

\$259!

Philips CD-R 2X/4X w/Toast

\$259!

Philips CD-R 2X/4X w/Toast

\$259!

CD RECORDER SPECIALS:

Processor Upgrade

604E 120/150\$49/69
604E180/200\$109/149
604EMP180/200\$249/289
G3 233/250 \$389/485
G3 266/300 \$489/689
G3 333/400 \$969/1489



Philips 2X/4X CD-R Dr. only

\$259!



LaserPrinter

\$589*

Demo

JAZ Dr.

\$189!

JAZ Dr.

\$189!

JAZ Dr.

\$189!

JAZ Dr.

\$189!

JAZ Dr.

\$189!

JAZ Dr.

\$189!

JAZ Dr.

\$189!

JAZ Dr.

\$189!

JAZ Dr.

\$189!

IOMEGA CARTRIDGES

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$79!

\$11!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

\$49!

Memory

30/72 Pin 168 pin G3

8MB	\$29	\$25	-
16MB	\$45	\$39	-
32MB	\$79	\$75	\$75
64MB	-	\$139	\$139
128MB	-	\$239	\$239
256MB	-	-	\$549

KINGSTON, VIKING, NEWER TECH. AVAILABLE

800-352-3420

Fax: 310-782-5974

Email: imagesol@aol.com

http://www.imagesolutions4u.com

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501



Order from 7 to 6 weekdays, Saturday from 10 to 12. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.



Image Solutions

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals

Infinity Micro™ 800-589-1234



\$1795.



\$849.

http: www.infinity-micro.com

Email us at: Sales@infinity-micro.com

Int. (310) 470-9426 Fax: (310) 470-4956
2289 Westwood Blvd. Los Angeles, CA. 90064

PowerMacs

IMAC G3/233 32/4GB/24X15"	849
IMAC G3/266 ANY COLOR	1149
G3/233 32/4GB/24XCD/15"BLTN	1495
G3/266DT 32/4GB/24XCD	1295
G3/300MT 64/8GB/24XCD/6MB	1995
G3/333MT 128/9GB/24XCD	2495
G3/300MT 64/6GB/CD NEW	1545
G3/350MT 64/6GB/DVD NEW	1879
G3/350MT 128/12GB/CD ZIP NEW	2295
G3/400MT 128/9GB/CD NEW	2649
9600/350 64/4GB/24XCD/Zip	CALL
9600/200 32/4GB/24XCD	CALL
8600/200 32/2GB/24XCD	1095
8600/300 32/4GB/24XCD	1595
7300/180 16/2GB/24XCD	895
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/K8	895
7100/80 8/500/CD	1195
6500/300 32/4GB/12XCD/56K/ZIP	295
6500/275 32/6GB/24XCD/56K/ZIP	995
4400/200 32/2GB/CD/DOS	695
5500/225 32/2GB/12X15"	995
7200/90 24/500/8xCD	395
7200/120 32/1.2/8xCD*	485

APPLE PRINTERS

ColorStyleWriter 4500*	199
LaserWriter 12/640*	795
LaserWriter Color 12/600	2195
LaserWriter 8500	1395

DIGITAL CAMERA'S

SONY MAVICA-FD51/81/91	495/749/899
SONY MAVICA MVC-FD81/FD83	295/495
AGFA EPHOTO 780/1280	379/549
AGFA EPHOTO 1680	795

POWERBOOKS

G3/300 64/8GB/CD/56K/14.1"	2895
G3/300 64/8GB/DVD/56K/14.1"	3295
G3/292 64/8GB/20X/56K/14.1"	2595
G3/266 64/4GB/20X/56K/14.1"	2695
G3/250 32/5GB/20XCD/56K/13"	1795
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/56K/14.1"	2149
G3/233 32/2GB/20XCD/13.3"	1995
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/56K/12.1"	1795
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/12.1"	1695
3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD	1395
3400C/200 16/2GB/12XCD	1295
3400C/180 16/1.3GB/8XCD	1295
1400C/133 16/1.3GB/8XCD*	895
1400C/117 16/2GB/8XCD	895
5300C 16/1GB	595
5300CS 16/750	595
2300C 20/1GB/14.4"	695
2400C/180 16/1.3GB	1195
540C 32/500/19.2MDM	595
180 14/120/14.4 Fax*	295
Apple Duo Dock IIPLUS	95

PRINCETON

EO750/EO720	419/329
EO705/EO710/EO74	299/319/459
EO2010 21"	949
EO900 19"/AGX900 19"	479/649
Ultra 72/75/100	259/269/795
Ultra 90/80	519/995
14"LCD/15"LCD	849/1049



Q41 14" /O51"	129/179
O53 15" /O71-2 17"	159/259
O100 20"	799
V73 17"	329
V55 15"/V95 19"	169/489
V115 21"/V115T 21"	889/979
MB 90 19"/MB110 21"	649/989
G790 19"/G810-2 21"	539/889
G653 15"/G773-2 17"	229/409
GT-775-2 17"/GS771 17"	495/369
P810-3 /P815-3	995/1095
PS775 17"/P817 21"	479/1195
PT771 17"/PT775-3 17"	495/549
PT813 21"	995
VP140 14" LCD	695
VPA150 15" LCD	795
VPA138 13.8" LCD	649
VPA145 14.5" LCD	689
PJ1000 LCD Projector	3995
PJ1802 LCD Projector	2695
PJ820 Portable Projector	3095

EPSON STYLUS

COLOR PRO-XL 11x17	\$249.00
Postscript option only \$ 229.	

WE BUY, SELL, TRADE
CALL US NOW!
WE WILL BEAT YOUR BEST PRICE!



LaserJet 5P	495
LaserJet GMP	695
DeskJet 8900xi	389
DeskJet 1600CM	1095
LaserJet 1100XI	399
LaserJet 4000/N	1089/1145
LaserJet 4000TN	1295
LaserJet 4MTV	979
LaserJet 5000	1295
LaserJet 5000N	1495
LaserJet 5500	2095
LaserJet 8000/IN	1895
LaserJet 8000N/100	2149/2795
	2395/2445



Elite 12/600 /1212	899/1049
Elite XL-608LC	1249
Elite XL-1208	2295
Elite XL-20/1200	1895
Elite XL-20/600	1595
Elite XL-20/800	1795



Epson Stylus 700/800	229/199
Epson Stylus 850/850N	309/389
Epson Stylus 1520/740	449/239
Epson Stylus 3000 Color	1049
Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11x17	249



TELEPORT 56K FLEX v95	119
POWERPORT 56K PCMCIA	169
POWERPORT 56K ETHERNET	249
POWERPORT MERCURY/500	49



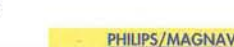
SnapScan 1212U/1236SA	179/279
SnapScan 1236S	229
Duoscan T1200/SOLO	599/2195
Duoscan w. photoshop	2295



Expression 836XL 11X17	2045
Expression 636 Artist 2	599
Expression 636 Pro/636 Exec.	949/499



Scanmaker E3Plus / V310	119/89
ScanMaker V600/X6	109/129
ScanMaker 4 / ScanMaker 5	609/2149
Scanmaker 6400XL	829
Scanmaker 9600XL	1195
ScanMaker 35T Plus	689



Astra 610s/1220U Deluxe	99/139
Astra 1200s DX/1200SLE	209/238
Astra 1220S/2400S	169/369
Mirage II/Mirage IISE	6195/2545
PowerLook 3000/VIAD	595/979
PowerLook IIISE/IISE LG	2079/2229



100ES/100GS	165/199
110GS/420GS	219/589
200ES/200GS	359/459
200PS/400PS	629/695
500PS/220GS	1069/539
520GS/120VS	945/319
GDM-W900	2049



MC 6215 17" / MC 6315 17"	379/439
MC 751U 19"	439
MC 801 21" / MC 801HR 21"	995/1095



Adobe Photoshop version 5.0	295
Adobe Illustrator version 7.0	279
Adobe Pagemaker vers. 6.5	279
Adobe After Effects	1095
Quark Express package	679
Microsoft Office package 98	295



RASTEROPS*	
------------	--



MC 6215 17" / MC 6315 17"	379/439
MC 751U 19"	439
MC 801 21" / MC 801HR 21"	995/1095



NEWERTech G3/400, 1MB Cache	\$1499
NEWERTech G3/366, 1MB Cache	\$1249
NEWERTech G3/333, 1MB Cache	\$949
NEWERTech G3/300, 512K Cache	\$529



Apple DOS Card	Only \$199
----------------	------------



www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------



www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

www.compaqdeals.com	COMPAQ
---------------------	--------

www.ibmdeals.com	IBM
------------------	-----

www.toshibadeals.com	TOSHIBA
----------------------	---------

Now with SECURE Online Ordering!

DMS

Data Memory Systems

1-800-662-7466

WORKS WITH



EPSON 740 Ink Jet Color Printer

UMAX USB Color Scanners

iMac Memory Upgrades

iomega USB Zip Drives

Pentium II Systems

Hard Drives & CD-ROM

Fax/Modems v.90

Networking Products






Color Scanners

CPU Upgrades

Data Memory Systems Inc. 24 Keewaydin Dr., Salem, NH 03079
Fax: 603.898.6585 / Email: sales@datamem.com

Shop online: www.datamem.com

Government, Commercial, Educational P.O.s accepted with prior approval
Choose 448 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY

"Computer Show" Prices Everyday!

Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.

SIMMS ♦ DIMMS ♦ EDO ♦ ECC ♦
VRAM ♦ CACHE ♦ PRINTER ♦
SDRAM ♦ POWERBOOK

Fax: (978) 897-0009
Email: simdim@mohawkmem.com
Webstore: www.mohawkmem.com
16A Waltham St., Maynard MA 01754
Visa MC Discover AMEX PO's O.A.C.

1(800) 986-6429

Good Old-Fashioned New England Service
Choose 447 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY SPECIALISTS

Tahoe
Peripherals

Serving the Mac Users
memory needs since 1991.
We sell only NEW, Grade A,
Full Apple Spec RAM

800-440-5343

Fax 702-823-2200
760 Margrave, Ste. 100, Reno, NV 89502
www.tahoeperipherals.com

Choose 449 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE
1-800-4-MEMORY
IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT

ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY
MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER
(NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP,
PRINTERS) ANYWHERE ...
PERIOD!

- ♦ LIFETIME WARRANTY
- ♦ FREE TECH SUPPORT
- ♦ NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- ♦ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

If you want the best prices and service around, call us today!

BUY/SELL/TRADE

MediaGuide

Prices Listed Reflect a 3% Cash Discount

BUY/SELL/TRADE

OLDER MACS		POWERBOOKS		MISCELLANEOUS	
Mac Plus 4/0.....\$39	SE 4/40 (800k).....\$49	PB 140 4/40.....\$149	PB 170 8/80.....\$199	1.44 floppy drives.....from \$69	
SE FDHD 4/40.....\$69	Classic 4/40.....\$69	Powerbook 160 8/80/14.4.....\$249		Apple 2x tray-loaded CD-ROM (int).....\$49	
SE/30 8/80.....\$99	Classic II 4/40.....\$99	Powerbook 165 12/120/14.4.....\$299		Sony 24x external CD-ROM drive (new).....\$149	
Mac II 4/40/Video.....\$39	LC 10/40.....\$69	Powerbook 165c 12/120/14.4.....\$399		FWB SCSI-II Jackhammer PCI card.....\$179	
IIcx 8/40/Video.....\$69	IIsi 5/350.....\$79	Powerbook 180 8/120/14.4.....\$399		New external hard drive case w/cable.....\$49	
LC II 10/80.....\$79	LC III 8/80.....\$99	Powerbook 180c 14/160/14.4.....\$469		256K L2 cache for 6100/7100.....\$9	
IIci 8/350.....\$89	IIx 8/350/Video.....\$69	Powerbook Duo 230 12/160/14.4.....\$179		6100 486/66 DOS card (w/cable & sw).....\$45	
IIvx 8/350.....\$99	IIfx 8/350.....\$129	Powerbook Duo 270c 12/240/14.4.....\$349		Syquest Cartridges 44/88/200.....\$9/\$19/\$49	
QUADRA & CENTRIS		Powerbook 520 12/240/19.2.....\$479		Curtis CommandCenter Plus Surge Prot.....\$49	
Perf 475 8/230.....\$169	C610 16/500.....\$159	Powerbook 520c 12/240/19.2.....\$549		1MB 30-pin SIMM.....\$5	4MB 30-pin SIMM.....\$15
Q605 8/230.....\$179	Q610 16/500.....\$179	Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2.....\$649		SOFTWARE	
Q630 8/250.....\$229	C650 16/500.....\$269	Powerbook 1400's & 3400's...BEST PRICES!		MS Excel '98.....\$98	MS Office '98.....\$249
Q650 16/500.....\$299	Q700 20/500.....\$249	MONITORS		QuickKeys 3.0.....\$10	Tons more...CALL
Q800 16/500.....\$349	Q900 20/500.....\$329	Apple 12" Mono...\$79	Apple 12" RGB.....\$99	POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES	
Quadra 660AV 16/500/CD.....\$329		Apple 13" RGB.....\$149	Apple 14".....\$179	Powerbook video cable.....\$25	
Quadra 840AV 16/500/CD.....\$429		Apple 15" MS.....\$199	Apple 16" RGB.....\$199	Powerbook HDI29 to DB25 SCSI adaptor...\$29	
POWER MACS		Apple 17" MS.....\$299	Third Party...\$CALL	Powerbook 5xx internal floppy drive.....\$99	
6100/60 8/500/CD/DOS.....\$399		PRINTERS		Powerbook 1xx battery charger.....\$19	
7100/66 8/500/CD.....\$399		Imagewriter II.....\$99	Laserwriter.....\$99	Powerbook Nylon carrying case.....\$29	
7100/80 8/500/CD.....\$449		Laserwriter IInt.....\$199	LW IIntx.....\$249	Powerbook Leather carrying case.....\$49	
8100/80 8/500/CD.....\$499		Laserwriter IIf.....\$299	LW IIf.....\$399	Powerbook Duo floppy adaptor.....\$59	
7200/75 8/500/CD.....\$449		LW Pro 630.....\$699	LW 16/600.....\$899	Color Lid upgrade for Duo Dock.....\$29	
7200/90 8/500/CD.....\$499		Laserwriter Pro 810.....\$999		Duo Dock power supply.....\$49	
7500/100 16/1gig/CD.....\$699		Super Match Dye Sub printer.....\$499		Apple 14.4 modem for PB Duo.....\$79	
8500/120 16/2gig/CD.....\$799		HP Deskjet 1600c (new).....\$999			
Many other Power Macs in stock...CALL!!					

SUPER SPECIALS!!

Apple 1gig 3.5" SCSI HD.....\$99

New Global Village modems:

Powerbook 1xx 14.4.....\$39

Powerbook 1xx 28.8.....\$99

Powerbook 5xx 19.2.....\$59

MacOS 8.1 CD-ROM
OEM.....\$29 -or- Retail.....\$39

Mac IIci 8/350.....\$89

Duo Dock (w/color lid).....\$99

BUNDLE SPECIALS

(Listed CPU plus an Apple 13" RGB, KB, mouse)

IIci 8/350.....\$199

IIsi 9/350.....\$199

IIcx 8/350.....\$179

IIvx 8/350.....\$229

Centris 610 8/1gig.....\$299

Quadra 630 20/250.....\$299

Quadra 650 16/1gig.....\$399

Toll free: (888) 466-2271

Fax: (303) 571-5020 • Local & Int'l: (303) 571-1900 • Hours: M-F 8-6, SAT 10-5 MST • 777 N. Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO 80204
Sales E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • Purchasing E-mail: Purchasing@MediaGuide.com • <http://www.mediaguide.com>

AWARD-WINNING UPGRADES!

SONNET
SIMPLY FAST™

3 YEAR WARRANTY!
FREE TECHNICAL
SUPPORT!



As Low As
\$299⁹⁵

Sonnet™ Technologies manufactures the finest Macintosh processor upgrade cards for a wide range of computers including '020, '030, '040, NuBus, PCI, and G3 Power Macs. All Sonnet G3 cards:

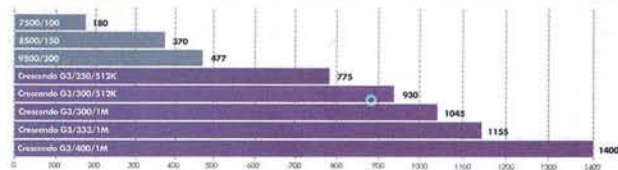
- match or beat the CPU performance of a new G3 system.
- are consistently built to run well within engineering design specifications for speed, temperature and power consumption.
- are backed by a three-year warranty.
- feature plug-and-play installation.
- have no switches or control panels to set.
- are 100% software compatible.

We now have video card support for the 6100AV. If you have a 7100 or 8100 with a video card in the PDS slot just install one of our 7100 or 8100 Adapter Kits. Or install a Sonata Pro 24 for comparable or superior performance to the Apple PDS AV and High Performance Video Cards.

Other PCI Power Macs (Upgrade Challenged) can now be upgraded through the Level 2 (L2) cache slot.

Got a Quadra or Centris? You can now run Mac OS 8.5 and realize all the performance of Power PC native applications.

G3 Speeds Up to 778% Faster for Your PCI Power Mac!



(MacBench 4.0 scores)

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614-6428
Tel: 949-261-2800 Fax: 949-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logotype, Crescendo, Encore, Presto, Simply Fast, and the Simply Fast logotype are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. ©1999 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.



CRESCENDO CARDS FOR NuBUS MACS (FITS IN PDS SLOT)

Power Mac 6100/7100/8100/8115 • Wrkgrp Svr 6150/8150/9150
Performa 6100/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118 • Radius 81/110
Crescendo G3 233 MHz/117 MHz/512K Cache (except 6100AV) \$399⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 233 MHz/117 MHz/512K Cache (6100AV only) \$399⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 300 MHz/150 MHz/512K Cache (except 6100AV) \$499⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 300 MHz/150 MHz/1MB Cache (except 6100AV) \$599⁹⁵

Video Options

7100 PDS AV/HPV Video Adapter Kit for Crescendo G3 \$99⁹⁵
8100 PDS AV/HPV Video Adapter Kit for Crescendo G3 \$99⁹⁵
7100/8100 Sonata Pro 24 Accelerated NuBus Video Card \$199⁹⁵

CRESCENDO CARDS FOR PCI MACS (FITS IN PROCESSOR SLOT)

Power Mac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600
Wrkgrp Svr 7350/8550/9650 • PowerWave • PowerCenter Pro
Power Tower • UMAX J700/S900 • DayStar Genesis 528
Crescendo G3 250 MHz/125 MHz/512K Cache \$299⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 300 MHz/150 MHz/512K Cache \$399⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 300 MHz/150 MHz/1MB Cache \$599⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 333 MHz/167 MHz/1MB Cache \$699⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 400 MHz/200 MHz/1MB Cache \$999⁹⁵

CRESCENDO G3 UPGRADES FOR "UPGRADE-CHALLENGED" PCI POWER MACS (FITS IN L2 CACHE SLOT)

NEW Power Mac 54/55/6500 • Performa 54xx/6360/64xx
20th Anniv. Mac • PowerBase
Crescendo G3 L2/PCI 240/120 MHz/512K Cache \$399⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 L2/PCI 300/150 MHz/512K Cache \$499⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 L2/PCI 300/150 MHz/1MB Cache \$599⁹⁵

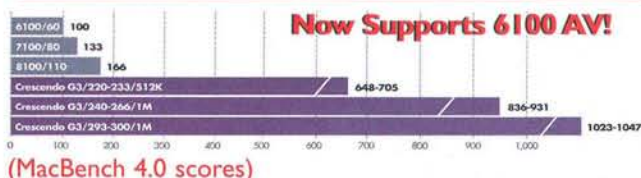
ENCORE G3 CARDS FOR G3 POWER MAC (FITS IN ZIF SLOT)

Power Mac G3 All-in-one/Desktop/Tower/Server
Encore G3 400/200 MHz/1 MB Cache \$999⁹⁵

PRESTO PPC UPGRADES FOR QUADRA & CENTRIS (FITS IN PDS SLOT)

Quadra 700/800/900/950 • Quadra/Centris 610/650
(610 Requires Adapter)
Presto PPC 100 MHz/1MB Cache \$399⁹⁵
Quadra/Centris 610 Adapter \$49⁹⁵

Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1047% Faster!



(MacBench 4.0 scores)

Now Supports 6100 AV!

800-786-6260

<http://www.sonnettech.com>

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	12MB	16MB	20MB	24MB	32MB	48MB	64MB	128MB	256MB
Apple PowerBook G3 & Wallstreet, Mainstreet			59	199		69			99	139	179	239	Call
Apple PowerBook 160, 165, 165C, 180, 180C, 190, 190CS	99	129	159			69		89	109				
Apple PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c Notebook	49		69		75		89	109	129	169			
Apple PowerBook Duo 210, 230, 250, 270c, 280, 280c Notebook, 2900c/100 Notebook			49					99					
Apple PowerBook 1400			39			69		99	129		139		
Apple PowerBook 2400						79		119	149	169	279		
Apple PowerBook 3400						69		89	109	149			
Apple PowerBook 190/5300			49										
Apple Macintosh IIfx, IIfx (Kii)	19					79					279		
Apple Macintosh Classic II, LC, LCII (Kii)	28					96					356		
Apple Macintosh LCIII, LC475, LC550, LC575, LC580, LC499, LC520, LC580, LC630, LC5200 (Kii)	8		39										
Apple Macintosh II, IIfx, IIfx (w/Par) (Kii)	32		64			96			196				
Apple Macintosh SE30 (Kii)	20					75							
Apple Performa 400, 405, 410, 430 (Kii)	16		38										
Apple Performa 450, 460, 466, 467, 475, 476, 550, 560, 575, 577, 578, 580	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6110CD, 6112CD, 6115CD (pairs), 6117CD, 6118CD (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 630, 630CD, 631CD, 635CD, 636, 636CD, 637CD, 638CD, 640CD	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 5200 Series 5200CD, 5215CD, 5300, 6100 Series 6116CD (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6200 Series 6200CD, 6216CD, 6220CD, 6230CD, 6290	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6205CD, 6214CD, 6230CD, 6320	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6400CD, 6300 (2K Refresh)	8		19			49			89		169		
Apple Centris 610, 650, 660 AV	8		19			49			89				
Apple Quadra 605, 610, 650, 660AV, 800 (pairs), 840AV	8		19			49			89				
Apple Quadra 700, 900, 950, Apple Performa 600, 600CD (Kii)	20		40			79			156		275		
Apple iMac (SDRAM)						59			89		139	259	
Power Macintosh G3 (all models)						39			59		109	209	499
Power Macintosh 4400/160, 5200, 5260, 5300, 5400, 6400/200, 6500/225, /250, /275, /300 (Edo)			29			49			89		169		
Power Macintosh 5200/75, 6100/60, 6100/66, 6100/66AV (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Power Macintosh 7100/66, 7100/80, 7100/96AV (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Power Macintosh 7200/75, /90, /120, /120PC, 7300/166, /180, /200, 7500/100, 7600/100, /120, /132, /200	8		19			49			89		169		
Power Macintosh 8100/60, /100, /110, 8100/80AV, /100AV, /110AV (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Power Macintosh 8500/120, /132, /150, /180, 8600/200, /233, 9500/120, /132, /150, /180MP, 200, 9600/200, /233, /200MP						49			89		169		

ORDER ONLINE AND RECEIVE UP TO A 10% DISCOUNT!
WE ALSO BUY BACK YOUR OLD MEMORY CALL FOR QUOTE.

The Memory Liquidators, Inc.

(800) 718-7755

www.memoryliquidators.com or E-mail: sales@memoryliquidators.com

531 Main St., El Segundo, CA 90245 Ph. 310-326-5656 • Fax 310-326-7790 • M-F 7 to 5; Sat. 8 to 12 noon PST
* Secure Web Site • Prices subject to change without notice • 20% restocking fee on all returns.

POWER COMPUTING/MOTOROLA

POWER 80, 100, 110, 120	16 MEG	32MEG	64MEG	16 MEG	32MEG	64MEG
POWER CENTER 120, 132	49.00	89.00	109.00	49.00	89.00	109.00
POWER CENTER 150, 166	49.00	89.00	109.00	49.00	89.00	109.00
POWER CENTER 180	49.00	89.00	109.00	49.00	89.00	109.00
POWER CURVE 601/120	49.00	89.00	109.00	49.00	89.00	109.00
POWER TOWER 166/180	49.00	89.00	109.00	49.00	89.00	109.00
POWER TOWER PRO 180	49.00	89.00	109.00	49.00	89.00	109.00

APPLE POWERBOOK BATTERIES

Powerbook 140, 145, 150, 160, 165, 170, 180	69.00
Powerbook 1400, 190, 190CS, 3400, 5300	133.00
Powerbook 2300, 520, 520c, 540, 540c	123.00
Powerbook Duo 200, 210, 230, 250, 270, 280	112.00

Powerbook 1400/3400/G3 Hard Drives

2.1 Gb	3.2Gb	4.0 Gb	5.0 Gb	6.4 Gb
349.00	449.00	499.00	549.00	599.00

Powerbook Fax Modem
56K Fax Modem — 139.00

CHECK OUR WEBSITE FOR ALL BATTERIES!!!

Great Deals on USED MACS

Check It Out!

8600/200	32/2gb/12x/Zip	\$ 1,300
9500/200	32/2gb/8x	1,050
7200/75	8/500/4x	475
7100/66	8/500	325
5215/75	8/1gb/4x	525
6100/60	8/0	225
PwrBook 5300c/100	8/500	850
PwrBook 3400cs/200	16/1gb/12x	1,450
PwrBook 1400cs/117	16/750/8x	995
PwrBook 540/33c	12/320/mdm	595

Prices subject to change. Limited to stock on hand, subject to prior sale. Call for up-to-the minute inventory & prices. 211

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!



secure online ordering @
www.macsolutions.com



Apple Specialist
Authorized Service Provider

(800) 80-WE-BUY

MEMORY

ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY,

WE'LL BEAT
ANY PRICE!

THE BEST PRICES!

Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

G3 SDRAM-In Stock!	PowerBook Memory	Cache/VRAM	Storage & Specials
YOSEMITE	DT/MT		
64mb \$ 90 \$ 88	48/64 G3/3400 \$98/118	44/64/6500 512k \$ 38	Quantum 1.2 gb SCSI \$ 99
128mb 178 175	128 G3/3400 218	61/7100 256k 10	Quantum 3.2 gb SCSI 225
256mb 597 440	16/24/32 1400 53/68/94	75/8500 512k 57	Qntm 9.1 gb Atlas SCA 385
	32/48 5300 98/148	1 mb VRAM 17	Qntm 10.2 gb IDE 248
	16/32 500 49/89	4mb G3 VRAM 22	Seagate 4.5 gb MedPro 250
*iMAC & PB G3 RAM *	168 Pin DIMMs	SIMMs 72 & 30 pin	lomega Zip 10 pak 90
32/64 mb \$ 55/94	16/32 mb \$ 35/68	72 16mb/32mb \$ 44/87	Apple DVD Kit for PBk G3 550
128 mb 190	64/128 mb 137/244	72 64mb 118	Newer G3 300/512c 585
128 mb low profile 298	64 mb 3.3v/EDO 137	30 4mb/16mb 9/27	iXMicro UltRez 8mb 190

All prices are subject to change. Please call for up-to-the-minute info and availability. Not responsible for typographical errors. Limited to stock on hand.



Apple Specialist
Authorized Service Provider

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code #211

Secure Online Ordering @ www.macsolutions.com

(800) 873-3RAM



MAC Solutions

Memory & Upgrades

Services Data Recovery

Macworld

SHOPPER

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103



Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Choose 454 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Syquest, EZ-135, ZIP, JAZ, Optical & Bernoulli.

TOTAL RECALL
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™



800-743-0594 VISIT US AT... www.recallusa.com

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD • COLO. SPRINGS, CO 80915 • TEL (719) 380-1616 • FAX (719) 380-7022
Choose 456 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacTECHS

INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades

24 Hour Turnaround

Powerbook Specialists

\$99 iMac Floppy Drive

Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.845.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechsinc.com



1-888-622-3493

WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM

"Because of the exposure Macworld offers to the Apple marketplace, we have been able to increase sales 300% since 1995!"

Michael Snyder,
President
The Computer Exchange

MEMORY MADNESS

The LLB Company, Inc.
1-800-848-8967

DIMMs \$190

POWERMAC G3
16x64x10

16MB 4x64.....\$52
32MB 8x64.....\$97
128MB 16x64.....\$190
256MB 32x64.....\$549

\$147

8x64x60EDO 3.3V

16MB 2x64.....\$45
32MB 4x64.....\$65
64MB 8x64.....\$147

\$153

8x64x60EDO 5V

16MB 2x64x.....\$40
32MB 4x64.....\$72
64MB 8x64.....\$153

DIMMs \$100

NEW POWERMAC
G3 8X64-8
(PC100-8NS)

64MB 8x64.....\$100
128MB 16x64.....\$197
2546MB 32x64.....\$562

\$72

4x64x60FPM

32MB 4x64.....\$72
64MB 8x64.....\$155
128MB 16x64.....\$305

SIMMs \$79

4x32x60

8MB 2x32.....\$24
16MB 4x32.....\$37
32MB 8x32.....\$79

FROM THE LLB COMPANY

IOmega

Zip Drive \$119
Zip Drive USB \$151
ZIP 100 disk \$10
ZIP 100 disks -3-pk \$28
ZIP 100 disks -10-pk \$89
Jaz 1GB disk \$89
Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk \$405
Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk \$1524

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 6100 Series

Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache \$442
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache \$540

NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc.

Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache \$989
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache \$1581

NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series

Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache \$889
Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache \$1285
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache \$1581

Powerbook

WALL ST./ iMAC

128MB \$205
64MB \$100
32MB \$55
16MB \$51

PB DUO SERIES

36MB \$212
28MB \$115
20MB \$98
14MB \$85

PB 500 SERIES

32MB \$92
16MB \$52
8MB \$45
4MB \$40

PB3400 G3

128MB \$235
64MB \$160
32MB \$94
16MB \$83

PB 3400 SERIES

128MB \$235
96MB \$180
64MB \$164
32MB \$68

PB 5300 SERIES

48MB \$141
32MB \$123
16MB \$60
8MB \$55

PB1400 SERIES

48MB Kit \$162
24MB \$80
16MB \$59
8MB \$52

PB 2400 SERIES

64MB \$135
32MB \$95
24MB \$80
16MB \$75

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES

E-Mail: sales@llb.com
PO's accepted upon approval
No surcharge on credit cards
• Returns subject to restocking fee
• Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors
• International orders welcome
Mail PO's to:
2513 152nd Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052

DESKTOP/MINITOWER

iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k \$1039
iMAC 266 32/6GB/24X CD/56K \$1299
G3/300 (MT) 64/6GB/24X CD \$1582
G3/350 (MT) 64/6GB/DVD \$1976
G3/400 (MT) 128/9GB/24X \$2970

POWERBOOKS

G3/233 32/2GB/20X12.1 DSCAN \$2299
G3/233 32/2GB/20X14.1TFT \$2415
G3/266 64/2GB/20X14.1 TFT \$2892
G3/300 64/8GB/DVD/14.1 TFT \$2892

www.llb.com International: 425.881.1880 Fax: 425.881.1930

Choose 455 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Go Online!



How can we help you today?

Get Great Prices & Quality Work... We offer direct to press print on our Indigo, Heidelberg, Xerox Docucolor, Large Format Graphics, Pro & Master Photo CD, & Fuji Color Pictro Prints. Our Special Services Teams will be sure you're pleased with your work.

Free Shipping...Call for details

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

We guarantee our work!



Go online for tech help, instant quotes, job submit! www.imagers.com

1575 Northside Dr. Ste. 490 Atlanta 30318

800.672.7029/404.351.5800

Choose 458 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

UPGRADE!

Full Color
Promo Cards

\$95
500 copies

Create Your Own Full Color Custom Promo Cards To Market Your Products, Ideas & Services • Advertise Websites, CD Roms & New Technology • Ideal For Self Promotions, Mailers & More! • Call Now For More Information And A Free Sample Kit!

Modern Postcard[™]
1-800-959-8365

www.modernpostcard.com

Choose 462 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

© 1993 Modern Postcard. All rights reserved.

DEADLINES?

www.regentdigital.com

Fast & affordable Indigo & Heidelberg Digital Printing

Visit our web site for prices and file transfers.
or call toll free 1-888-999-2638

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

Choose 459 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

OUR EDITORS CAN BEAT UP THEIR EDITORS



JASON O'GRADY

MOBILE COMPUTING EXPERT
MacWEEK.com CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

MacWEEK.com

www.macweek.com

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives \$3.75
4x5 Chromes/Negs \$30
Large Posters & Displays \$45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads
Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)

Choose 460 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MACWORLD
READERS HAVE
AN AVERAGE
NET BUYING
POWER OF
\$179,000
EACH



SOURCE: INTELLIQUEST CIMS V5.0

DATA RECOVERY

For MAC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

"The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

USA • Canada • Japan

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE



DT&T
MACINTOSH
SERVICES, INC.

- * Specialize in component repairs:
• Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
- * Advance Exchanges

800-622-7977

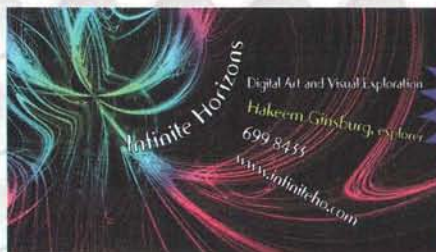
3095 Osgood Court, Fremont, CA 94539 • Tel: 510-661-0999 • Fax: 510-661-6788
<http://www.dttservice.com>

Choose 461 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100 Sug. retail price \$179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149 Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.



**Try Our
Fast 4/C Print
Quotes!**

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

Todd Simmons



FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

**4-COLOR
WATERLESS
SPECIAL**

5,000 8.5x11 BROCHURES

8.5" x 11" 4-Color Brochures printed 4/4 from your computer files on 80 lb. gloss text. Includes full bleed, folding and FREE Aqueous Coating.

Get 10,000 for only \$1,199

\$799

SUGGESTED
RETAIL \$1,229

GRAPHIC ARTS
AVAILABLE



QUARK
Authorized
Service Bureau

Factory Authorized
COREL
Service Bureau

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW** 28-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!

Choose 464 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

data recovery

www.mcrecovery.com



When you absolutely, positively
have to get your data back...

- 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
- Worldwide Services

MICROCOM
 20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

800-WE-FIX-MACS

THE ONLY NUMBER FOR ALL MACINTOSH PARTS

- Free Diagnostics
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Longest Warranties
- Largest Inventory of Parts
- Advance Exchanges

**PowerComputing
Specialists**

2202 N. FIRST STREET, SAN JOSE, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • www.allmac.com

1000 ultra-thick full color business cards \$60!

Full color, thick stock and
glossy UV coating included!

Ready in 5-7 workdays from
your digital file!

Call now for a
FREE sample kit!

800 957-5787
www.postcardpress.com

New! 500 full color postcards!



Macworld **Get
info**

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld's
**NEW Online
Reader Service**

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Simply fun
Simply creative
Simply educational
Simply great for business

Simply **Macworld** EXPO

There's nothing else like it!

It's simply amazing. In a very short time, vast new horizons have opened up in the Mac market. Anything--and everything--is now possible! Discover the most exciting new possibilities at MACWORLD Expo/New York '99!

See and demo all the hot new products from hundreds of industry-leading vendors. Stay on top of new developments that could impact your buying decisions. Take advantage of money-saving specials when you buy products right on the show floor! Network with industry experts and make deals with other professionals. MACWORLD Expo is the best place to learn about the hottest solutions for:

- education and development
- advertising and graphic design
- printing and publishing
- home computing
- digital content creation, management and delivery
- the Internet
- software development
- new media
- gaming

Sponsored by:

Macworld

MacWEEK.com

Managed by:



Experience
the best at
MACWORLD Expo/New York --
the coolest place to visit this
summer! You simply have to attend
MACWORLD Expo/New York at the
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center!

Exhibits: July 21-23, 1999

Conferences: July 20-23, 1999

Visit **www.macworldexpo.com**

or call **800-645-EXPO**

Yes! Please send me more information on

MACWORLD Expo/New York! I'm interested in:

MCW

☐ Attending ☐ Exhibiting

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Email _____

(if you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo)

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway,
PO Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781.440.0357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.

The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

Attack of the Living E-Mail

IN THE BATTLE OF MAN VERSUS IN-BOX, SOFTWARE WINS

HOW COULD ANYONE not love e-mail? It's cheap; it fosters literacy; it provides a written record of what's been said. Best of all, it's delivered almost instantaneously, like a phone call—but you answer it at your leisure, like U.S. mail. Nobody ever had to get up from dinner to answer an e-mail. (Nobody with a life, anyway.)

Unfortunately, e-mail can get out of hand. Take my bloated, overtaxed Claris EMailer box: spam, mailing lists, and tech-support pleas from readers were drowning me, even as my book deadlines were crashing down in flames. One frightening morning I awoke to find that I was exactly 1,749 messages behind.

I did some research: How did other high-e-mail-traffic individuals handle the deluge? Andy Gore, *Macworld's* editor in chief, reads all messages, forwards lots to appropriate parties, but responds only to the ones he's best qualified to answer. Harry Connick Jr. lets his office handle requests (autographs, tour dates, photos); he answers the others according to "the lottery system." Rush Limbaugh claims to get 12,000 messages a day, which he promptly deletes. (In that case, why publish your e-mail address at all?)

As best as I could tell, those strategies rely primarily on deleting huge swaths of messages. Yet much of my material comes from the suggestions, corrections, and ideas in those e-mails. Furthermore, my hardwired Midwestern sense of duty compels me to answer reader messages as part of the unwritten book buyer-author contract. How could I keep both my e-mail address and my sanity? I decided to apply technology to the problem.

E-mail Sanity Strategy

Phase I: Delete Spam Too many of my incoming e-mails run along the lines of

"MAKE MONEY SALTING CRACKERS AT HOME!" or "SEXXXXY TRUCK DRIVERS ARE WAITING FOR YOUR CALL!" If I'd started my Internet life ten years ago by keeping one address just for e-mail, I wouldn't be in this mess. My mistake was posting messages on bulletin boards, where software-scavenger spam robots pick up addresses.

Still, I found a way out in, of all places, *Macworld*. A sidebar in "Tame Your E-Mail" (June 1998, available at [\[www.davidpogue.com\]\(http://www.davidpogue.com\)\).](http://www</p></div><div data-bbox=)

Phase IV: Typelt4Me This brilliant shareware control panel (available at www.macdownload.com) lets you set up auto-expanding abbreviations that work in any program. I type **ty** and get "thank you." I type **csi** and get "A clean system-folder install will solve your problem." I type **gbye** and get "In this age of impersonal, faceless communication, isn't it wonderful that we can take a quiet moment to exchange personal messages?"

Phase V: Denial of Service

Most of my tech-support messages come from readers of my books; in this world of \$35 calls to Apple, I can understand their plight. Where's a person supposed to turn for help these days?

Unfortunately, more and more of these messages begin: "I heard in a chat room that you give free tech support. So here's the problem with my ImageWriter . . ."

After much soul-searching, I decided to play hardball. I created a macro that offers ten free sources of help, such as Apple's Tech Info Library and NoWonder.com. This macro explains that I just can't answer

personal questions from everyone on the planet—and still have time to write stuff that could help larger groups of people.



www.macworld.com) leaked the trick to having your e-mail program route spam automatically to the Trash. Bingo!

Phase II: Autofile I subscribe to a bunch of Internet mailing lists, such as the EvangeList and a PalmPilot discussion group. Using the same filtering trick described in that *Macworld* article, I taught my e-mail program to autofile mailing-list messages into folders of their own. Only actual personal messages remained in my in-box.

Phase III: FAQs To siphon the frequently asked questions out of my e-mail, I created a FAQs page at my Web site. No longer did I have to type out answers to "How do I do a clean install?" and "What's a Type 3 error?"; instead, I

Après le Déluge

My assault on Mount E-Mail, I'm happy to say, has cut the tidal wave down to a mere waterfall. Nowadays, my software tricks let me spend only two hours a day answering mail.

Meanwhile, I'm still on the quest for shortcuts. If you've got any great ideas, my e-mail address is david@—actually, never mind. **m**

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is the author of *The iMac for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).



Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.



The fastest Mac doesn't just come in blue.
It also comes in black, red, and white.

Wish your older Mac could perform like the new G3s? Just plug in a MAXpowerG3 upgrade from Newer Technology and stop suffering from performance envy. With up to a 466MHz card in your machine, you simply couldn't buy a faster Mac. All that power is yours for a fraction of the cost of a new machine. Newer's upgrades are easy to install and available for most Power Macs, clones and the latest blue G3s. Order a MAXpower G3 card from the originator of G3 upgrades and you'll see why Newer really is better than new.



Take advantage of Newer's lowest prices ever.
To learn how to beef up your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

iMac, therefore iMice.



Say hello to the extended family. Looks aside, personality traits like comfort, functionality, and plug-and-play simplicity are all Kensington. Guess you could say the apple doesn't fall far from the tree... sorry, couldn't resist.

To get the scoop on our USB products for the iMac™ visit www.kensington.com/imac or your favorite iMac dealer.

KENSINGTON

Smart design at work.

Kensington is a registered trademark of ACCO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. iMac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Kensington sells mice and trackballs that are compatible with Apple's Macintosh computers. No endorsement of these products by Apple Computer, Inc. is intended or implied. ©1999 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.

Choose 1 at www.macworld.com/getinfo